

Наименование на материала: Вентилни отводи НН, метало-оксиден тип, без искрови разрядници, 10 кА, клас II

Съкратено наименование на материала: Вент.отв. ZnO, НН/10 кА, клас II

Област: А – Въздушни електропроводни линии НН  
Н – Трансформаторни постове

Категория: 20 – Защита от пренапрежения

Мерна единица: Брой

Аварийни запаси: Да

#### Характеристика на материала:

Вентилни отводи НН, без искрови разрядници, с метало-оксидно съпротивление от ZnO (варистор), чиято стойност зависи от приложеното напрежение, за монтиране на открито и закрито. Вентилните отводи са съоръжени с пружинен механизъм, който в случаите на близко попадение на мълния или на топлинно претоварване ги разединява от мрежата и индицира повреда.

Елементите на вентилните отводи са поместени в устойчива на лъчения в ултравиолетовия диапазон не разпространяваща горенето полимерна изолационна обвивка, предотвратяваща от злополуки и вреди вследствие на пръсване в случаите на повреда.

Вентилните отводи са съоръжение със съответните аксесоари, позволяващи директно монтиране на неизолирани или изолирани фазови проводници на въздушните електропроводни линии НН без необходимост от използване на помощна носеща конструкция или директно на шините на разпределителните табла на мачтови трансформаторни постове.

Конструкцията и аксесоарите на вентилните отводи, предназначени за въздушни кабелни линии с изолирани усукани проводници, предпазват от допиране на тоководещи части.

Вентилните отводи могат да бъдат монтирани към електрическото съоръжаване с допустимо отклонение от вертикалата до  $\pm 30^\circ$ .

#### Използване:

Вентилните отводи се използват за защита на електрическото съоръжаване (силови трансформатори и електроразпределителната мрежа НН) от атмосферни и комутационни пренапрежения.

#### Съответствие на предлаганото изделие със стандартизационните документи:

Вентилните отводи трябва да отговарят на приложимите български и международни стандарти или еквивалентно/и, включително на посочените по-долу и на техните валидни изменения и поправки:

- БДС EN 61643-11:2012 „Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на ниско напрежение. Част 11: Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на напрежението, свързани към електроразпределителни мрежи за ниско напрежение. Технически изисквания и методи за изпитване (IEC 61643-11:2011)“ или еквивалентно/и.

#### Изисквания към документацията и изпитванията:

| № по ред | Наименование  | Приложение № или текст                      |
|----------|---|---|
| 1.       | Точно обозначение на типа, производителя и страна на произход   | LOVOS 10/440, ABB Poland, Приложение 9.16.1 |
| 2.       | Техническо описание, гарантирани параметри, използвани материали и принадлежности (аксесоари)   | Приложение 9.16.1                           |
| 3.       | Чертежи с размери   | Приложение 9.16.1                           |
| 4.       | Декларация за съответствие на предлаганото изпълнение с изискванията на техническата спецификация на материала, вкл. на параграфи „Характеристика на материала“ и „Съответствие на предложеното изпълнение със стандартизационните документи“ по-горе | Приложение 9.16.4                           |
| 5.       | Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език, проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език  | Приложение 9.16.5                           |
| 6.       | Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория, провела типовите изпитвания по т. 5 – заверено копие   | Приложение 9.16.6                           |
| 7.       | Информация за провежданите рутинни изпитвания   | Приложение 9.16.7                           |

| № по ред | Наименование  | Приложение № или текст |
|----------|---|------------------------|
| 7.       | Информация за провежданите рутинни изпитвания           | Приложение 9.16.7      |
| 8.       | Изисквания за транспортиране, складиране и манипулиране | Приложение 9.16.8      |
| 9.       | Инструкции за монтиране и за експлоатация и обслужване  | Приложение 9.16.9      |
| 10.      | Експлоатационна дълготрайност, год.                     | 20 години              |

Забележка: Всички оригинални документи трябва да бъдат на български език или с превод на български език. Каталогите и изпитвателните протоколи могат да бъдат и само на английски език.

### Технически данни

#### 1. Параметри на електроразпределителната мрежа НН

| № по ред | Параметър                                 | Стойност                           |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1.1      | Номинално напрежение                      | 400 / 230 V                        |
| 1.2      | Максимално работно напрежение             | 440 / 253 V                        |
| 1.3      | Номинална честота                         | 50 Hz                              |
| 1.4      | Брой проводници в разпределителната мрежа | 4 - проводникова (L1, L2, L3, PEN) |
| 1.5      | Схема на разпределителната мрежа          | TN-C                               |

#### 2. Характеристики на работната среда

| № по ред | Характеристика  | Стойност   |
|----------|---|------------|
| 2.1      | Максимална температура на въздуха на околната среда                                       | + 40°C     |
| 2.2      | Минимална температура на въздуха на околната среда  | Минус 25°C |
| 2.3      | Средна стойност на температурата на въздуха на околната среда, измерена за период от 24 h | + 35°C     |
| 2.4      | Относителна влажност  | До 100 %   |
| 2.5      | Надморска височина  | До 1000 m  |

#### 3. Технически параметри, характеристики и др. данни

| № по ред | Параметър/характеристика   | Изискване           | Гарантирано предложение |
|----------|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 3.1      | Трайно работно напрежение, $U_c$   | min 440 V           | 440 V                   |
| 3.2      | Обявен разряден ток, $I_n$ (8/20 $\mu$ s)                                    | min 10 kA           | 10 kA                   |
| 3.3      | Максимален разряден ток, $I_{max}$ (8/20 $\mu$ s )                           | min 40 kA           | 40 kA                   |
| 3.4      | Остатъчно напрежение, $U_{res}$ при обявен разряден ток $I_n$ (8/20 $\mu$ s) | max 2,1 kV          | 1,8 kV                  |
| 3.5      | Способност за поглъщане на енергия   | min 1,3 kJ/kV $U_c$ | 4 kJ/kV $U_c$           |
| 3.6      | Материал на нелинейното съпротивление (варистора)                            | ZnO                 | ZnO                     |
| 3.7      | Материал на изолационната обвивка  | Полимер             | Полимер                 |
| 3.8      | Акcesoари за свързване към:  | -                   | -                       |

| № по ред | Параметър/характеристика   | Изискване   | Гарантирано предложение   |
|----------|--|---|---|
| 3.8a     | неизолирани алуминиево-стоманени проводници                        | Клемно съединение, подходящо за свързване към неизолирани алуминиево-стоманени проводници със сечения информативно в диапазона от min. (16+70) mm <sup>2</sup> .  | Клемно съединение, подходящо за свързване към неизолирани алуминиево-стоманени проводници със сечения информативно в диапазона от min. (16+70) mm <sup>2</sup> .  |
| 3.8b     | изолирани усукани алуминиеви проводници                            | Изолиран адаптер за свързване посредством изолирани отклонителни клеми (изолираните отклонителни клеми се доставят от възложителя).   | Изолиран адаптер за свързване посредством изолирани отклонителни клеми  |
| 3.8c     | правоъгълни алуминиеви шини  | Шпилка съоръжена с гайка, подложна шайба и средство срещу самоотвиване или еквивалентно.  | Шпилка съоръжена с гайка, подложна шайба и средство срещу самоотвиване  |
| 3.9      | Материал на аксесоарите за свързване към фазовите проводници/шини  | Неръждаем или еквивалентно/и  | Неръждаем   |
| 3.10     | Аксесоари за свързване към заземителната инсталация                | Меден гъвкав проводник със сечение min 6 mm <sup>2</sup> с устойчива на UV лъчи PVC изолация с черен цвят с дължина min 1 m, присъединен към заземителния извод на вентилния отвод с подходящо устойчиво на корозия клемно съединение или еквивалентно. | Меден гъвкав проводник със сечение min 6 mm <sup>2</sup> с устойчива на UV лъчи PVC изолация с черен цвят с дължина 1 m, присъединен към заземителния извод на вентилния отвод с подходящо устойчиво на корозия клемно съединение |
| 3.11     | Клас на изпитванията (съгласно БДС EN 61643-11) или еквивалентно/и | Клас II   | Клас II   |

4. Вентилни отводи НН - предназначение

| № по ред | Номер на стандарта | Съкратено наименование                       | Тип<br>(според вида на съоръженията, за които са предназначени) | Тип/референтен номер<br>(съгл. каталога на производителя) | Тегло, kg |
|----------|--------------------|--|---|---|-----------|
| 4.1      | 20 20 4201         | Вент.отв. ZnO, НН/10 кА, клас II,неизол.пров | За неизолирани алуминиево-стоманени проводници                  | LOVOS 10/440+27 21  | 0,2 kg    |
| 4.2      | 20 20 4202         | Вент.отв. ZnO, НН/10 кА, клас II,изол.пров   | За изолирани усукани алуминиеви проводници                      | LOVOS 10/440+27 19  | 0,2 kg    |
| 4.3      | 20 20 4203         | Вент.отв. ZnO, НН/10 кА, клас II,шини        | За правоъгълни алуминиеви шини                                  | LOVOS 10/440  | 0,2 kg    |





## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.1

**Точно означение на типа, производителя и страна на произход**

Техническо описание, гарантирани параметри, използвани материали и принадлежности  
(аксесоари)

Чертежи с размери


**Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:**

*търг с предмет:*

***“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”***

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

**организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД**

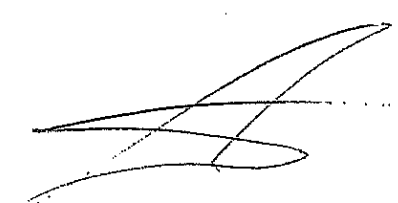




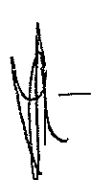
Low voltage products

# LOVOS-5 LOVOS-10

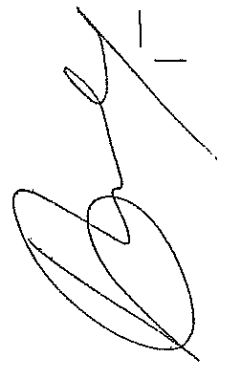
## Low voltage surge arrester



Power and productivity  
for a better world™

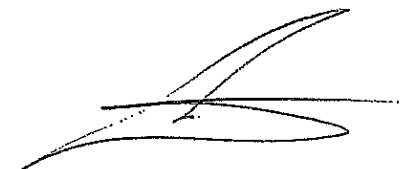
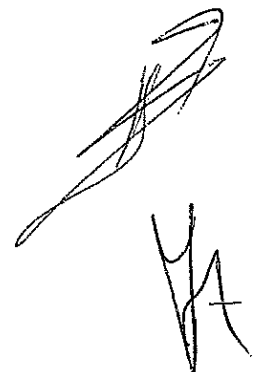
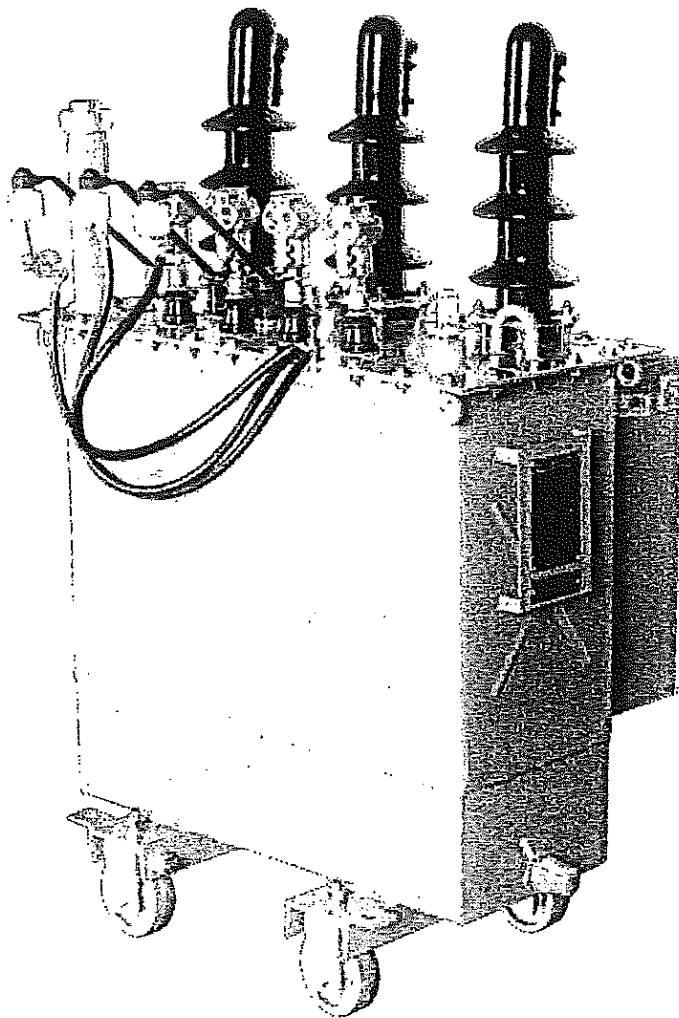


# LOVOS-5 and LOVOS-10 are a new generation of low voltage surge arresters

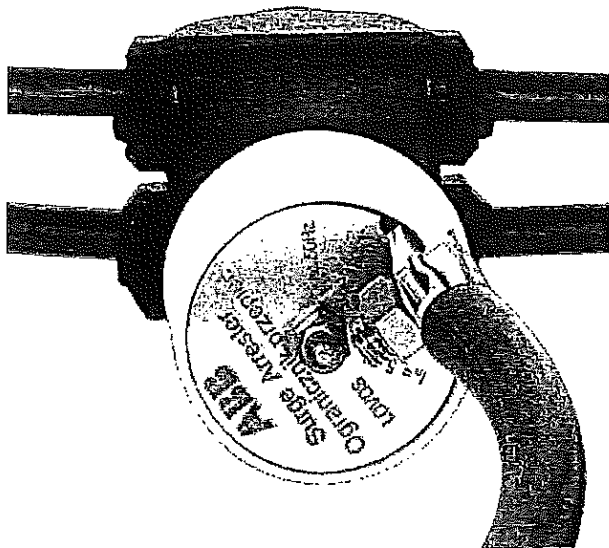
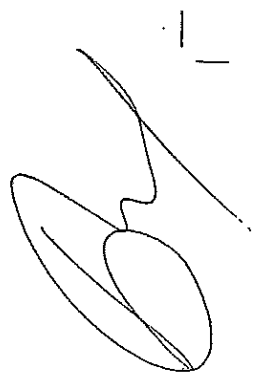


LOVOS-5 and LOVOS-10 are a new generation of low voltage surge arresters, designed in close cooperation with clients from the whole world, taking into account all needs and requirements of the market.

LOVOS-5 and LOVOS-10 ensure protection of low voltage overhead lines of individual electric energy receivers, distributing transformers and other low voltage power equipment from effects of lightning and switching overvoltage.



# LOVOS-5 and LOVOS-10 ensure protection of low voltage overhead lines



## Principle of operation

The principal „active“ element of the surge arrester is a metal oxide varistor characterised by high non-linearity. At a working voltage mainly a capacity current flows smaller than 1 mA. Any voltage increase causes a large increase of current flowing through the varistor, leading in turn to immediate limitation of further voltage increase on arrester terminals. When the overvoltage disappears, the arrester immediately returns to its basic state.

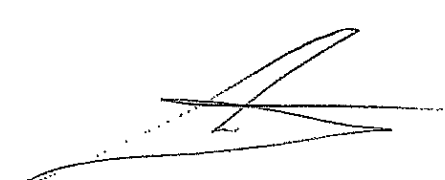
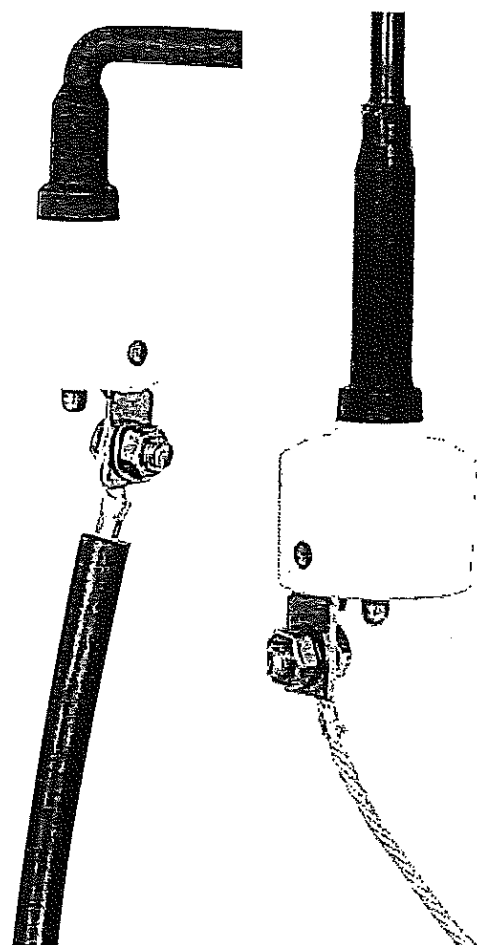
Surge arresters are equipped with a disconnecting device, that disconnects the arrester from the network if it becomes damaged as the result of overvoltage of too high energy or inadmissible voltage increase in the system. If such a situation occurs then the bottom terminal of the disconnecting device is „rejected“ by the spring inside. This terminal remains suspended on an insulation „leash“.

## Advantages:

- easy assembly and connection
- disconnecting device simultaneously fulfilling the function of damage indicator
- large choice of accessories
- casing resistant to UV radiation, non-flammable
- maintenance-free product
- all accessories are made of corrosion-resistant materials.

## Application:

- outdoor and indoor
- altitude: up to 2000 m over sea level
- ambient temperature in place of work or storage from -40°C to +70°C.



**Compliance with standards:**

- PN-EN 61643-11:2006/A11:2007 „Surge protective devices connected to low voltage power distribution systems Part 1: Performance requirements and testing methods”
- EN 61643-11:2002/A11:2007 Low-voltage surge protective devices - Part 11: Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power systems – Requirements and tests
- DIN/VDE 0675/6 (Überspannungableiter zur Verwendung in Wechselstromnetzen mit Nennspannungen zwischen 100V und 1000V).

**Characteristic**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| SPD type                                   | limiting voltage   |
| Number of terminals                        | one  |
| SPD type (acc. to IEC61643-1: 2005)        | class II   |
| SPD type (acc. to DIN/VDE 0675/6)          | A  |
| Test classification                        | acc. to IEC61643-1: 2005 - class II tests                        |
| For system voltages                        | up to 1 kV   |
| Location                                   | outdoor and indoor   |
| Accessibility                              | Inaccessible (out of reach)                                      |
| Method of installation                     | permanent (name plate "downwards")                               |
| SPD disconnecting device                   | located internally   |
| Ambient temperatures                       | from -40°C to +70°C  |
| Protection degree                          | IP 06 for standard execution<br>IP 66 with insulated accessories |
| Nominal discharge current $I_n$ 8/20µs     | 5 or 10 kA (peak value)  |
| Maximum discharge current $I_{max}$ 8/20µs | 25 or 40 kA (peak value)   |
| Limiting discharge current*                | 40 kA or 65kA 4/10 µs  |
| Voltage protection level $U_p$             | acc. to guaranteed data table                                    |
| Continuous operating voltage $U_c$         | 280, 440, 500, 660, 800, 1000 V AC (effective value)             |
| Energy absorption capability**             | 4, 5 or 7 kJ / kV $U_c$  |
| Short-circuit withstand                    | 3 kA   |
| Frequency                                  | up to 62 Hz  |
| Total creepage distance                    | 62 mm  |

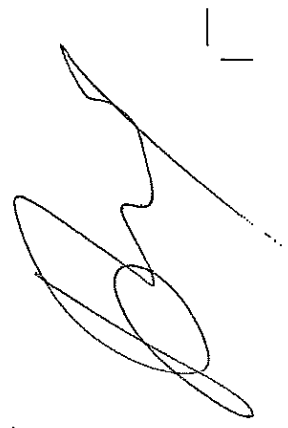
\* requirement acc. to IEC 60099-4; \*\*measured at one limiting surge 4/10 µs

**Guaranteed data**

| Arrester type   | $U_c$ (effective value)<br>V | $U_p$ at $I_n$<br>V | $I_n / I_{max}$<br>kA | $U_p$ at $I_{max}$<br>V | Energy absorption capability<br>J | $U_p$ at long lasting surge 2000µs<br>V |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| LOVOS – 5/280   | 280                          | 1100                | 5/25                  | 1500                    | 1800                              | 850                                     |
| LOVOS – 5/440   | 440                          | 1800                |                       | 2500                    | 3000                              | 1300                                    |
| LOVOS – 5/500   | 500                          | 2000                |                       | 2600                    | 3200                              | 1600                                    |
| LOVOS – 5/660   | 660                          | 2500                |                       | 3200                    | 4000                              | 1800                                    |
| LOVOS – 5/1000  | 1000                         | 4000                |                       | 5200                    | 6400                              | 3200                                    |
| LOVOS – 10/280  | 280                          | 1100                | 10/40                 | 1700                    | 2200                              | 900                                     |
| LOVOS – 10/440  | 440                          | 1800                |                       | 2700                    | 3300                              | 1400                                    |
| LOVOS – 10/500  | 500                          | 2000                |                       | 3200                    | 3900                              | 1700                                    |
| LOVOS – 10/660  | 660                          | 2500                |                       | 3800                    | 4500                              | 1900                                    |
| LOVOS – 10/1000 | 1000                         | 4000                |                       | 5800                    | 7800                              | 3400                                    |

4 LOVOS – Low voltage surge arrester

# Basic selection principles for surge protection equipment in a low voltage distribution network

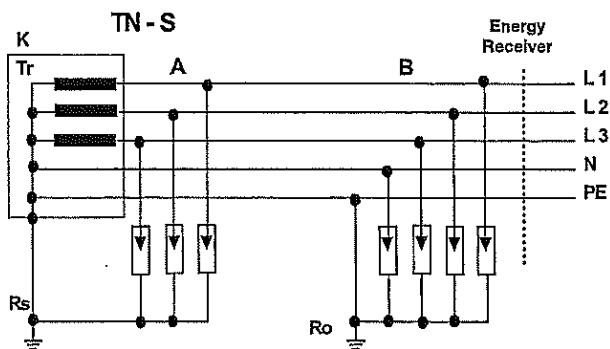


SPD (Surge Protective Device) selection criteria:

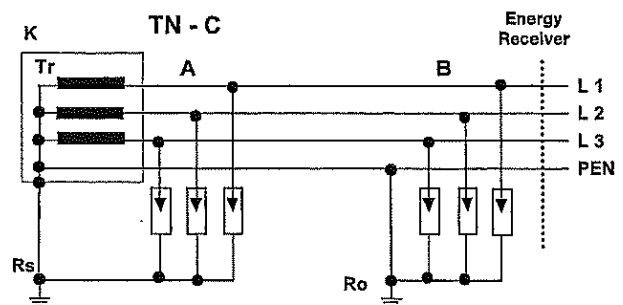
- continuous operating voltage  $U_c$
- voltage protection level  $U_p$
- energy absorption capability

Configuration in the low voltage network and applied earthing system:

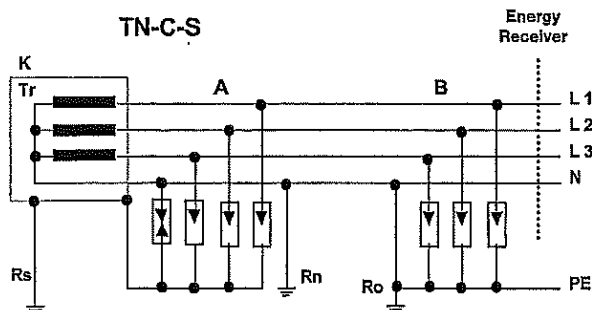
- T: direct connection to earth
- N: neutral
- C: combined
- S: separate



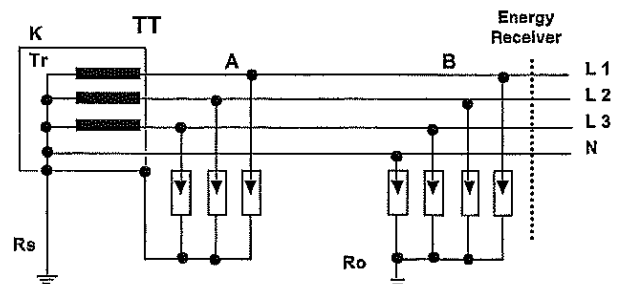
TN-S the supply network has a connection of the neutral conductor with the earthing conductor at the feeding transformer only



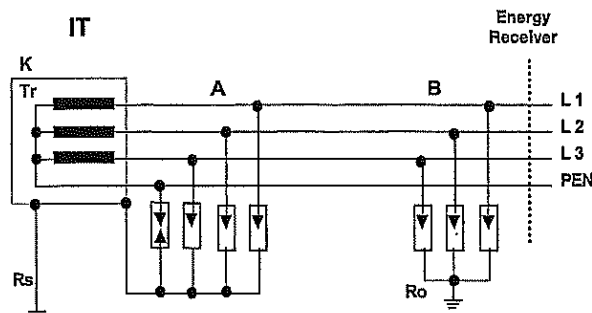
TN-C neutral and earthing conductor are common (PEN) and earthed at the transformer or near it



TN-C-S the neutral conductor is earthed at the transformer and in other network points



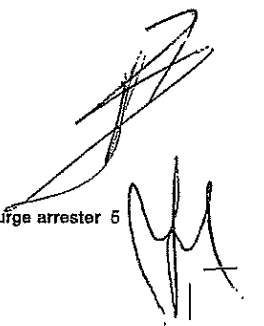
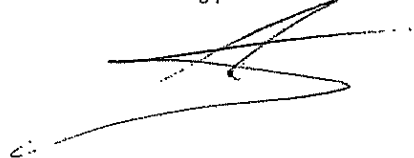
TT neutral point of transformer is earthed directly, while the receiver's installation is earthed by a separate earth electrode



IT In this system there is no direct connection of active network parts with earth, while accessible conducting parts of installation elements are earthed

Marking:

- L1, L2, L3 phase conductor
- N neutral conductor
- PE earthing conductor
- PEN common earthing and neutral conductor
- A transformer protection Tr
- K transformer tank
- B terminal protection
- Ro SPD earthing
- Rn earthing of transformer neutral point
- Rs protective earthing of station
- SPD (surge arrester)
- spark gap



**Selection of  $U_c$**

Taking into account the upper tolerance of system voltage ( $U_m$ ) at 10% – the maximum continuous operating voltage  $U_c$  should be selected as below:

$$U_c \geq 1,1 \times U_m / \sqrt{3}$$

for SPD connected between the phase and neutral conductor  
 $U_c \geq 1,1 \times U_m$

for SPD connected as phase – phase or between the phase and earthing conductor.

The following  $U_c$  values can be proposed as standardised (recommended) voltages for 220/380V or 240/400 V networks:

- $U_c = 280 \text{ V}$  for phase-neutral conductor and neutral conductor-earth protection (TT and TN systems)
- $U_c = 440 \text{ V}$  for phase-phase protection (TT, TN, IT systems)
- $U_c = 440 \text{ V}$  for phase-neutral conductor and neutral conductor-earth protection (IT system)

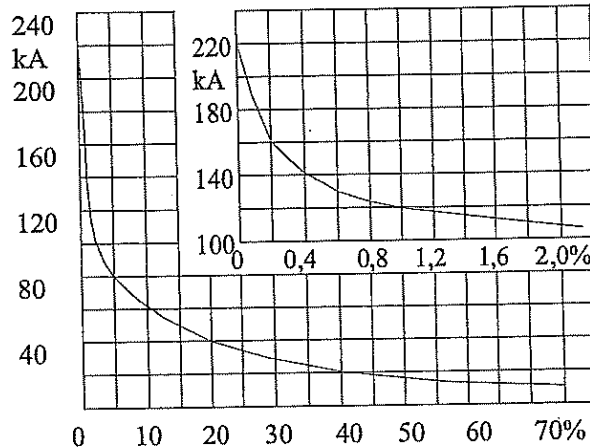
Such parameter SPD practically cover all temporary overvoltage (TOV)<sup>1</sup> hazards that may occur in a low voltage network, simultaneously ensuring the required protection level. If network parameters depart from standard values (e.g., increased voltage or harmonic content), instead of a voltage of  $U_c = 440 \text{ V}$  one may use  $U_c = 500 \text{ V}$  or  $660 \text{ V}$ , respectively.

**Protection level selection**

The SPD protection level is usually determined as the  $U_p/U_c$  ratio ( $U_p$  – voltage peak value on SPD terminals during flow of nominal discharge current  $I_n$ ). For different types of sparkless arresters and various manufacturers it is contained in the 3 to 5 limits. When selecting the arresters type attention should be given to the value of this ratio. The lower the  $U_p/U_c$  ratio, the greater the insulation protective margin of protected equipment.

**Selection of withstood energy**

The SPD energy absorption capability is in principle defined by the nominal discharge current  $I_n$  and pulse current  $I_{imp}$  for class I arresters or by  $I_{max}$  for class II arresters. Typical nominal discharge current values for class II are 5 kA and 10 kA.



Lightning current occurrence probability of amplitude greater than values on axis of ordinates

As results from statistical data (Fig. above) 90% of lightning currents have values not greater than 60 kA. In the overhead low voltage network a lightning stroke in the line usually leads to shock of all three phases due to small distances between conductors. Assuming that the lightning current flows in three phases in both directions, the lightning current in the first approximation can be divided by 6. Hence, in over 90% of direct lightning stroke in line cases, the current flowing in an arrester is not greater than 10 kA.

Class II SPD of current:  
 $I_n = 5 \text{ kA}$  and  $I_{max} = 25 \text{ kA}$

should satisfactorily fulfill a protective role in a low voltage network. In regions of large storm hazard (high isoceraunic level) one may recommend application of

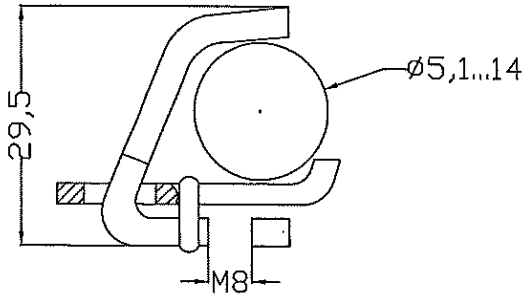
Class II SPD of current:  
 $I_n = 10 \text{ kA}$  and  $I_{max} = 40 \text{ kA}$

Special cases, when arresters are used for protection of equipment for storing large energies (e.g. capacitor batteries), should be considered individually as to choice of surge protection means.

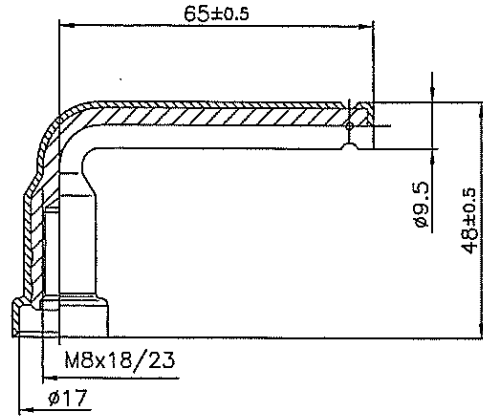
<sup>(1)</sup> „temporary overvoltages“

# Standard top accessories

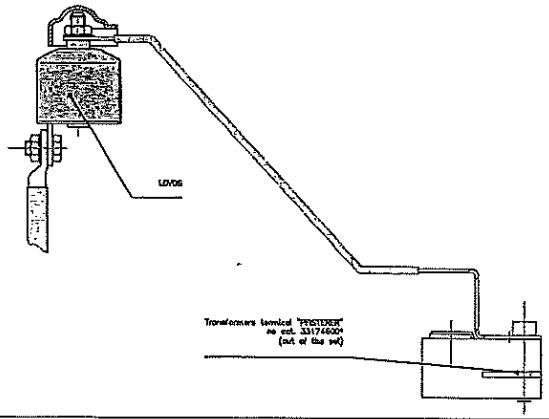
*Handwritten signature*



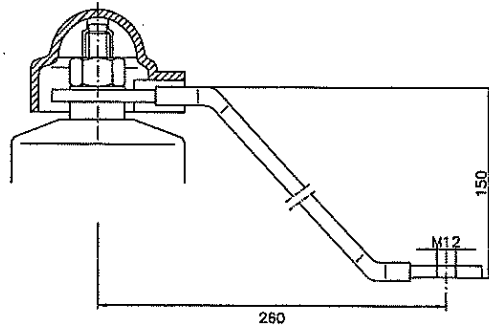
Cat. No - 1701



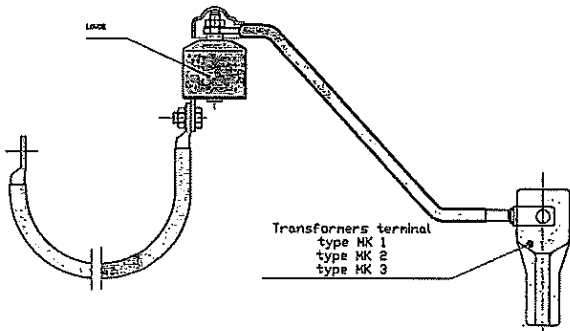
Cat. No - 1702



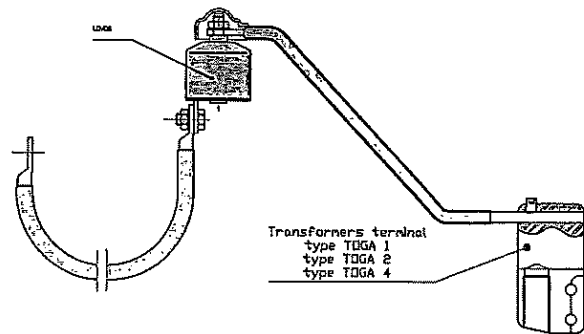
Cat. No - 1708



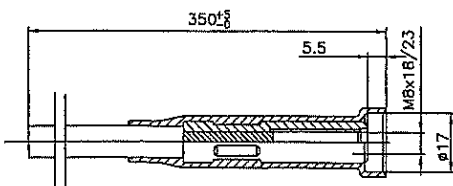
Cat. No - 1703



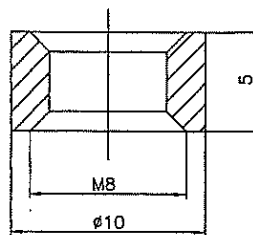
Cat. No - 1707



Cat. No - 1709



Cat. No - 1704



Cat. No - 1706

Insulation piercing terminals from ENSTO



Cat. No - 1705-1



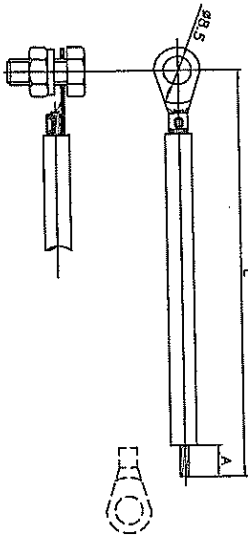
Cat. No - 1705-2

*Handwritten scribble*

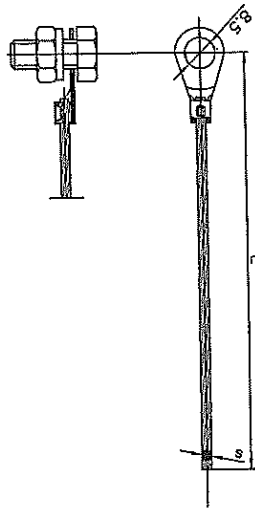
*Handwritten signature*



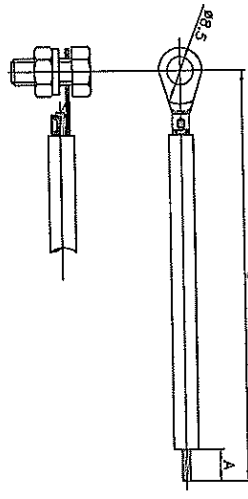
# Standard bottom accessories



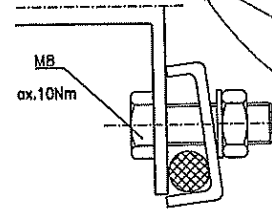
Cat. No - 2721



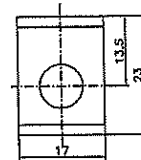
Tin - coated cables



Insulated cables



Cat. No - 2719



2127PL197-W1-en Wydanie 09.2009

## Ordering example

LOVOS - 5 / 660 + 1701 + 2711

LOVOS - 5 / 660-2 + 1701 + 2719

LOVOS - 10/ 660 + 1701 + 2711

LOVOS - 10/ 660-2 + 1701 + 2719

- Earthing accessories
- Line terminal accessories
- 1- with disconnecting device (digit „1” can be omitted); 2- without disconnecting device
- Maximum continuous operating voltage 660 V
- Nominal discharge current 5 or 10 kA
- Type name

## Earthing cables

| L\S  | 6                 | 16                  |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 300  |                   | 2721-1 <sup>1</sup> |
| 500  | 2711 <sup>1</sup> | 2716 <sup>1</sup>   |
|      | 2713 <sup>2</sup> | 2717 <sup>2</sup>   |
|      |                   | 2721-2 <sup>1</sup> |
| 700  |                   | 2721 <sup>1</sup>   |
| 1000 | 2712 <sup>1</sup> | 2716 <sup>1</sup>   |
|      | 2714 <sup>2</sup> | 2718 <sup>2</sup>   |
| 1200 |                   | 2722 <sup>1</sup>   |

<sup>1</sup> Insulated

<sup>2</sup> Tin-coated

On request all cables can be equipped with DIN 46228 TA cable end sleeve or DIN 46234 ring terminal at their second ending.

## Contact us:

ABB Sp. z o.o.

Branch in Przasnysz

06-300 Przasnysz

ul. Leszno 59, POLAND

Phone: (+ 48 29) 75 33 324, 75 33 038

Fax: (+48 29) 75 33 329

[www.abb.pl](http://www.abb.pl)

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents - in whole or in parts - is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

© Copyright 2009 ABB

All rights reserved

Power and productivity  
for a better world™

**ABB**

## APPLICATION

The protection of a.c. low voltage networks against lightning and switching overvoltages. From the low voltage side of transformer up to measuring instruments. It can be connected to all kinds of overheadlines, including overheadlines with conductors in insulation.



## SERVICE CONDITIONS

- Outdoor application, UV radiation resistant housing
- Range of work and store temperature: -40°C to +70°C
- Humidity to 90%
- Attitude to 2000 m
- IP 06 for standard version
- IP 66 for version with insulation equipment

## ADVANTAGES

- For outdoor and indoor application
- Delivered with or without disconnecter on the request
- With indicator of the failure, easy-to-see from the 10 m distance
- Big variety of the accessories
- Easy-to-connect, no necessary special mounting tools
- For extending range of temperatures and bad weather conditions

## TECHNICAL DATA

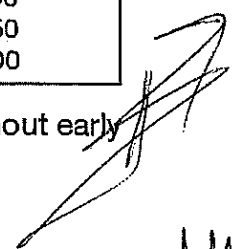
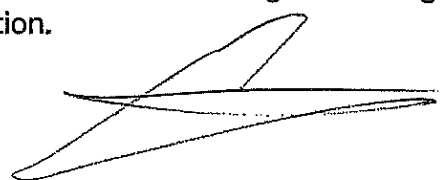
- For voltages systems ..... to 1000 V
- Frequency ..... to 62 Hz
- Nominal discharge current  $I_n$  ..... 8/20  $\mu$ s 5kA or 10kA
- Maximum discharge current  $I_{max}$  ..... 8/20  $\mu$ s 25 or 40 kA
- High current impulse 4/10  $\mu$ s ..... 40 or 65 kA\*
- Classification acc. IEC 61643-1 class II and DIN/VDE 0675/6 class A
- Tested according to new international standard IEC 61643-1, 1998-02, „Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power distribution systems Part 1: Performance requirements and testing methods” and DIN/VDE 0675/6 (Überspannungableiter zur Verwendung in Wechselstromnetzen mit Nennspannungen zwischen 100 V und 1000 V)

\* acc. IEC 60099-4

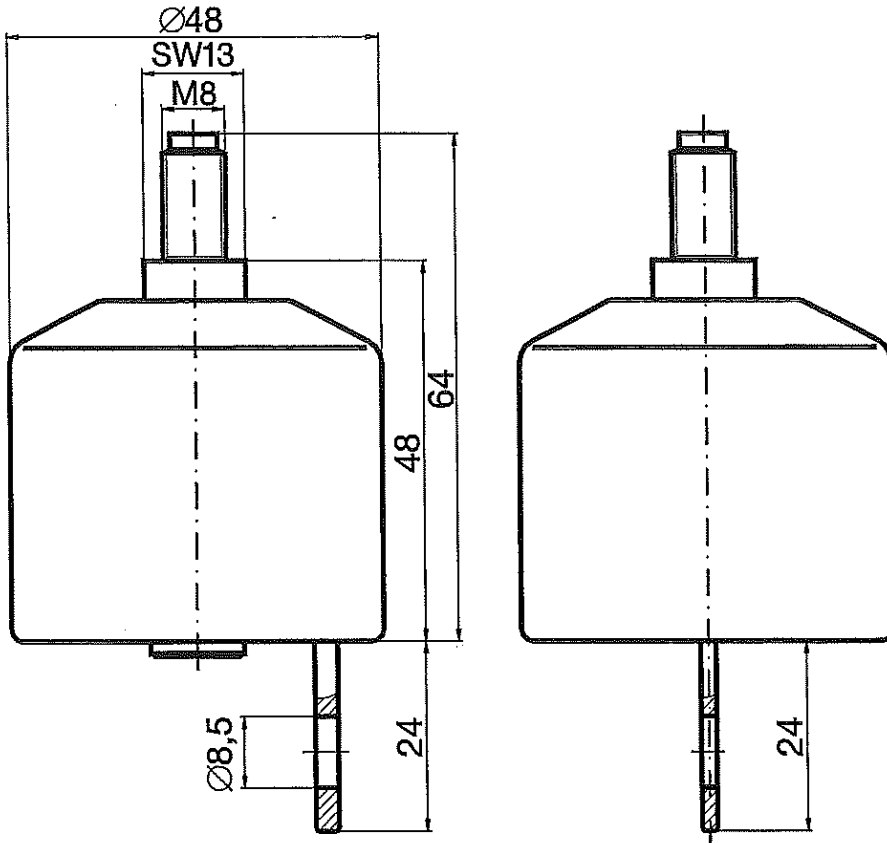
## GUARANTEED DATA FOR LOVOS-5/10

| Type                      | $U_o$<br>Continuous<br>operating voltage<br><br>$V_{rms}$ | Minimum reference<br>voltage at the current<br>1 mA <sub>peak</sub> no less than<br><br>$V_{rms}$ | $U_p$<br>Voltage<br>protection level<br><br>$V_{peak}$ | Energy absorption<br>capability<br><br>J |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| LOVOS-5<br>$I_n = 5$ kA   | 280   | 350   | 1150   | 700                                      |
|                           | 440   | 550   | 1800   | 1100                                     |
|                           | 660   | 825   | 2700   | 1600                                     |
| LOVOS-10<br>$I_n = 10$ kA | 280   | 350   | 1150   | 1100                                     |
|                           | 440   | 550   | 1800   | 1750                                     |
|                           | 660   | 825   | 2700   | 2600                                     |

**Note!** Manufacturer reserves the right to change the technical data and design without early information.



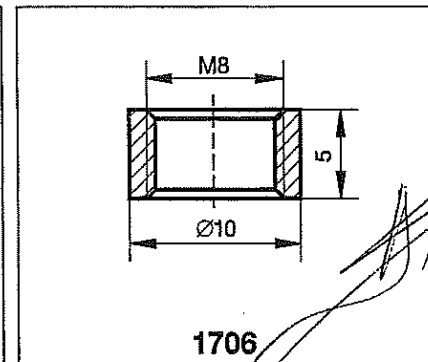
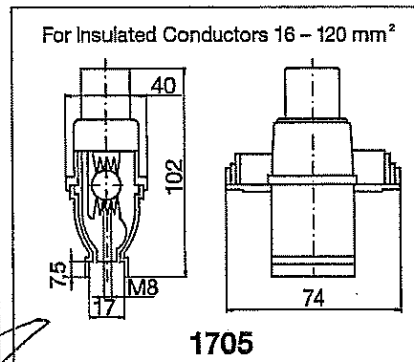
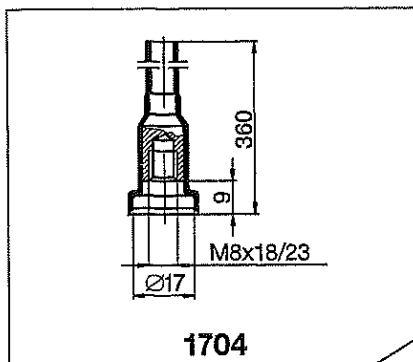
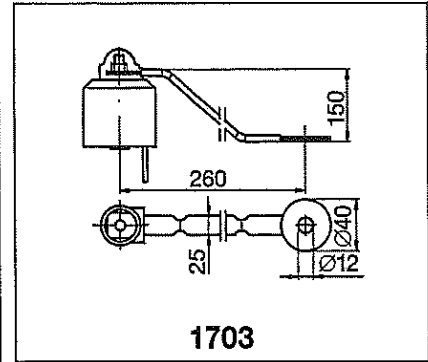
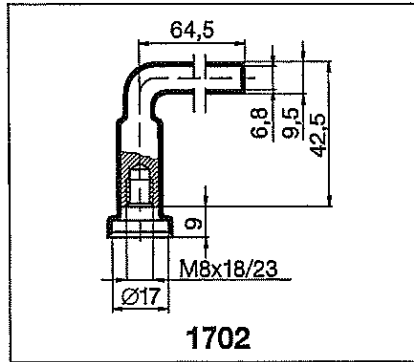
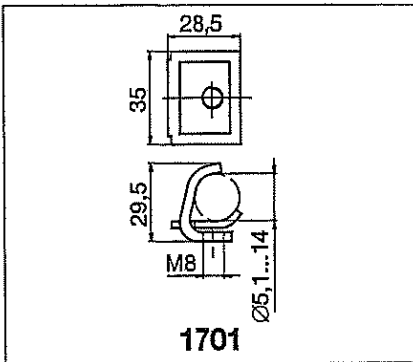
**DIMENSION DRAWING**



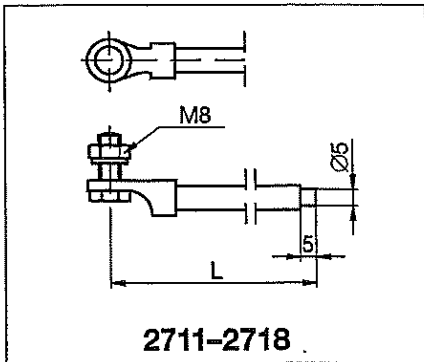
1 - surge arrester with disconnector

2 - surge arrester without disconnector

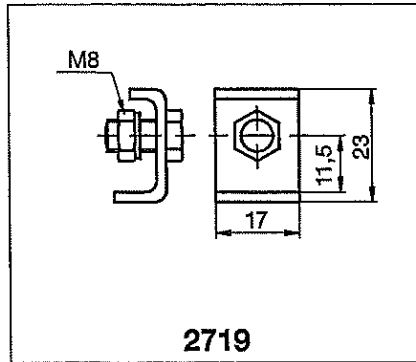
**STANDARD TOP ACCESSORIES**



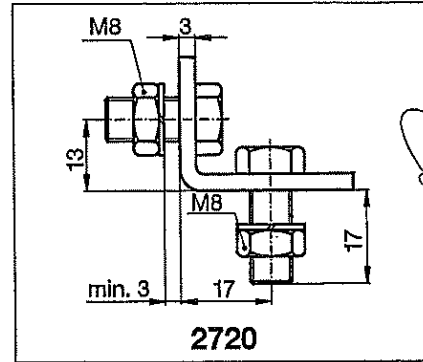
## STANDARD BOTTOM ACCESSORIES



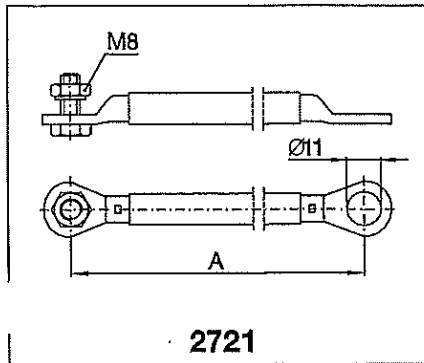
2711-2718



2719



2720



2721

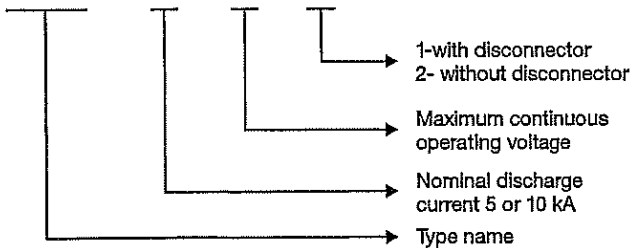
- 2711 flexible conductor 6 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 500 mm, in insulation
- 2712 flexible conductor 6 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 1000 mm, in insulation
- 2713 flexible conductor 6 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 500 mm, zinc coated
- 2714 flexible conductor 6 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 1000 mm, zinc coated
- 2715 flexible conductor 16 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 500 mm, in insulation
- 2716 flexible conductor 16 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 1000 mm, in insulation
- 2717 flexible conductor 16 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 500 mm, zinc coated
- 2718 flexible conductor 16 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 1000 mm, zinc coated
- 2721 flexible conductor 16 mm<sup>2</sup>, length 700 mm, in insulation

## MARKING METHOD AND EXAMPLE OF MAKING THE ORDER

LOVOS - 5 / 280 - 1 + 1701 + 2711  
 LOVOS - 5 / 280 - 2 + 1701 + 2719  
 LOVOS - 10 / 280 - 1 + 1701 + 2711  
 LOVOS - 10 / 280 - 2 + 1701 + 2719

### It's necessary to give in an order:

- name of the product (surge arresters)
- type (LOVOS)
- nominal discharge current (5 or 10 kA)
- continuous operating voltage (280, 440 or 660 V)
- version (1-with disconnector or 2-without disconnector)
- version of line connection (1701-1706)
- version of earthing connection (2711-2721)
- number of pieces



### Example of an order:

„Surge arresters type LOVOS - 5/660-1+1701+2711, 30 pcs”

Note: accessories for low voltage surge arresters are packed separately.

# ABB

ABB Sp. z o.o.  
 Power Technology Products Division  
 ul. Leszno 59  
 06-300 Przasnysz, Poland  
 Telephone: (+48 29) 75 33 200  
 Sales Office (+48 29) 75 33 218, 75 33 223, 75 33 227  
 Telefax: (+48 29) 75 33 327, 75 33 328, 75 33 329  
 e-mail: export.plzwa@pl.abb.com

www.abb.com

|            |  |                              |
|------------|--|------------------------------|
| <b>ABB</b> | <b>SURGE ARRESTER TYPE LOVOS</b>   | Nr dok.<br><b>2GKG630007</b> |
|            | <b>LOW VOLTAGE SURGE ARRESTERS TYPE LOVOS<br/>INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> | <b>Str. 1/3</b>              |

### APPLICATION OF SURGE ARRESTERS

LOVOS surge arresters with nominal discharge current either 5kA or 10kA, with continuous operating voltage  $U_c=280, 440, 500$  or  $660$  V are intended for protection of low voltage power engineering equipment in AC networks with frequency from 48 to 62 Hz, against destructive effects of lightning and switching overvoltages. LOVOS can be connected to all kinds of overhead lines including overhead lines with conductors in insulation. It has indoor application as well.

### DESIGN OF SURGE ARRESTERS

It is gapless surge arrester with metal-oxide block, having screw type line outlet and earthing outlet of flat fin version with a hole. ZnO block and outlets contact parts are encapsulated, without air-gap, in UV resistant polyamide housing.

The housing ensures ZnO block protection against weather conditions, proper contact force between ZnO block and its outlets and suitable level of insulation.

Surge arrester is designed in version with or without disconnecting device.

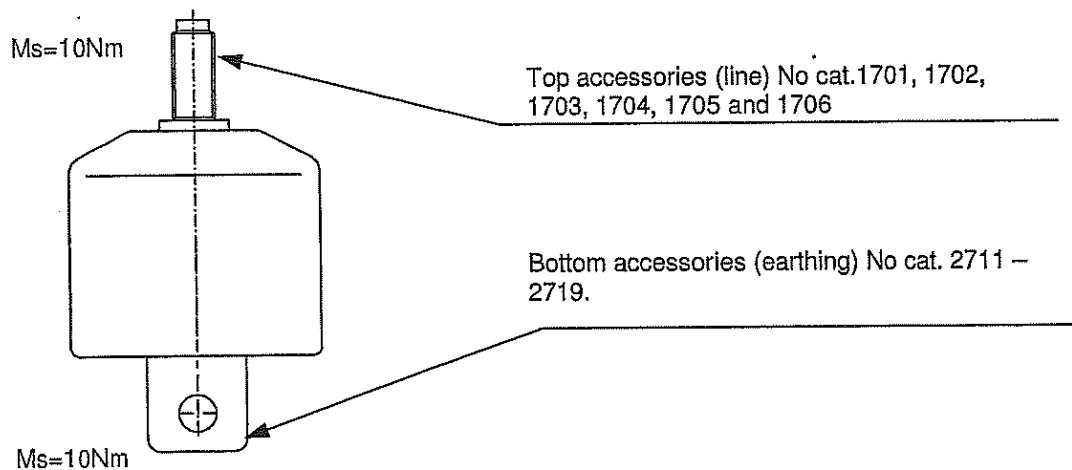
Surge arrester has a big variety of top (line) and bottom (earthing) accessories.

### INSTALLATION OF SURGE ARRESTERS

After unpacking, one should check if technical data on the rating plate of surge arrester correspond to project's specification and whether surge arrester is to be connected in between phase and earth or between phases.

The installation should be carried out with voltage switched off or under normal work of the network according to rules "Works under the voltage technology".

**WARNING!** It is necessary to obey local regulations in this matter in a country, where surge arresters are installed.



|                   |                    |                     |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Opracował:</b> | <b>Akceptował:</b> | <b>Zatwierdził:</b> |
|                   |                    |                     |

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

The arrester with selected accessories should be installed possibly nearest to protected device, ensuring lowest earthing impedance  $R_{max}=10 \Omega$ .

Top accessories are mounted on screw outlet of surge arrester. Accessories No cat. 1701, 1702, 1704 and 1706 are mounted by screwing directly on an outlet (without any additional coupling elements), accessory No cat. 1703 – using washer and nut (included in the kit), and No cat. 1705 after screwing the sleeve (included in the kit).

Bottom accessories (earthing) are mounted to the hole of the earthing outlet of surge arrester using the kit: bolt, washer and nut. Earthing conductors of surge arresters with disconnecting device should be shaped in a form of letter "U" – they should facilitate the operation of an arrester (throwing away the earthing outlet from the housing).

The arrester should be mounted in vertical position. If project requires other (than vertical) position it is not allowed to exceed  $90^\circ$  inclination angle of arrester to horizon. The manufacturer recommends not to exceed  $45^\circ$  inclination angle. It is indispensable to leave 10 cm free space around earthing outlet in all directions – see fig. 1 & 2.

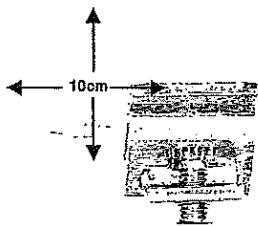


Figure 1. Normal condition

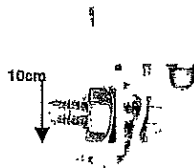


Figure 2. Damaged arrester - activated disconnecting device

### MAINTENANCE

Surge arresters LOVOS do not require special maintenance. It is recommended to check surge arresters visually after big storms with atmospheric discharges. The best way to do it is to use binoculars. Damaged surge arresters and these with engaged disconnecting devices should be replaced with new ones. Engaged disconnecting devices are visible - earthing outlet is outside the housing and it is marked with red colour.

**WARNING! It is necessary to obey local regulations in this matter in a country where surge arresters are installed.**

### RECYCLING

During normal operating conditions (routine operation, overvoltage stresses) there are no risks for health and environment.

After a normal lifetime cycle the metallic components, the metal – oxide varistor, the other inorganic and organic materials may, of course, be recycled or disposed. Please refer to the corresponding EU Safety Data Sheet for the above mentioned material. We recommend that you contact either the authorities in charge or approved waste disposal companies who will advise you on how to dispose or recycle special waste.

2GKG630007

str. 3/3

Any hazardous substance that constitutes a risk to health or the environment have to be considered as "toxic and dangerous waste" in accordance with the EEC Directive and dealt with accordingly. The substances of the sintered metal - oxide varistors exist in an oxidized state. A leaching test according to EPA specifications (Federal Register / vol. 45, No 98 / Rules and regulation), has shown that the sintered bodies may be disposed of without violating the EEC Directive.

#### **PACKING, TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

Surge arresters are packed in cardboard boxes (3 arresters in a box); accessories are packed separately in foil bags (3 pieces in a bag) and next - in a bulk package. The arresters do not require special transport conditions but they should be protected against rain. Neither storage requires special conditions (ensure protection against rain).

Transport and storage issues to be considered: 1) exhaust gases emission during transport 2) card board boxes and foil bags recycling.

#### **SPARE PARTS**

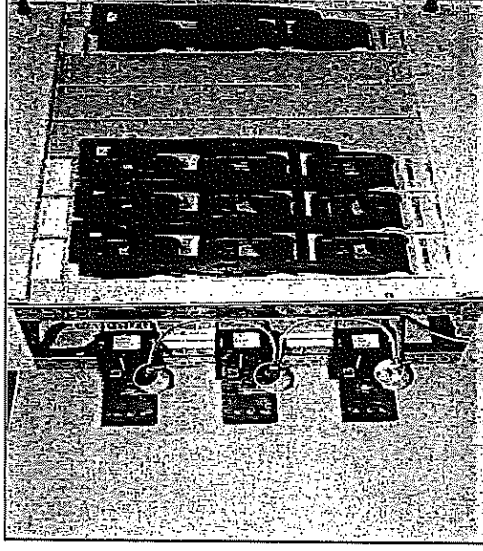
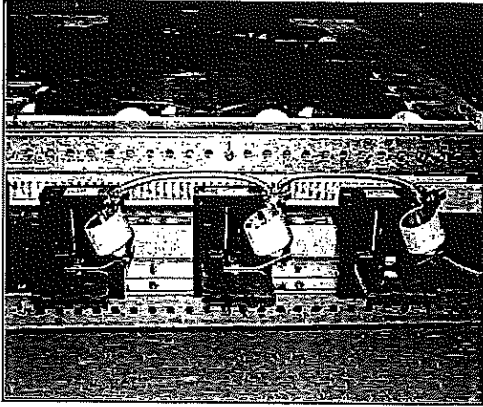
Deliveries of spare parts and repairs of surge arresters are not foreseen.

#### **CONFORMITY**

Surge arresters type LOVOS conform to Polish standard PN-EN 61643-11 and to international standard IEC 61643-11 as well as to Amendment 2 to IEC 60099-4 in relevant range.

# LOVOS

## Metal oxide surge arrester-protection of low voltage panels



- Lightning overvoltages caused by either direct lightning stroke at the overhead line or by induced overvoltages [when lightning strokes at some distance from the line] may be transferred to electricity end users; they endanger panels' insulation.
- Switching overvoltages created by switching on and switching off grid elements and / or electric apparatuses last longer and although they have lower amplitude they represent high danger to panels' thermal stability.
- Using surge arresters LOVOS is the most effective way of protection of low voltage switchgears and panels; LOVOS with disconnecting device will limit overvoltage amplitude and ensure safety. Besides ensuring proper resistance to TOV, it is easy to identify damaged arrester after the overstress.

ABB Group  
October 19, 2012 | Slide 13

ABB  
ARABID



## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.4

### Декларация за съответствие на предлаганото изпълнение с изискванията и техническата спецификация на материала, вкл. параграфи "Характеристика на материала" и "Съответствие на предложеното изпълнение със стандартизационните документи"

Вентилни отводи НН, без искрови разрядници, с метално-окисно съпротивление ZNO (варистор), чиято стойност зависи от приложеното напрежение, за монтиране на открито и закрито. Вентилните отводи са съоръжени с пружинен механизъм, който в случаите на близко попадение на мълния или на топлинно претоварване ги разединява от мрежата и индицира повреда.

Елементите на вентилните отводи са поместени в устойчива на лъчения в ултравиолетовия диапазон неразпространяваща горенето полимерна изолационна обвивка, предотвратяваща от злополуки и вреди вследствие на пръсване в случаите на повреди.

Вентилните отводи са съоръжени със съответните аксесоари, позволяващи директно монтиране на неизолирани или изолирани фазови проводници на въздушните електропроводни линии НН без необходимост от използване на допълнителна помощна конструкция или директно на шините на разпределителните табла на мачтови трансформаторни постове.

Конструкцията и аксесоарите на вентилните отводи, предназначени за въздушни кабелни линии с изолирани усукани проводници, предпазват от допиране до тоководещи части.

Вентилните отводи могат да бъдат монтирани към електрическото съоръжаване с допустимо отклонение от вертикалата до  $\pm 30^\circ$ .

Вентилните отводи се използват за защита на електрическото съоръжаване (силови трансформатори и електроразпределителна мрежа НН) от атмосферни и комутационни пренапрежения.

Вентилните отводи трябва да отговарят на приложимите български и международни стандарти или еквиваленти, включително на посочените по-долу и на техните валидни изменения и поправки:

- БДС EN 61643-11:2004 "Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на ниско напрежение. Част 11: Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на ниско напрежение за захранващи системи ниско напрежение. Изисквания и изпитвания (IEC 61643-1:1998, с промени+поправка 12-1998, с промени)" и
- БДС EN 61643-11:2002/A11:2007 "Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на ниско напрежение. Част 11: Устройства за защита срещу отскоци на ниско напрежение за захранващи системи ниско напрежение. Изисквания и изпитвания.

Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:

търг с предмет:

"Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/"

РЕФ. № PPD 18-073

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОПАРАТУРА-НИ и СрН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул."Рикардо Вакарини"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.5

**Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език,  
проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с  
приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език**

**Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:**

*търг с предмет:*

**“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

*организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД*



Type test measurements made on LOVOS type surge arresters

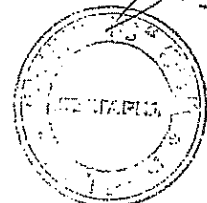
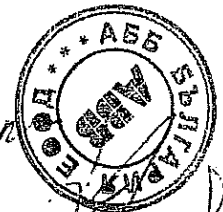
| Test sequence | Test description  | Subclause requirement/test  | Class II |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| 1             | Identification and marking                                      | 7.1.1/7.1.2/8.2             | +        |
|               | Mounting  | 7.3.1                       | +        |
|               | Terminals and connections                                       | 7.3.2/7.3.3/8.4.2           | +        |
|               | Testing for protection against direct contact                   | 7.2.1/8.3.1                 | +        |
|               | Environment, IP code  | 7.4.1 / 8.5.1               | +        |
|               | Residual current  | 7.2.2 / 8.3.2               | +        |
|               | Operating duty test   |                             |          |
|               | Operating duty test for test classes I, II or III               | 8.3.4.2 / 8.3.4.3/8.3.4.5 A | +        |
|               | Thermal stability   | 7.2.5.2 / 8.3.5.2           | +        |
|               | Air clearances and creepage distances                           | 7.3.4 / 8.4.3               | +        |
|               | Ball pressure test  | 7.4.2 / 8.5.3               | +        |
|               | Resistance to abnormal heat and fire                            | 7.4.3 / 8.5.4               | +        |
|               | Tracking resistance   | 7.4.4/8.5.5                 | +        |
| 2             | Voltage protection level  | 7.2.3/8.3.3                 | +        |
|               | Residual voltage  | 8.3.3.1                     | +        |
| 3             | Insulation resistance   | 7.2.6 / 8.3.6               | +        |
|               | Dielectric withstand  | 7.2.7 / 8.3.7               | +        |
|               | Mechanical strength   | 7.3.5 / 8.4.4               | +        |
|               | Temperature withstand   | 7.2.5 / 8.3.5.1b            | +        |
| 4             | Heat resistance   | 7.4.2 / 8.5.2               | +        |
|               | TOV tests   | 7.2.8 / 8.3.8               |          |
|               | TOVs caused by faults or disturbances in the low voltage system | 7.2.8.1/8.3.8.1             | +        |
|               | TOVs caused by faults in the high (medium) voltage system       | 7.2.8.2/8.3.8.2 b           | +        |
| 5             | Short-circuit current behaviour                                 | 7.2.5.3 / 8.3.5.3           | +        |

Prepared by

Justyna Wydrzyńska

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

*Przebieg c...*



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

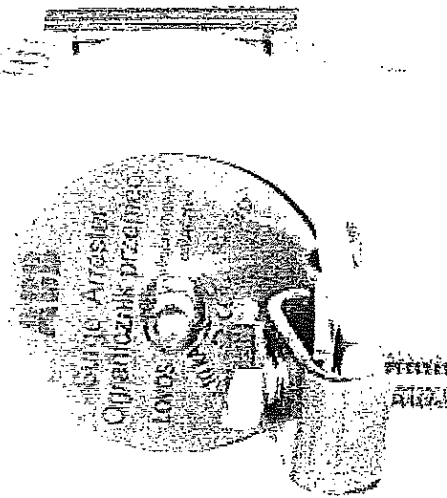


1. Aim:

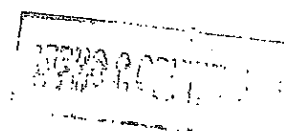
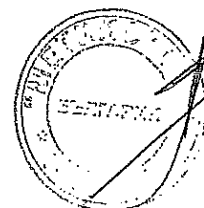
To test the LOVOS 440 V for measured value of residual voltage at In

2. Description

Tested apparatus:

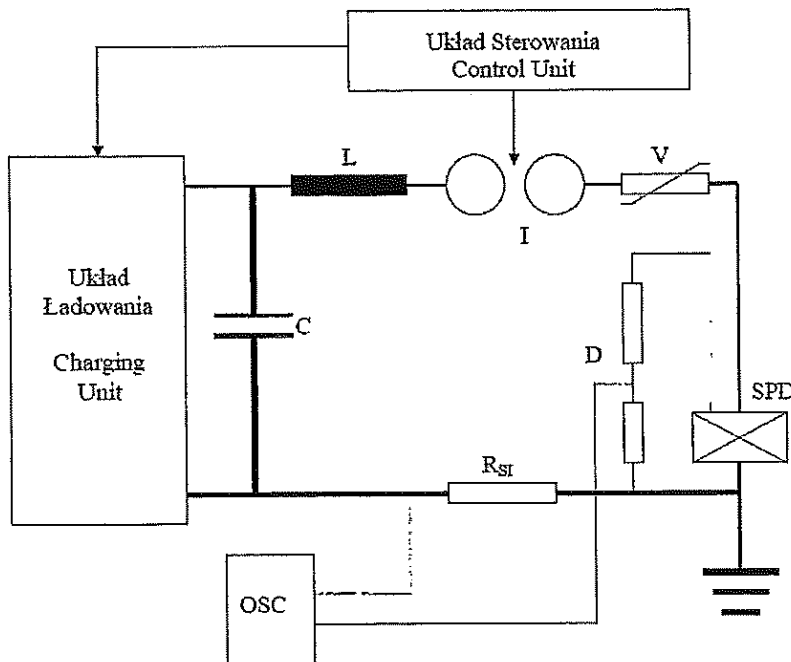


All wave-shapes of impulse currents used in test meet requirements of PN\_EN 60099-4. The measuring circuit of impulse current and residual voltage meet the requirements of PN-92/E-04060 (Identical with IEC 60060-1), PN-EN 60060-2, PN-EN 60099-4; The total uncertainties of measurement of the peak value of impulse current and residual voltage were less than 3%





Test circuit:



C,L – capacity and inductance of the universal current surge generator type

I- controlled spark gap

V – additional attenuating varistor

D – resistive divider of the impulse voltage

SA - tested surge arrester

OSC – digital oscilloscope type Le Croy -9360 600MHz 5Gs/s

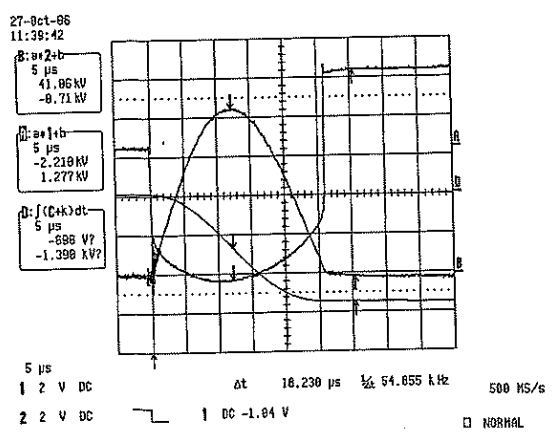
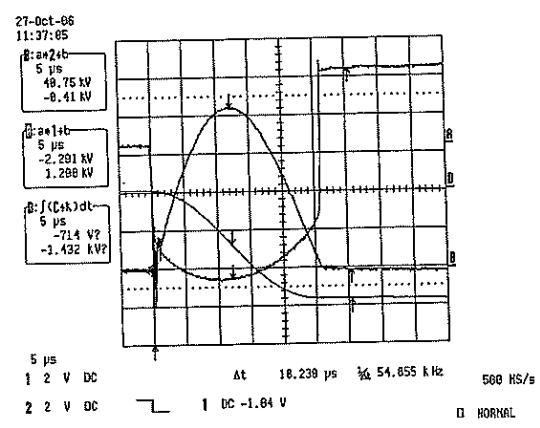
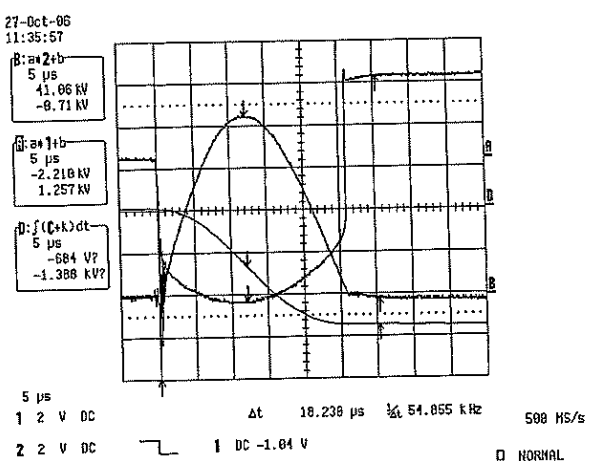
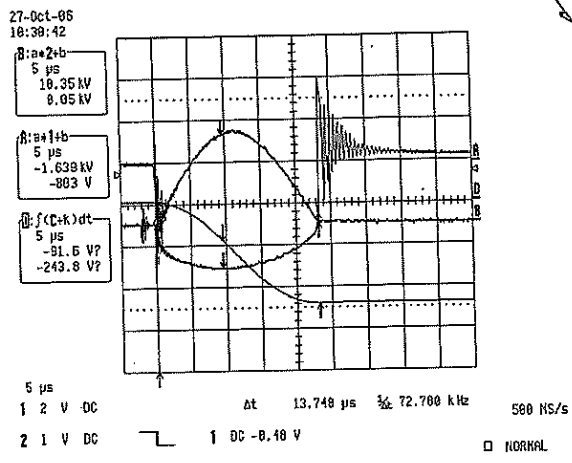
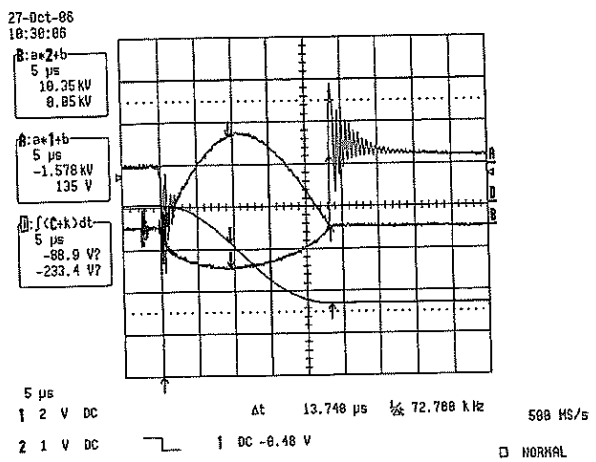
Rsi – impulse current shunt

### 3. Results:

Measurements of residual voltage of SPD type LOVOS:

| LOVOS -5/440 |       | LOVOS -5/440 |       | LOVOS -5/440 |       |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| I [kA]       | U [V] | I [kA]       | U [V] | I [kA]       | U [V] |
| 5,35         | 1599  | 5,29         | 1568  | 5,41         | 1537  |
| 26,04        | 2182  | 25,81        | 2197  | 25,62        | 2135  |

| LOVOS -10/440 |       | LOVOS -10/440 |       | LOVOS -10/440 |       |
|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| I [kA]        | U [V] | I [kA]        | U [V] | I [kA]        | U [V] |
| 10,35         | 1578  | 10,35         | 1578  | 10,35         | 1539  |
| 40,75         | 2291  | 41,08         | 2210  | 41,06         | 2210  |





# Testing and Calibrating Laboratory of the Electrotechnical Institute

Testing Laboratory accredited by  
Polish Centre for Accreditation, a signatory to EA MLA and ILAC MRA that include recognition of testing report  
Accreditation No AB 022

Field of testing: acoustics, electrotechnics, mechanics, vibrations, photometry, chemical and physical properties, functionality, safety, electromagnetic compatibility, fire resistance, flammability, climatological and mechanical hazard resistance



AB 022



## Test Report No 291/NBW/2007/SEM

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Product                          | SUGRE ARRESTER type: LOVOS   |
| Tested on request of             | Zakład Wielkich Mocy, Instytut Elektrotechniki<br>04-703 Warszawa, ul. Pożaryskiego 28 |
| Manufactured at (name and place) | ABB  |
| Sign/date of order               | Letter no NWMM/4/06 dated 17-12-2007r  |
| Testing program                  | Resistance to abnormal heat and fire   |
| According to:                    | PN-EN 60595-2-10:2005, PN-EN 60595-2-11:2005; PN-EN 61643-11:2005                      |
| Number of pages                  | 11 numbered pages  |
| Number of annexes                | 1  |
| Date of delivery                 | 2007-12-17   |
| Tests started on                 | 2007-12-17   |
| Tests completed on:              | 2007-12-18   |
| Test results                     | PASS   |
| Additional information           | -  |

Warszawa, 18 December 2007

Person authorizing the Test Report  
Technical Manager of SEM

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от 30П

Aleksandra Krzyżosłanek

INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI  
LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE I WZORCUJĄCE - IEL  
ul. Pożaryskiego 28, 04-703 Warszawa  
tel. 022 812 30 53, fax 022 812 04 66  
e-mail: badania@iel.waw.pl  
NIP 525-000-76-84

Approved by:

Head of the Laboratory

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от 30П

Msc Robert Franaszek

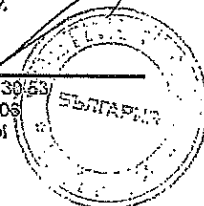
*This Report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of the NBW Laboratory.*

*The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested*

Address:  
ul. Mieczysława Pożaryskiego 28  
04-703 WARSZAWA

Bank: Pekao S.A. Oddział w Warszawie  
Nr konta: 81 1000 0076 0000 4010 1000 0893  
NIP: 525-000-76-84

Phone.: (0-22) 812 30 53  
Fax: (0-22) 812 04 06  
badania@iel.waw.pl





## A. CHARACTERISTICS AND RATINGS

The sixth surge arrester (SPD) type LOVOS produced by ABB with parameters:

Surge arrester marked: no 1

$U_c = 660 \text{ V}; I_n = 5 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 2500 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

Surge arrester marked: no 2

$U_c = 440 \text{ V}; I_n = 5 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 1800 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

Surge arrester marked: no 3

$U_c = 280 \text{ V}; I_n = 5 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 1100 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

Surge arrester marked: no 4

$U_c = 660 \text{ V}; I_n = 10 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 2500 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

Surge arrester marked: no 5

$U_c = 440 \text{ V}; I_n = 10 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 1800 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

Surge arrester marked: no 6

$U_c = 280 \text{ V}; I_n = 10 \text{ kA}$

$U_p = 1100 \text{ V}; f = 50 \text{ Hz}; ac$

The rest of information about EUT was included in Test Report NWM No 504-4025/13.  
Test Report No 291/NBW/2007/SEM is Annex to Test Report NWM No 504-4025/13.





AB 074

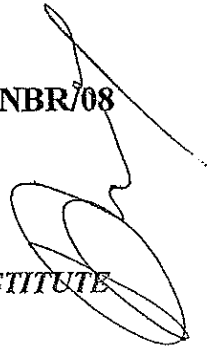
**SPRAWOZDANIE Nr / TEST REPORT No 7717/NBR/08**  
**LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE**  
**APARATURY ROZDZIELCZEJ**

High Voltage & Short-Circuit Testing Laboratory

**INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI – ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

04-703 WARSZAWA; ul. M. Pożaryskiego 28

tel./fax.: (48-22) 812 04 07; tel.: (48-22) 812 23 38; e-mail: [nwr@iel.waw.pl](mailto:nwr@iel.waw.pl)  
Certyfikat PCBC ISO 9001 Nr 976/1/2003; Jednostka Notyfikowana Nr 1460



**SPRAWOZDANIE Z BADAŃ – PRÓBA DZIAŁANIA**  
**TEST REPORT OF OPERATING DUTY TEST**

**BADANY APARAT**  
APPARATUS

**URZĄDZENIA OGRANICZAJĄCE PRZEPIĘCIA (SPD)**  
**SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)**

**TYP**  
DESIGNATION

**LOVOS**

**Największe napięcie trwałej pracy**  
Maximum continuous operating voltage **500, 1000 V**

**Znamionowy prąd wyladowczy**  
Nominal discharge current **5-10 kA**

**PRODUCENT**  
MANUFACTURER

**ABB Sp. z o.o.**  
**UL. ŻEGAŃSKA 1**

**04-713 WARSZAWA**

**ZLECENIODAWCA**  
TESTED FOR

**ODDZIAŁ W PRZASNYSZU**

**UL. LESZNO 59**

**06-300 PRZASNYSZ**

**WYKONAWCA BADAŃ**  
TESTED BY

**Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej**

04-703 Warszawa; ul. Pożaryskiego 28

Certyfikat Akredytacji PCA Nr AB 074

Przedmiot badań, wykonany zgodnie z dokumentacją, rysunkami konstrukcyjnymi i fotografiami, stanowiącymi załącznik do niniejszego sprawozdania, poddany został próbom zgodnie z normą  
The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description, drawings and photographs incorporated in this report has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with the client's instructions and  
**PN-EN 61643-11:2006, p. 7.6; EN 61643-11:2002, p. 7.6**

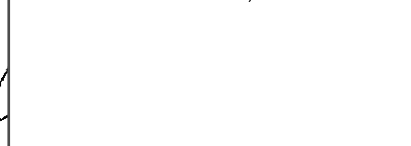
Niniejsze Sprawozdanie odnosi się wyłącznie do badanego obiektu.  
Producent ponosi odpowiedzialność za każdy egzemplarz wyrobu oznakowany identycznie jak wyrób badany.  
The Test Report applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designators with that tested rests with the Manufacturer.

Sprawozdanie zawiera ogółem 32 stron i może być powielane wyłącznie w całości.  
Powielanie częściowe dozwolone jest po uzyskaniu pisemnej zgody Laboratorium NBR.  
This Test Report comprises 32 sheets in total.  
Only integral reproduction of this Test Report is permitted without written permission from NBR Laboratory



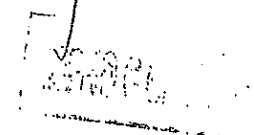
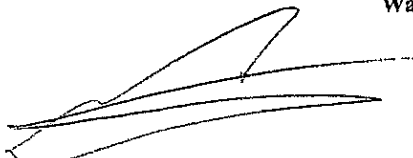
**Kierownik Laboratorium // Head of Laboratory**

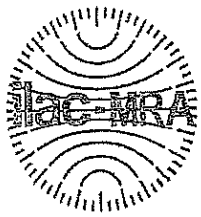
на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от 30П



**PhD Eng. Albert Gmitrzak**

Warszawa 10.07.2008





AB 074

SPRAWOZDANIE Nr / TEST REPORT No 7642/NBR/08

LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE  
APARATURY ROZDZIELCZEJ

High Voltage & Short-Circuit Testing Laboratory

INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI - ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE

04-703 WARSZAWA; ul. M. Pożaryskiego 28

tel./fax.: (48-22) 812 04 07; tel.: (48-22) 812 23 38; e-mail: nwr@iel.waw.pl  
Certyfikat PCBC ISO 9001 Nr 976/1/2003; Jednostka Notyfikowana Nr 1460

SPRAWOZDANIE Z BADAŃ  
TEST REPORT

BADANY APARAT  
APPARATUS

URZĄDZENIA OGRANICZAJĄCE PRZEPIĘCIA (SPD)  
SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)

TYP  
DESIGNATION

LOVOS

Największe napięcie trwałej pracy 280 - Znamionowy prąd wyladowczy 5 - 10 kA  
Maximum continuous operating voltage 1000 V Nominal discharge current

PRODUCENT  
MANUFACTURER

ABB Sp. z o.o.  
UL. ŻEGAŃSKA 1  
04-713 WARSZAWA  
ODDZIAŁ W PRZASNYSZU  
UL. LESZNO 59  
06-300 PRZASNYSZ

ZLECENIODAWCA  
TESTED FOR

WYKONAWCA  
BADAŃ  
TESTED BY

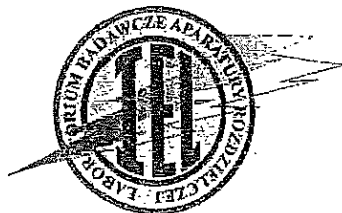
Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej  
04-703 Warszawa; ul. Pożaryskiego 28  
Certyfikat Akredytacji PCA Nr AB 074

Przedmiot badań, wykonany zgodnie z dokumentacją, rysunkami konstrukcyjnymi i fotografiami, stanowiącymi załącznik do niniejszego sprawozdania, poddany został próbom zgodnie z normą  
The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description, drawings and photographs incorporated in this report has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with the client's instructions and  
PN-EN 61643-11:2006, p. 7.2.2, 7.3.2.1, 7.9.2, 7.9.3.1, 7.9.5.1, 7.9.7, 7.9.8;  
EN 61643-11:2002, p. 7.2.2, 7.3.2.1, 7.9.2, 7.9.3.1, 7.9.5.1, 7.9.7, 7.9.8

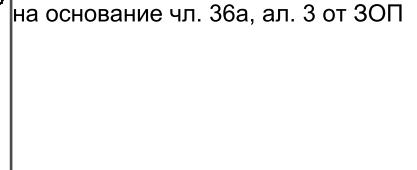
Niniejsze Sprawozdanie odnosi się wyłącznie do badanego obiektu.  
Producent ponosi odpowiedzialność za każdy egzemplarz wyrobu oznakowany identycznie jak wyrób badany.  
The Test Report applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designators with that tested rests with the Manufacturer.

Sprawozdanie zawiera ogółem 9 stron i może być powielane wyłącznie w całości.  
Powielanie częściowe dozwolone jest po uzyskaniu pisemnej zgody Laboratorium NBR  
This Test Report comprises 9 sheets in total.

Only integral reproduction of this Test Report is permitted without written permission from NBR Laboratory



Kierownik Laboratorium / Head of Laboratory  
на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП



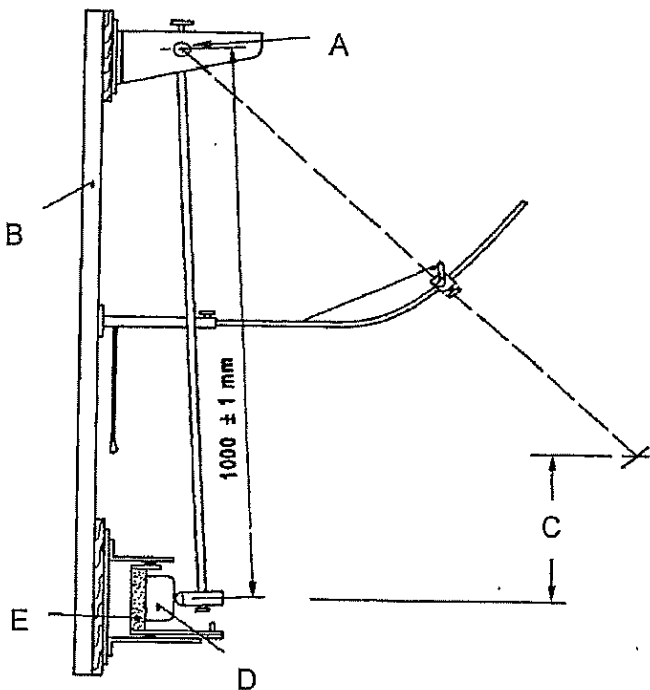
PhD Eng. Albert Gmitrzak

Warszawa 09.04.2008

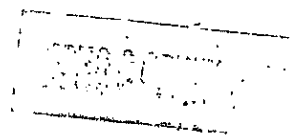
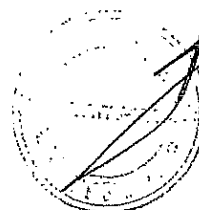


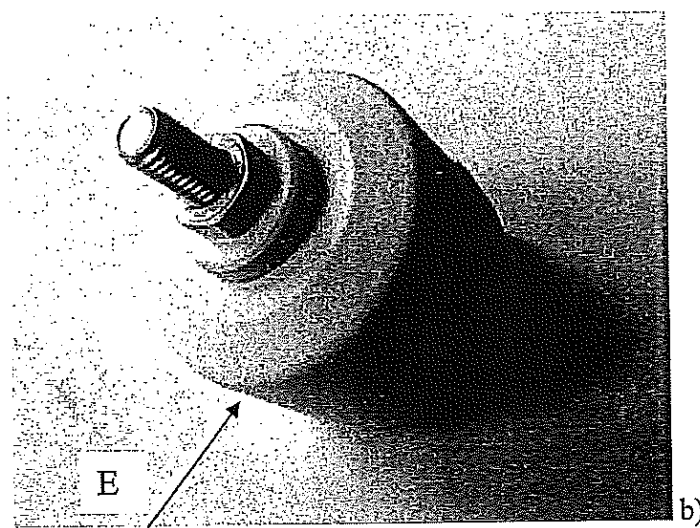
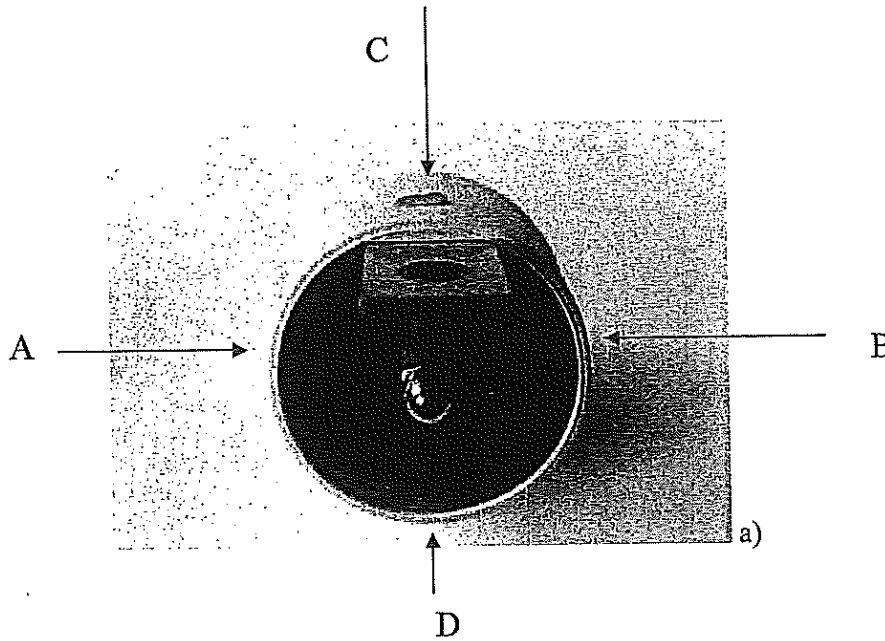


|   |                                  |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|
| RODZAJ PRÓBY: Wytrzymałość mechaniczna<br>TYPE OF TEST: Mechanical strength | OBWÓD PROBIERCZY<br>TEST CIRCUIT | OP1 |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|



- A – Wahadło / Pendulum
- B – Rama / Frame
- C - Wysokość spadania / High of fall
- D – Próbkę / Specimen
- E - Element mocujący / Mounting fixture





Kierunki przykładania uderzeń do badanych SPD podczas prób wytrzymałości mechanicznej:

a) obiekt zamocowany za górny zacisk, b) obiekt zamocowany za dolny zacisk.  
Direction of applied the strikes at the SPD during the mechanical strength test:

a) upper terminal of tested object was mounted, b) earth terminal of tested object was mounted.

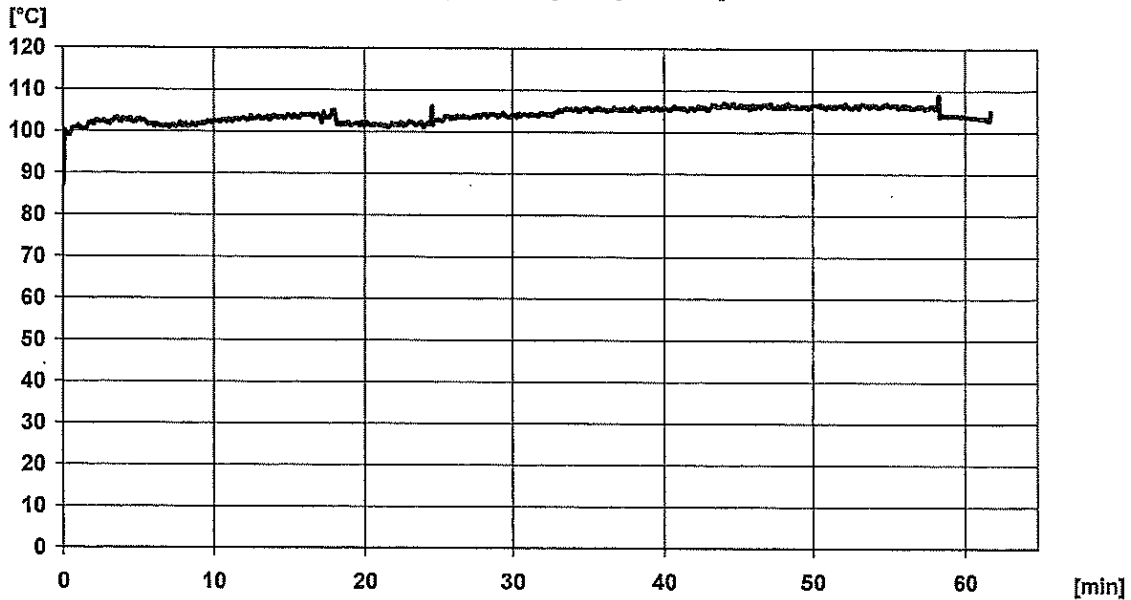
| Kierunek przykładania uderzeń<br>Direction of applied the strike | LOVOS |        |       |        |       |        |
|--|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
|  | 5/280 | 10/280 | 5/440 | 10/440 | 5/660 | 10/660 |
| A  | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     |
| B  | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     |
| C  | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     |
| D  | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     |
| E  | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     | 1J    | 1J     |

Po próbie próbki nie wykazywały żadnych uszkodzeń.  
After the test the samples showed no damage.

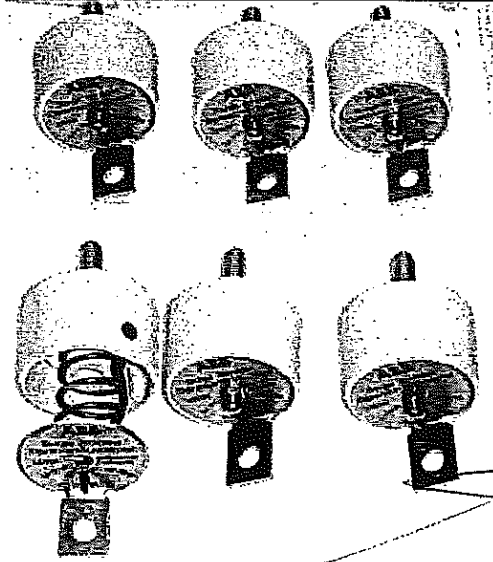


2.4 Odporność na podwyższoną temperaturę  
 2.4 Heat resistance

Odporność na podwyższoną temperaturę / Heat resistance



|   | LOVOS                 |        |       |        |       |        |
|---|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
|   | 5/280                 | 10/280 | 5/440 | 10/440 | 5/660 | 10/660 |
| Komora probiercza / Test cabinet                |                       |        |       |        |       |        |
| Czas trwania próby<br>Duration of test [min]    | 60                    |        |       |        |       |        |
| Temperatura powietrza<br>Air temperature [°C]   | 100                   |        |       |        |       |        |
| Odkształcenie obudowy<br>Deformation of housing | Brak<br>No            |        |       |        |       |        |
| Wynik<br>Result                                 | Pozytywny<br>Positive |        |       |        |       |        |



Widok SPD typu LOVOS po sprawdzeniu odporności na podwyższoną temperaturę.  
 View of SPD after heat resistance test



### 2.5 Sprawdzenie odstępów w powietrzu i dróg upływu SPD w wykonaniu napowietrznym

### 2.5 Verification of air clearances and creepage distances

Odstęp w powietrzu dla SPD typu LOVOS pomiędzy częściami pod napięciem a ziemią wynosi 46 mm.

The air clearance for SPD type LOVOS (between live parts and earth) is 62 mm.

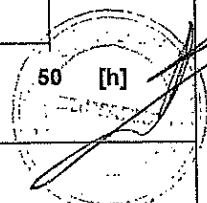
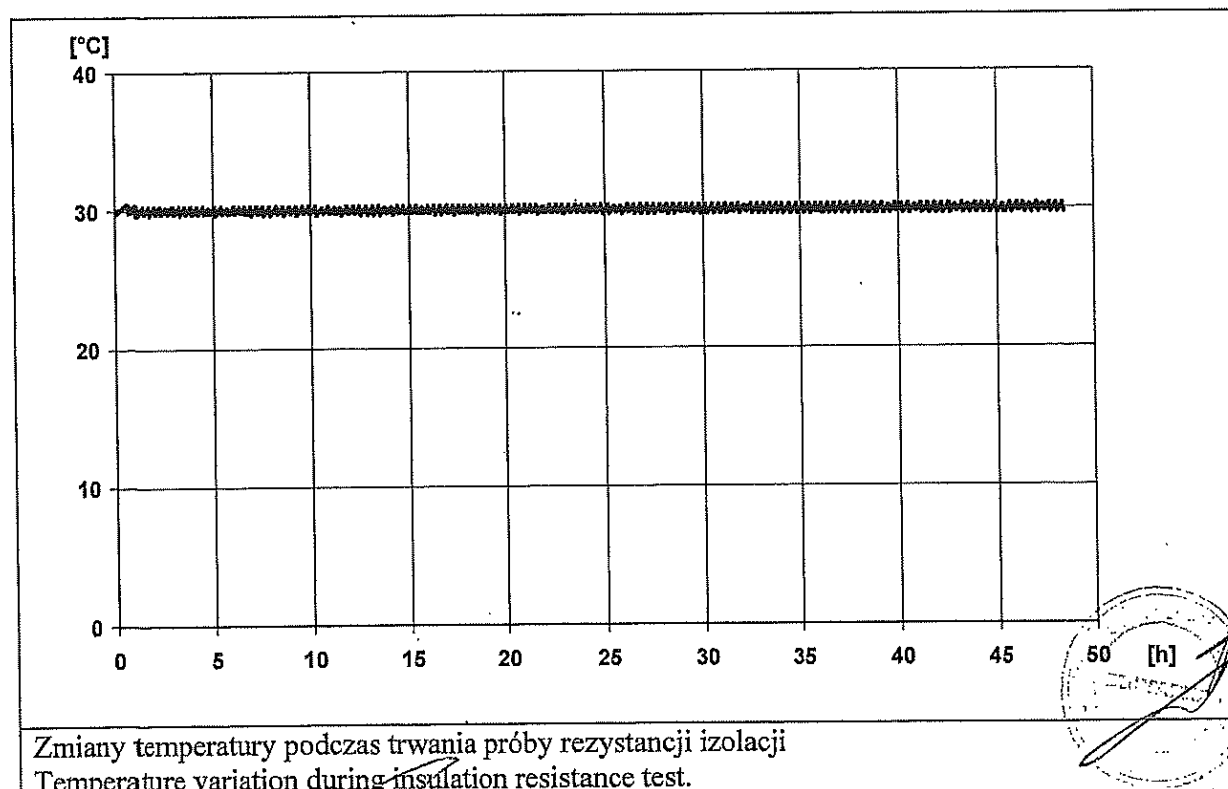
Droga upływu dla SPD typu LOVOS wynosi 62 mm.

Creepage distance for SPD type LOVOS is 62 mm.

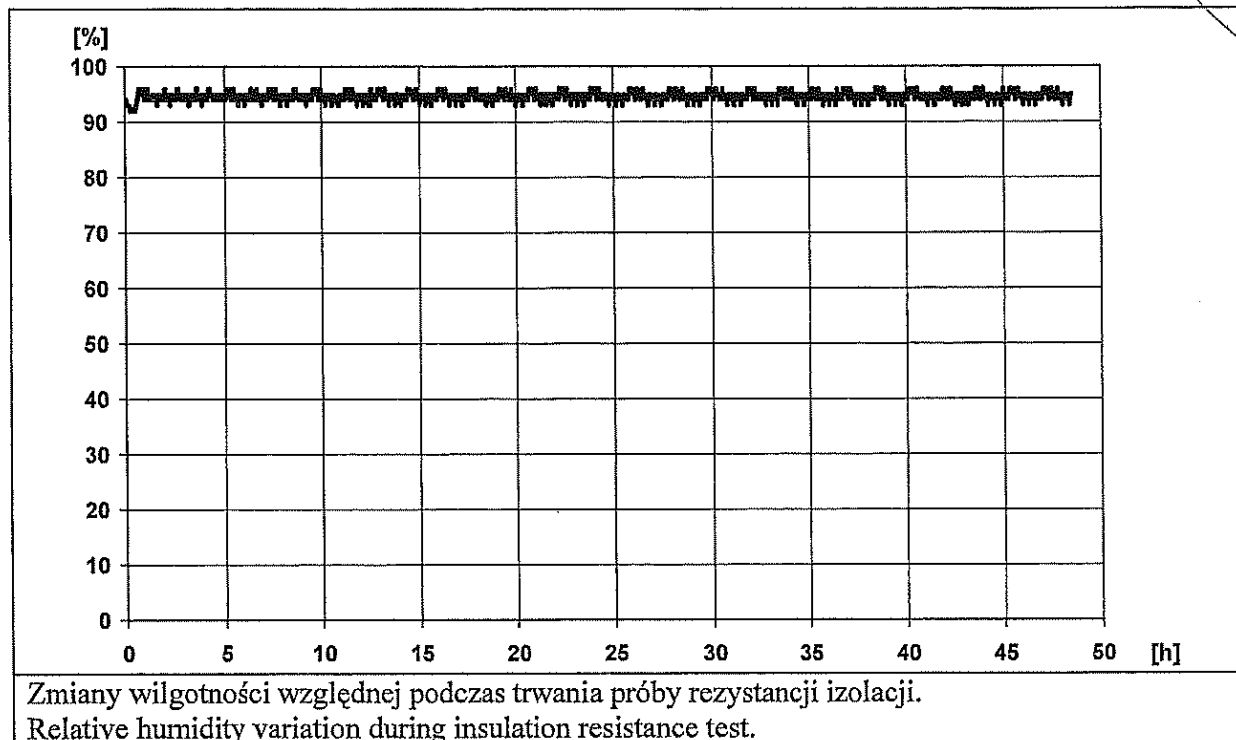
### 2.6 Rezystancja izolacji

### 2.6 Insulation resistance

|   |  | LOVOS |        |       |        |       |                       |
|---|--|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
|   |  | 5/280 | 10/280 | 5/440 | 10/440 | 5/660 | 10/660                |
| <b>Komora wilgotnościowa / Humidity cabinet</b>       |  |       |        |       |        |       |                       |
| <b>Czas trwania próby</b><br>Duration of test [h]     |  |       |        |       |        |       | 48                    |
| <b>Temperatura powietrza</b><br>Air temperature [°C]  |  |       |        |       |        |       | 30                    |
| <b>Wilgotność względna</b><br>Relative humidity [%]   |  |       |        |       |        |       | 95                    |
| <b>Pomiar rezystancji / Measurement of resistance</b> |  |       |        |       |        |       |                       |
| <b>Napięcie probiercze</b><br>Test voltage [V] dc     |  |       |        |       |        |       | 500                   |
| <b>Rezystancja / Resistance</b>                       |  |       |        |       |        |       | >>5 MΩ                |
| <b>Wynik</b><br>Result                                |  |       |        |       |        |       | Pozytywny<br>Positive |



M



## 2.7 Wytrzymałość elektryczna

### 2.7 Dielectric withstand

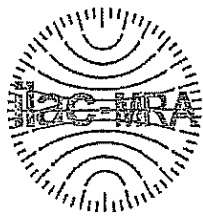
Źródło napięcia probierczego: AP5 nr NAR 800-16800

Source of test voltage: AP5 nr NAR 800-16800

|   | LOVOS bez warystora<br>LOVOS without varistor             |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   | 5/660 nr 1X   | 5/440 nr 2X   | 10/440 nr 3X  |
| <b>Wytrzymałość elektryczna / Measurement of resistance</b>                   |   |   |   |
| Napięcie probiercze<br>Test voltage [V]                                       | 4200  |   |   |
| Rezystywność wody<br>Water resistivity [ $\Omega\text{m}$ ]                   | 107   |   |   |
| Temperatura otoczenia<br>Ambient temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ]           | 18  |   |   |
| Temperatura wody<br>Water temperature [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ]                  | 7   |   |   |
| Opad deszczu:<br>Rainfall:  |   |   |   |
| - składowa pionowa<br>- vertical component [mm/min]                           | 1,9   |   |   |
| - składowa pozioma<br>- horizontal component [mm/min]                         | 2   |   |   |
| Czas doprowadzenia pełnego napięcia<br>Time of full voltage application [min] | 1   |   |   |
| Wynik<br>Result   | Brak<br>przeskoków-<br>Pozytywny<br>No arcing<br>Positive | Brak<br>przeskoków-<br>Pozytywny<br>No arcing<br>Positive | Brak<br>przeskoków-<br>Pozytywny<br>No arcing<br>Positive |







AB 074

SPRAWOZDANIE Nr / TEST REPORT No 7597/NBR/08

LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE  
APARATURY ROZDZIELCZEJ

High Voltage & Short-Circuit Testing Laboratory

INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI – ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE

04-703 WARSZAWA; ul. M. Pożaryskiego 28

tel./fax.: (48-22) 812 04 07; tel.: (48-22) 812 23 38; e-mail: [nwr@iel.waw.pl](mailto:nwr@iel.waw.pl)

Certyfikat PCBC ISO 9001 Nr 976/1/2003; Jednostka Notyfikowana Nr 1460

SPRAWOZDANIE Z BADAŃ – PRÓBA PRZY PRZEPIĘCIACH  
CZASOWYCH (TOV) SPOWODOWANYCH USZKODZENIAMI W  
SIECIACH NISKICH NAPIĘĆ

Test report under TOVs caused by faults in the low voltage system

BADANY APARAT  
APPARATUS

URZĄDZENIA OGRANICZAJĄCE PRZEPIĘCIA (SPD)  
SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)

TYP  
DESIGNATION

LOVOS

Największe napięcie trwałej pracy  
Maximum continuous operating voltage

280 V

Znamionowy prąd wyladowczy  
Nominal discharge current

5-10 kA

PRODUCENT  
MANUFACTURER

ABB Sp. z o.o.

UL. ŻEGAŃSKA 1

04-713 WARSZAWA

ODDZIAŁ W PRZASNYSZU

UL. LESZNO 59

06-300 PRZASNYSZ

ZLECENIODAWCA  
TESTED FOR

WYKONAWCA BADAŃ  
TESTED BY

Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej

04-703 Warszawa; ul. Pożaryskiego 28

Certyfikat Akredytacji PCA Nr AB 074

Przedmiot badań, wykonany zgodnie z dokumentacją, rysunkami konstrukcyjnymi i fotografiami, stanowiącymi załącznik do niniejszego sprawozdania, poddany został próbom zgodnie z normą  
The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description, drawings and photographs incorporated in this report has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with the client's instructions and

PN-EN 61643-11:2006/A11:2007 , p. 7.7.6

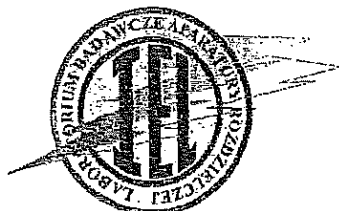
Niniejsze Sprawozdanie odnosi się wyłącznie do badanego obiektu.

Producent ponosi odpowiedzialność za każdy egzemplarz wyrobu oznakowany identycznie jak wyrób badany.  
The Test Report applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designators with that tested rests with the Manufacturer.

Sprawozdanie zawiera ogółem 15 stron i może być powielane wyłącznie w całości.  
Powielanie częściowe dozwolone jest po uzyskaniu pisemnej zgody Laboratorium NBR

This Test Report comprises 15 sheets in total.

Only integral reproduction of this Test Report is permitted without written permission from NBR Laboratory



Kierownik Laboratorium / Head of Laboratory

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

PhD Eng. Albert Gmitrzak

Warszawa 11.01.2008



**PARAMETRY TECHNICZNE DEKLAROWANE PRZEZ PRODUCENTA POTWIERDZONE  
BADANIAMI / RATINGS ASSIGNED BY THE MANUFACTURER AND PROVED BY TESTS**

| Typ<br>Type  | Napięcie<br>trwałej pracy<br>Continuous<br>operating<br>voltage | Znamionowy prąd<br>wyladowczy<br>Nominal discharge<br>current | Klasa prób<br>Class of tests | Wartość przepięcia<br>doraźnego<br>Temporary<br>overvoltage (5s) | Największy prąd<br>wyladowczy<br>Maximal discharge<br>current |
|--------------|---|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| LOVOS-5/280  | 280   | 5 kA  | II                           | 393 V  | 25 kA   |
| LOVOS-10/280 |   | 10 kA   |                              |  | 40 kA   |

**WYKAZ PRÓB / SUMMARY OF TESTS**

STRONA  
PAGE

**PRÓBA PRZY PRZEPIĘCIACH CZASOWYCH (TOV) SPOWODOWANYCH  
USZKODZENIAMI W SIECIACH NISKICH NAPIĘĆ**  
Test under TOVs caused by faults in the low voltage system

5

Próby wykonał / The tests were carried out by:

mgr inż. Janusz Bandel



### Identyfikacja obiektu / Identification of the apparatus

Aparat jest skonstruowany zgodnie z rysunkiem technicznym zamieszczonym w tym sprawozdaniu.  
 The apparatus is constructed in accordance with the drawing incorporated in this report.

Rysunek techniczny  
 Drawing:

Załącznik nr 1 do deklaracji producenta

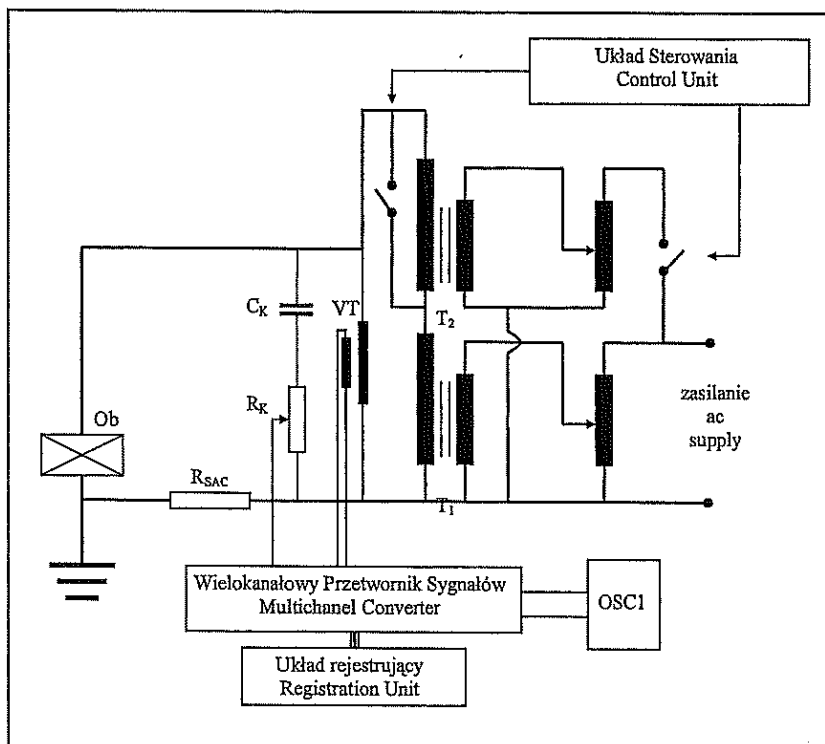
| WERSJA Z ODŁĄCZNIKIEM                                |                           |                 |       | WERSJA BEZ ODŁĄCZNIKA  |                           |                   |       |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|
|  |                           |                 |       |                        |                           |                   |       |
| 5  | Nakrętka kołpakowa A-2 M5 | szt             | 1     | 4                      | Korek                     | szt               | 1     |
| 4  | Uwięź                     | szt             | 1     | 3                      | Nakrętka kołpakowa A-2 M5 | szt               | 1     |
| 3  | Sprężyna                  | szt             | 1     | 2                      | Wypust uziomowy C         | szt               | 1     |
| 2  | Wypust uziomowy C         | szt             | 1     | 1                      | Trzon ogranicznika        | szt               | 1     |
| 1  | Trzon ogranicznika        | szt             | 1     |                        |                           |                   |       |
| Poz.   | Nazwa komponentu          | jm              | ilość | Poz.                   | Nazwa komponentu          | jm                | ilość |
| Kreślił  | W. Rygański               | 05.12.2007r.    |       | Odczytki wym. swob. wg |                           | Zastępuje rys. nr |       |
| Sprawdził  | J. Wydrzyńska             | 12.12.2007r.    |       | Podziałka              | 1:1                       | Kod MDF           |       |
| Zatwierdził  | B. Lewandowski            | 14.12.2007r.    |       |                        |                           |                   |       |
| <b>ABB</b>   |                           | Nazwa dokumentu |       |                        |                           |                   |       |
| <b>OGRANICZNIK – LOVOS</b><br>(obiekt do próby typu) |                           |                 |       |                        |                           |                   |       |



RODZAJ PRÓBY: PRÓBA PRZY PRZEPIĘCIACH  
CZASOWYCH (TOV) SPOWODOWANYCH  
USZKODZENIAMI W SIECIACH NISKICH NAPIĘĆ  
TYPE OF TEST: Test under TOVs caused by faults in  
the low voltage system

OBWÓD PROBIERCZY  
TEST CIRCUIT

OP1



OSC1- oscyloskop cyfrowy / digital oscilloscope type LeCroy-9360 VT –przekładnik napięciowy / voltage transformer

T<sub>1</sub>- transformator probierczy/ Test transformer:230/12x416 V/V 20 kVA

T<sub>2</sub>- transformator probierczy/ Test transformer:230/230 V/V 1,5 kVA

Ob - badane urządzenie ograniczające przepięcia / tested surge protective device

Układ Rejestrujący - A/D przetwornik typu Advantech PCL818LS 40 kHz / Registration unit A/D converter type Advantech PCL818LS 40 kHz

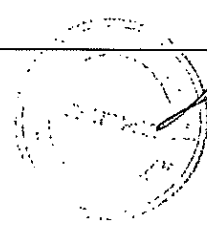
T<sub>tc</sub> – termopara typu J / thermocouple type J

R<sub>ac</sub> - bocznic prądu przemiennego - ac current shunt 50 Ω.

R<sub>k</sub> – Dławik indukcyjny ograniczający prąd probierczy / Adjustable inductive reactor limiting the test current

Kształty napięć probierczych w próbach spełniały wymagania EN 61643-11. Obwód pomiarowy napięcia przemiennego spełniał wymagania zawarte w następujących normach: EN 61643-11. Całkowita niepewność pomiaru wartości: trwałego prądu pracy, napięcia przemiennego była mniejsza niż 3%.

All wave-shapes of test voltage used in test meet requirements of EN 61643-11. The measuring circuit of ac voltage The total uncertainties of measurements of the peak value of continuous operating current and ac voltage were less than 3%.





## 2. Badania / TEST

### 2.1 PRÓBA PRZY PRZEPIĘCIACH CZASOWYCH (TOV) SPOWODOWANYCH USZKODZENIAMI W SIECIACH NISKICH NAPIĘĆ (procedura badań wg PN-EN 61643-11 pkt.7.7.6.1).

2.1 Test under TOVs caused by faults in the low voltage system (test procedure acc. to EN 61643-11 par.7.7.6.1)

| Rys. / Fig. | Obiekt/ Object     | $U_T$ [V] | $U_{cs}$ [V] | $t_T$ [s] | $I_{c5}$ [ $\mu$ A] | $I_{c10}$ [ $\mu$ A] | $I_{c15}$ [ $\mu$ A] |                                  |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
|             |                    |           | a, b         |           | c                   | d                    | e                    |                                  |
| 3           | LOVOS-5/280 nr 3   | 393       | 253          | 5         | 103,1               | 104,7                | 104,7                | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |
| 4           | LOVOS-5/280 nr 4   | 393       | 253          | 5         | 106,3               | 103,1                | 103,1                | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |
| 5           | LOVOS-5/280 nr 1   | 393       | 253          | 5         | 96,9                | 98,4                 | 96,9                 | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |
| 6           | LOVOS-10/280 nr 21 | 393       | 253          | 5         | 103,1               | 101,6                | 100                  | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |
| 7           | LOVOS-10/280 nr 22 | 393       | 253          | 5         | 82,8                | 82,8                 | 82,8                 | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |
| 8           | LOVOS-10/280 nr 23 | 393       | 253          | 5         | 85,9                | 85,9                 | 84,4                 | Nie zadziałał/<br>didn't operate |

$t_T$  – czas dołączenia badanej próbki do źródła napięcia o wartości  $U_T$  / period connected test sample for voltage source equal to  $U_T$

Pomiar trwałego napięcia pracy i prądu pracy dla SPD typu BOP-R po próbie TOV.

Measurement of maximum continuous operating voltage and residual current for BOP-R after TOV.

| TYP          | Nr | $U_c$ [V] | $I_c$ [ $\mu$ A] | $P_s$ [mVA] |
|--------------|----|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| LOVOS-5/280  | 1  | 281       | 196              | 55,08       |
|              | 3  | 281       | 208              | 58,45       |
|              | 4  | 281       | 204              | 57,32       |
| LOVOS-10/280 | 21 | 281       | 201              | 56,48       |
|              | 22 | 281       | 188              | 52,83       |
|              | 23 | 282       | 187              | 52,73       |

### Pomiar napięcia obniżonego

Measurement of residual voltage

| TYP          | Nr | $I_n$ [kA] | $U_{res}$ [V] |
|--------------|----|------------|---------------|
| LOVOS-5/280  | 1  | 5,38       | 915           |
|              | 3  | 5,26       | 915           |
|              | 4  | 5,30       | 929           |
| LOVOS-10/280 | 21 | 10,53      | 1022          |
|              | 22 | 10,53      | 1052          |
|              | 23 | 10,15      | 1072          |

## 3. Wnioski.

### 3. Conclusions

Próba przy przepięciach czasowych została przeprowadzona zgodnie z wymaganiami normy PN-EN 61643-11:2006/A11:2007 punkt 7.7.6. Żaden odłącznik z badanych SPD nie zadziałał ani też oględziny badanych obiektów po próbie nie wykazały żadnych widocznych uszkodzeń. Podczas całego okresu doprowadzenia przemiennego napięcia probierczego  $U_{cs}$  stwierdzono ciągle malenie wartości szczytowej składowej czynnej prądu upływu dla wszystkich badanych



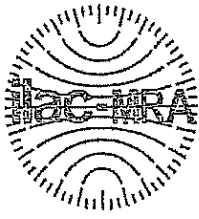
SPD co wskazuje na występowanie ich stabilności cieplnej w trakcie prób. Trwały pobór mocy badanych próbek nie przekraczał o 20% wartości zmierzonych w próbie trwałego poboru mocy. Zmierzone napięcie obniżone badanych obiektów nie przekraczało napięciowego poziomu ochrony.

The TOV test was carried out acc. to the requirements of the standard EN 61643-11:2002/A11:2007 par. 7.7.6 acc. to test class II. No disconnector of any one of the tested SPD didn't operated and visual inspection of the test sample after test revealed no evidence of any damage.

During the whole period of applying the ac test voltage equal  $U_C$  the peak value active part of the leakage current decreased continuously or be stable for all SPD's tested which indicates to their thermal stability during tests.

The standby power consumption of tested objects didn't increase by more than 20 % of the value measured in the standby power consumption and residual current test.

Residual voltage tested object didn't increase voltage protection level.



AB 074

**SPRAWOZDANIE Nr / TEST REPORT No 7717/NBR/08**  
**LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE**  
**APARATURY ROZDZIELCZEJ**

High Voltage & Short-Circuit Testing Laboratory

**INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI – ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

04-703 WARSZAWA; ul. M. Pożaryskiego 28

tel./fax.: (48-22) 812 04 07; tel.: (48-22) 812 23 38; e-mail: nwr@iel.waw.pl  
Certyfikat PCBC ISO 9001 Nr 976/1/2003; Jednostka Notyfikowana Nr 1460

**SPRAWOZDANIE Z BADAŃ – PRÓBA DZIAŁANIA**  
**TEST REPORT OF OPERATING DUTY TEST**

**BADANY APARAT**  
APPARATUS

**URZĄDZENIA OGRANICZAJĄCE PRZEPIĘCIA (SPD)**  
**SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)**

**TYP**  
DESIGNATION

**LOVOS**

**Największe napięcie trwałej pracy** 500, 1000 V  
Maximum continuous operating voltage

**Znamionowy prąd wyładowczy** 5-10 kA  
Nominal discharge current

**PRODUCENT**  
MANUFACTURER

**ABB Sp. z o.o.**

**UL. ŻEGAŃSKA 1**

**04-713 WARSZAWA**

**ZLECENIODAWCA**  
TESTED FOR

**ODDZIAŁ W PRZASNYSZU**

**UL. LESZNO 59**

**06-300 PRZASNYSZ**

**WYKONAWCA BADAŃ**  
TESTED BY

**Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej**

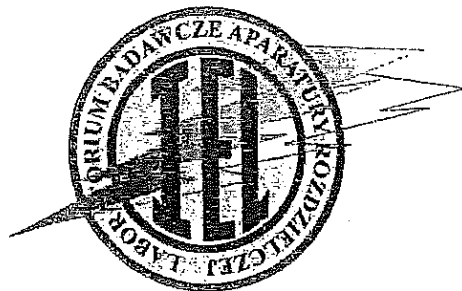
04-703 Warszawa; ul. Pożaryskiego 28

Certyfikat Akredytacji PCA Nr AB 074

Przedmiot badań, wykonany zgodnie z dokumentacją, rysunkami konstrukcyjnymi i fotografiami, stanowiącymi załącznik do niniejszego sprawozdania, poddany został próbom zgodnie z normą  
The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description, drawings and photographs incorporated in this report has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with the client's instructions and  
**PN-EN 61643-11:2006, p. 7.6; EN 61643-11:2002, p. 7.6**

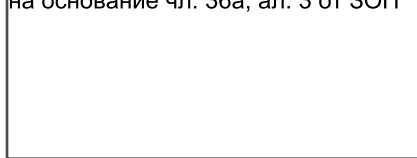
Niniejsze Sprawozdanie odnosi się wyłącznie do badanego obiektu.  
Producent ponosi odpowiedzialność za każdy egzemplarz wyrobu oznakowany identycznie jak wyrób badany.  
The Test Report applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designators with that tested rests with the Manufacturer.

Sprawozdanie zawiera ogółem 32 stron i może być powielane wyłącznie w całości.  
Powielanie częściowe dozwolone jest po uzyskaniu pisemnej zgody Laboratorium NBR  
This Test Report comprises 32 sheets in total.  
Only integral reproduction of this Test Report is permitted without written permission from NBR Laboratory



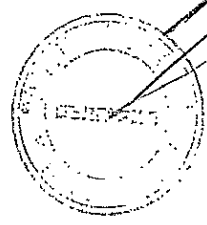
**Kierownik Laboratorium // Head of Laboratory**

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП



**PhD Eng. Albert Gmitrzak**

Warszawa 10.07.2008



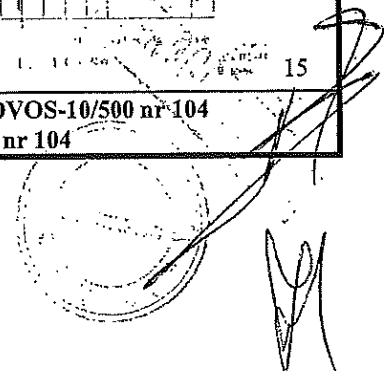
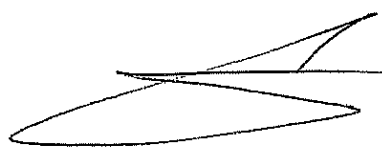
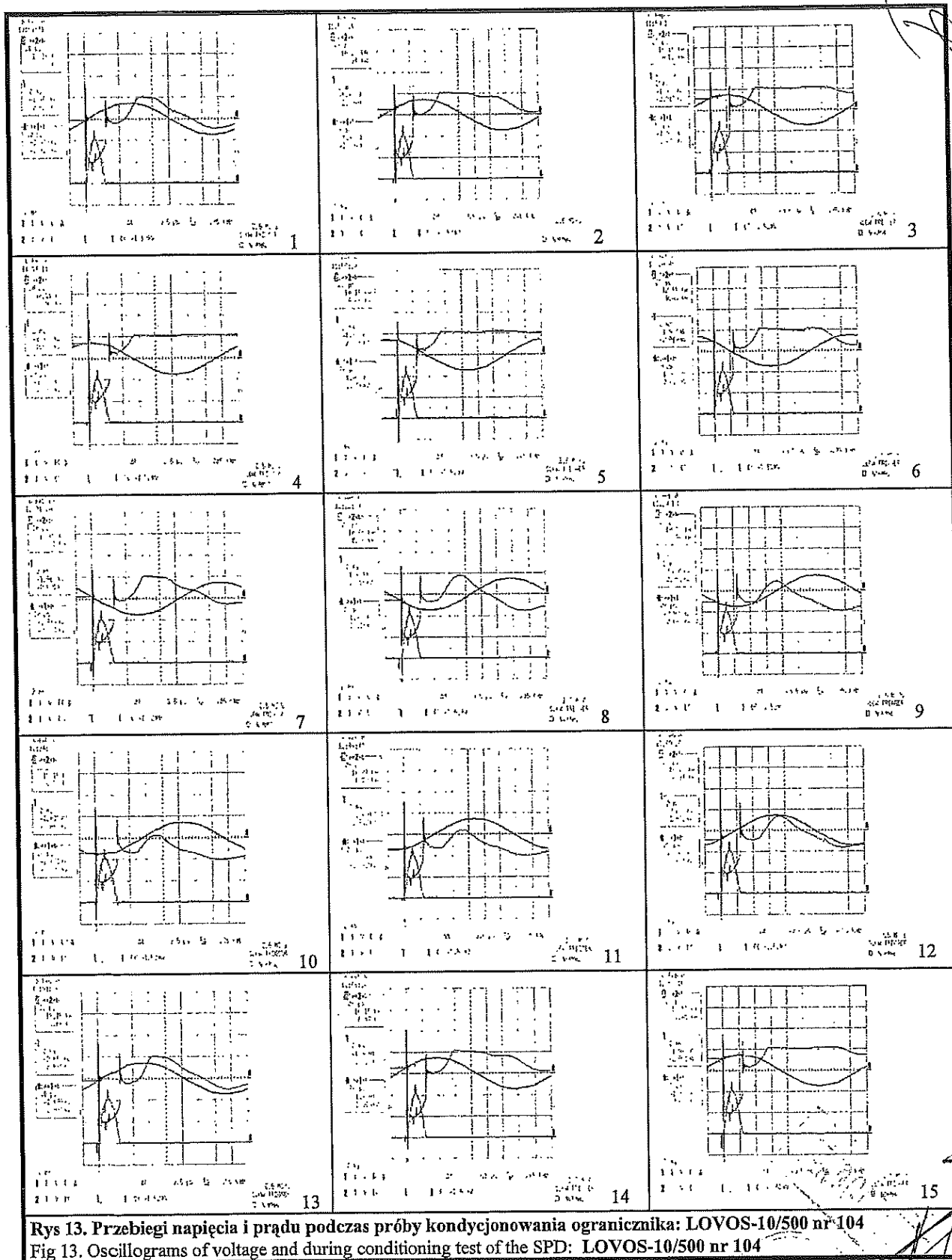


3.2 Próba wstępnego kondycjonowania (procedura badań wg PN-EN 61643-11 pkt.7.6.4).  
3.2 Preconditioning (test procedure acc. to EN 61643-11 par.7.6.4)

Tablica 4. Kondycjonowanie dla LOVOS-10/500  
Table 4. Preconditioning for LOVOS-10/500

| Udar<br>Impulse | Kąt synchronizacji<br>Synchronization angle | I <sub>8/20</sub> | LOVOS-10/500 |        |        |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|                 |   |                   | Nr 104       | Nr 105 | Nr 106 |
| 1               | 0°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,15  | 10,15  |
| 2               | 30°   | [kA]              | 10,23        | 10,15  | 10,15  |
| 3               | 60°   | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,15  | 10,15  |
| 4               | 90°   | [kA]              | 10,11        | 10,15  | 10,07  |
| 5               | 120°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,15  | 10,12  |
| 6               | 150°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 9,91   | 10,15  |
| 7               | 180°  | [kA]              | 10,00        | 10,13  | 10,07  |
| 8               | 210°  | [kA]              | 10,06        | 10,15  | 9,91   |
| 9               | 240°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,00  | 10,00  |
| 10              | 270°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,00  | 10,00  |
| 11              | 300°  | [kA]              | 10,04        | 10,15  | 10,00  |
| 12              | 330°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,12  | 10,09  |
| 13              | 0°  | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,00  | 10,00  |
| 14              | 30°   | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,02  | 10,13  |
| 15              | 60°   | [kA]              | 10,15        | 10,13  | 10,00  |







### 3.3 Próba działania klasy II (procedura badań wg. 7.6.5 normy PN-EN 61643-11).

3.3 Class II operating duty test (procedure acc. to 7.6.5 standard EN61643-11).

Tablica 5. Próba działania dla LOVOS-10/500

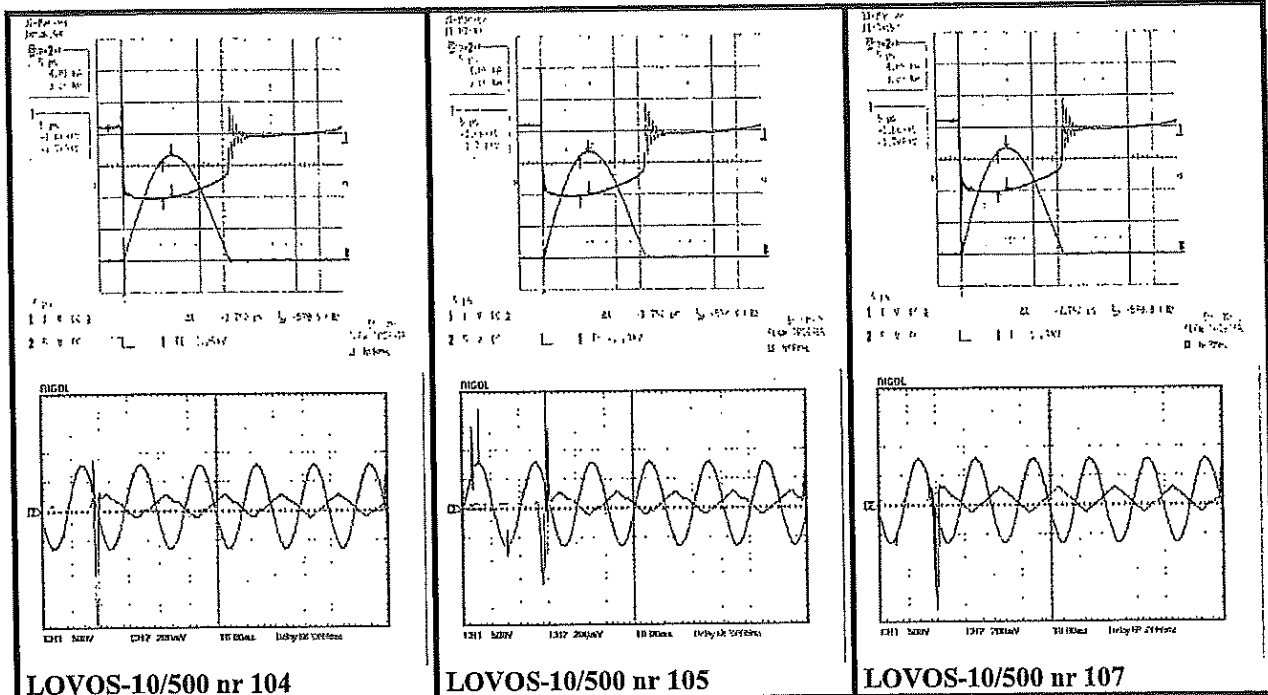
Table 5 Operating duty test for LOVOS-10/500

|                |            | LOVOS-10/500 |         |         |
|----------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|
|                |            | Nr 104       | Nr 105  | Nr 107  |
| 0.1 $I_{max}$  | [kA]       | 4,01         | 4,05    | 4,08    |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | 104          | 104     | 112     |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 104          | 104     | 112     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 104          | 104     | 112     |
| 0.25 $I_{max}$ | [kA]       | 10,15        | 10,07   | 10,15   |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | 150          | 152     | 160     |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 104          | 108     | 112     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 104          | 104     | 112     |
| 0.5 $I_{max}$  | [kA]       | 20,55        | 20,40   | 20,40   |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | 1160         | 1360    | 1680    |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 132          | 148     | 140     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 128          | 140     | 136     |
| 0.75 $I_{max}$ | [kA]       | 30,55        | 30,40   | 30,40   |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | 5600         | 6600    | 9400    |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 160          | 150     | 156     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 120          | 130     | 140     |
| 1.0 $I_{max}$  | [kA]       | 40,00        | 40,30   | 40,60   |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | >>13400      | >>13400 | >>13400 |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 176          | 184     | 198     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 160          | 176     | 192     |
| 1.0 $I_n$      | [kA]       | 10,46        | 10,31   | 10,31   |
| $I_{r1}$       | [ $\mu$ A] | 200          | 232     | 296     |
| $I_{r15}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 144          | 160     | 168     |
| $I_{r30}$      | [ $\mu$ A] | 144          | 160     | 168     |

$I_{r1}$  - wartość szczytowa składowej czynnej prądu bezpośrednio po udarze prądowym 8/20  
the peak of the resistive component of residual current immediately after impulse 8/20

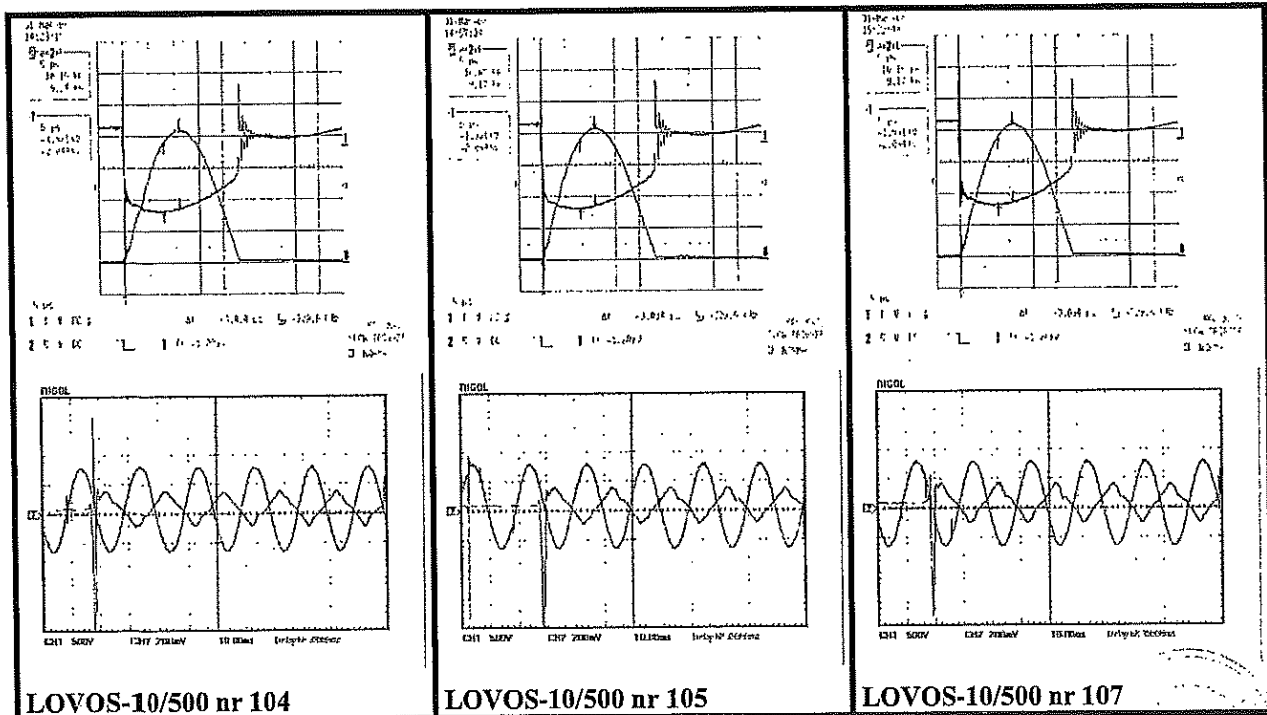
$I_{r15}$  - wartość szczytowa składowej czynnej prądu 15 minut po udarze prądowym 8/20  
the peak of the resistive component of residual current 15 minutes after impulse 8/20

$I_{r30}$  - wartość szczytowa składowej czynnej prądu 30 minut po udarze prądowym 8/20  
the peak of the resistive component of residual current 30 minutes after impulse 8/20



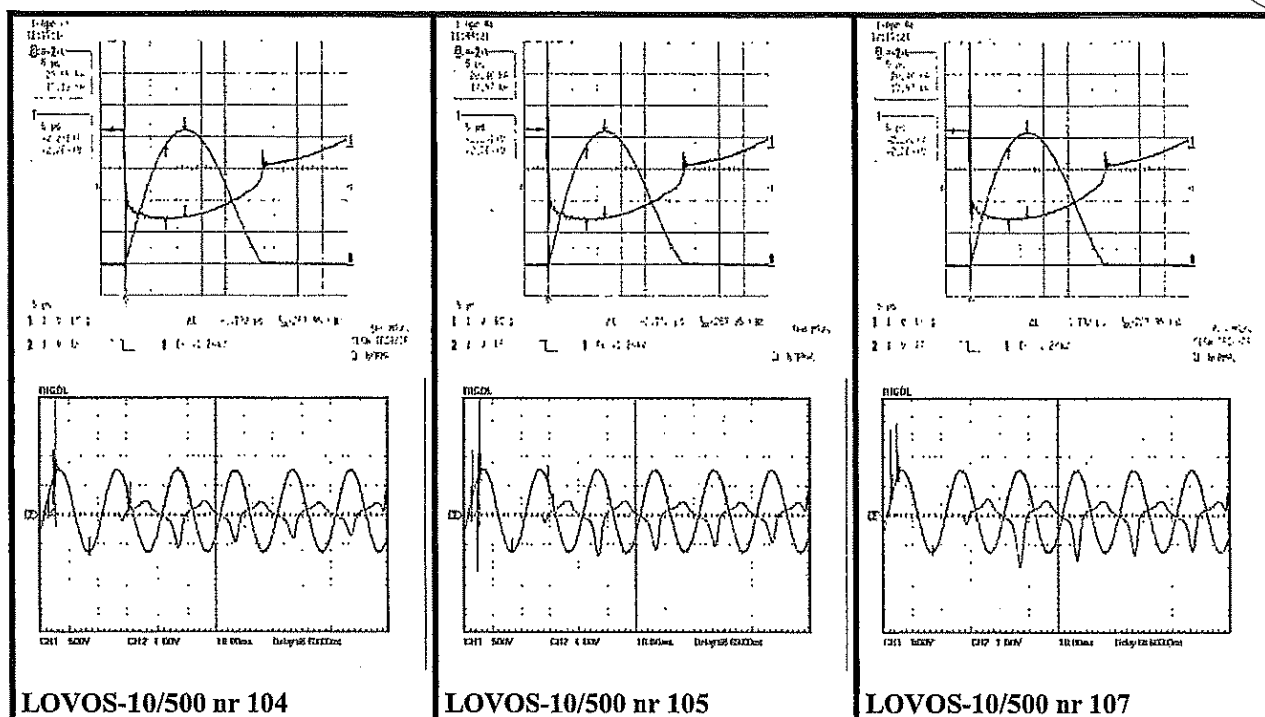
Rys. 14. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu udarowego  $I = 0,1 \cdot I_{max} = 4 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

Fig. 14. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = 0,1 \cdot I_{max} = 4 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .



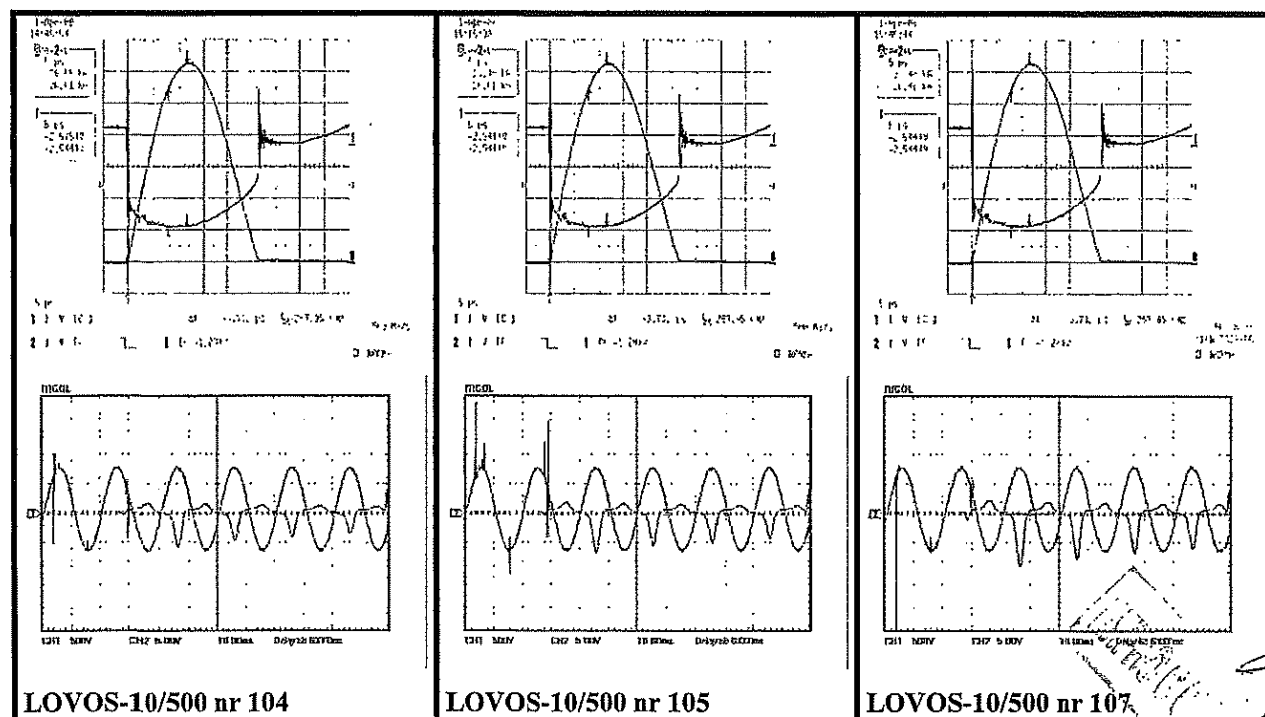
Rys. 15. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu udarowego  $I = 0,25 \cdot I_{max} = 10 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

Fig 15. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = 0,25 \cdot I_{max} = 10 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .



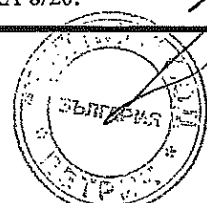
Rys. 16. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu uderowego  $I = 0,5 \cdot I_{max} = 20 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

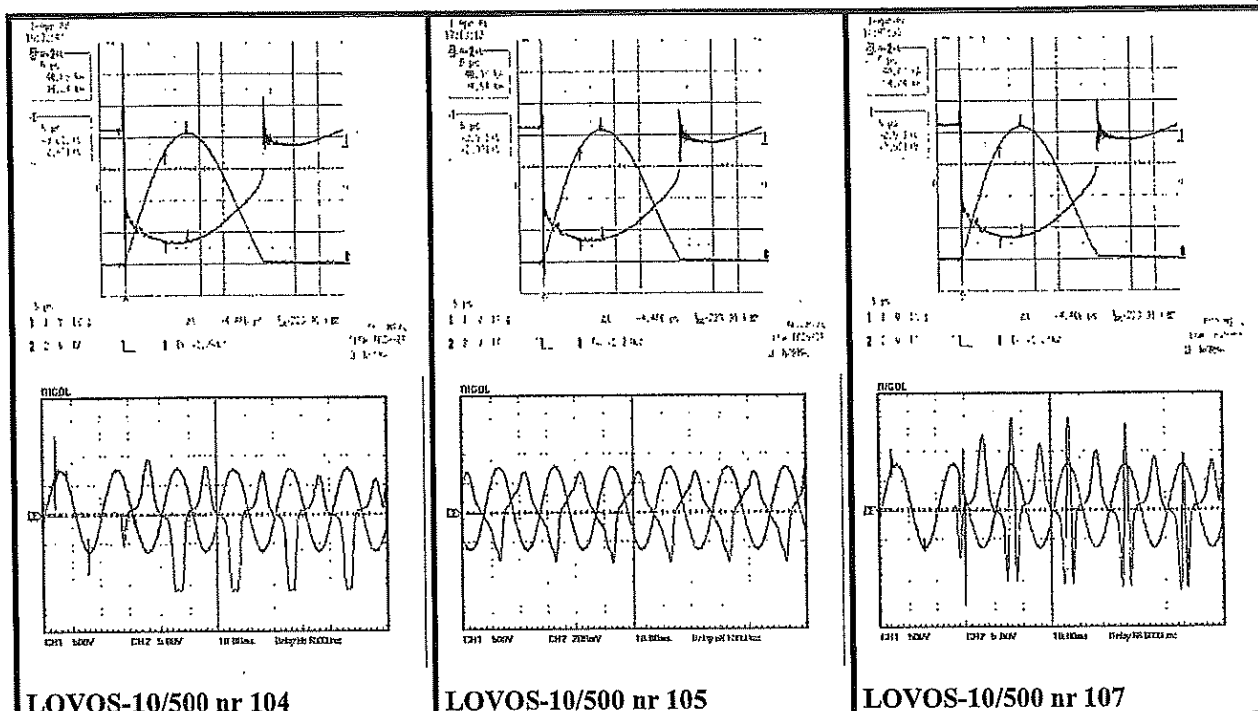
Fig 16. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = 0,5 \cdot I_{max} = 20 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .



Rys. 17. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu uderowego  $I = 0,75 \cdot I_{max} = 30 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

Fig 17. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = 0,75 \cdot I_{max} = 30 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .





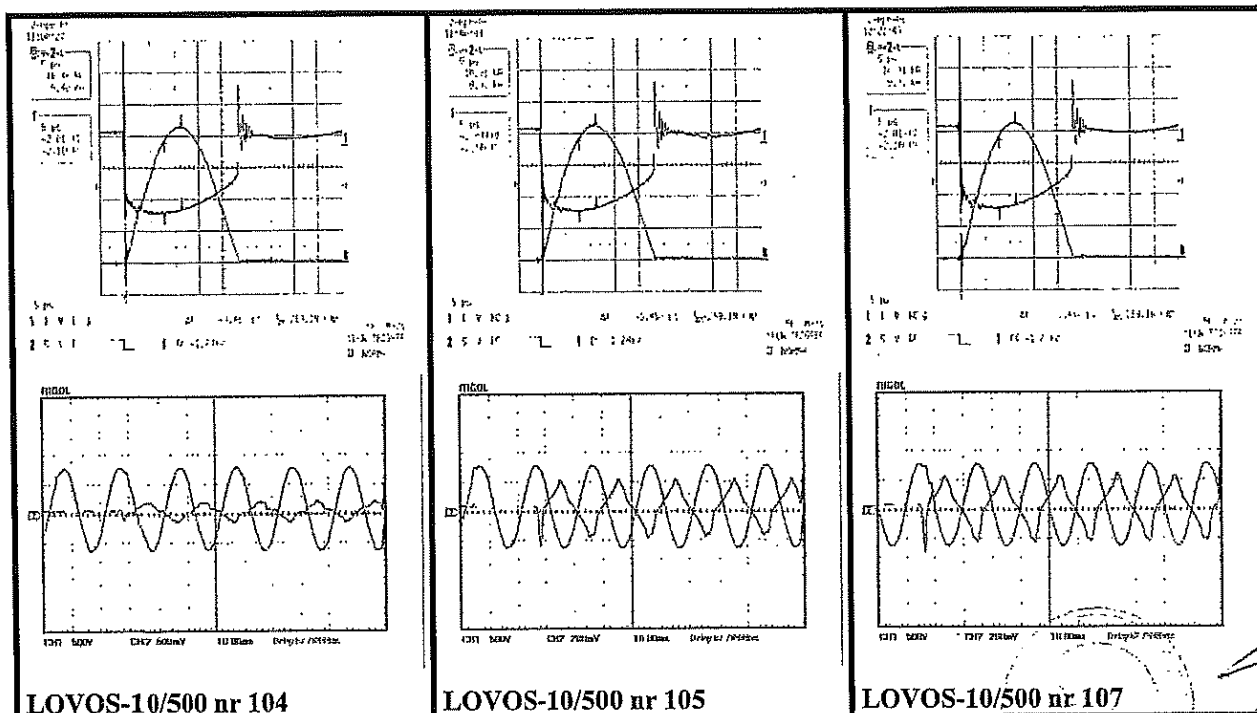
LOVOS-10/500 nr 104

LOVOS-10/500 nr 105

LOVOS-10/500 nr 107

Rys. 18. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu uderowego  $I = I_{max} = 40 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

Fig 18. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = I_{max} = 40 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .



LOVOS-10/500 nr 104

LOVOS-10/500 nr 105

LOVOS-10/500 nr 107

Rys. 19. Oscylogramy napięcia i prądów w chwili przyłożenia prądu uderowego  $I = I_n = 10 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .

Fig 19. Oscillograms of voltage and currents during operating duty test at  $I = I_n = 10 \text{ kA } 8/20$ .


B. TEST PROGRAMME-- In accordance with the client's instructions

| No. | Kind of test   | Note |
|-----|--|------|
| 1.  | Resistance to abnormal heat and fire<br>◊ Test temperature: (850±15)°C |      |

Programme, method of measurement and requirements according to:

1. **PN-EN 61643-11:2006** Low-voltage surge protective devices. Part 11 - Surge protective devices connected to low-voltage power system. requirements and test - clause 7.9.4
2. **PN-EN 60595-2-10:2005** Fire hazard testing – Part 2-10: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods-Glow wire apparatus and common test procedures
3. **PN-EN 60595-2-11:2005** Fire hazard testing – Part 2-11: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products



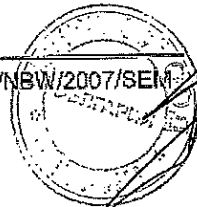
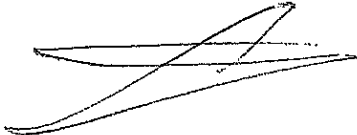


**C. 1 Conclusion**

Resistance to abnormal heat and fire

*The surge arresters type LOVOS produced by ABB meet to requirements of PN-EN 61643-11:2006 clause 7.9.4 for 850°C.*

This Test Report is Annex to Test Report NWM No 504-4025/13.



C 2. Test Results

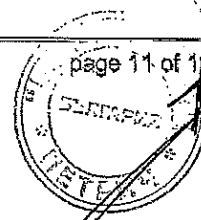
| No | Clause | Requirement test  | Additional information | Result       |
|----|--------|---|------------------------|--------------|
| 1  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |              |
|    |        | NUMBER OF SAMPLES   | No 1                   |              |
|    |        | CONDITIONING  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relative humidity 45%&lt;RH%&lt;75%</li> <li>temperature 15C&lt;t&lt;35%</li> <li>time of conditioning 24 h</li> </ul>   |                        | 49%<br>18°C  |
|    |        | SEVERITY  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Test temperature</li> </ul>  | (850±15)°C             |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>time</li> </ul>  | 30±1 s                 |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrapping tissue of grammage</li> </ul>   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |              |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burn        |              |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board</li> <li>flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire</li> </ul> | 2 s                    | PASS<br>PASS |
| 2  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |              |
|    |        | NUMBER OF SAMPLES   | No 2                   |              |
|    |        | CONDITIONING  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relative humidity 45%&lt;RH%&lt;75%</li> <li>temperature 15C&lt;t&lt;35%</li> <li>time of conditioning 24 h</li> </ul>   |                        | 49%<br>18°C  |
|    |        | SEVERITY  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Test temperature</li> </ul>  | (850±15)°C             |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>time</li> </ul>  | 30±1 s                 |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrapping tissue of grammage</li> </ul>   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |              |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burn        |              |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board</li> <li>flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire</li> </ul> | 2 s                    | PASS<br>PASS |



| No | Clause | Requirement test  | Additional information | Result       |
|----|--------|---|------------------------|--------------|
| 3  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |              |
|    |        | NUMBER OF SAMPLES   | No 3                   |              |
|    |        | CONDITIONING  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relative humidity 45%&lt;RH%&lt;75%</li> <li>temperature 15C&lt;t&lt;35%</li> <li>time of conditioning 24 h</li> </ul>   |                        | 49%<br>18°C  |
|    |        | SEVERITY  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Test temperature</li> </ul>  | (850±15)°C             |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>time</li> </ul>  | 30±1 s                 |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrapping tissue of grammage</li> </ul>   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |              |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burn        |              |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board</li> <li>flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire</li> </ul> | 2 s                    | PASS<br>PASS |
| 4  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |              |
|    |        | NUMBER OF SAMPLES   | No 4                   |              |
|    |        | CONDITIONING  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relative humidity 45%&lt;RH%&lt;75%</li> <li>temperature 15C&lt;t&lt;35%</li> <li>time of conditioning 24 h</li> </ul>   |                        | 49%<br>18°C  |
|    |        | SEVERITY  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Test temperature</li> </ul>  | (850±15)°C             |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>time</li> </ul>  | 30±1 s                 |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wrapping tissue of grammage</li> </ul>   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |              |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burn        |              |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board</li> <li>flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire</li> </ul> | 1 s                    | PASS<br>PASS |
| 5  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |              |
|    |        | NUMBER OF SAMPLES   | No 5                   |              |
|    |        | CONDITIONING  |                        |              |
|    |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relative humidity 45%&lt;RH%&lt;75%</li> <li>temperature 15C&lt;t&lt;35%</li> <li>time of conditioning 24 h</li> </ul>   |                        | 49%<br>18°C  |
|    |        |   |                        |              |

**TESTING AND CALIBRATING LABORATORY OF THE ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

| No | Clause | Requirement test  | Additional information | Result |
|----|--------|---|------------------------|--------|
|    |        | <b>SEVERITY</b>   |                        |        |
|    |        | • Test temperature  | (850±15)°C             |        |
|    |        | • time  | 30±1 s                 |        |
|    |        | • wrapping tissue of grammage   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |        |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burnt       |        |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing:   |                        |        |
|    |        | • no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board  |                        | PASS   |
|    |        | • flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire | 3 s                    | PASS   |
| 6  | 7.9.4  | <b>Resistance to abnormal heat and fire</b>   |                        |        |
|    |        | <b>NUMBER OF SAMPLES</b>  | No 6                   |        |
|    |        | <b>CONDITIONING</b>   |                        |        |
|    |        | • Relative humidity 45%<RH%<75%   |                        | 49%    |
|    |        | • temperature 15C<t<35%   |                        | 18°C   |
|    |        | • time of conditioning 24 h   |                        |        |
|    |        | <b>SEVERITY</b>   |                        |        |
|    |        | • Test temperature  | (850±15)°C             |        |
|    |        | • time  | 30±1 s                 |        |
|    |        | • wrapping tissue of grammage   | 20 g/m <sup>2</sup>    |        |
|    |        | No visible flame and sustained glowing  | Sample was burnt       |        |
|    |        | If EUT is flaming or glowing:   |                        |        |
|    |        | • no ignition of tissue or scorching of pinewood board  |                        | PASS   |
|    |        | • flames and glowing parts of the sample extinguish themselves within 60 s after the removal of the glow-wire | 1 s                    | PASS   |



*[Handwritten signature]*



AB 074

**SPRAWOZDANIE Nr / TEST REPORT No 7717/NBR/08**  
**LABORATORIUM BADAWCZE**  
**APARATURY ROZDZIELCZEJ**  
High Voltage & Short-Circuit Testing Laboratory

**INSTYTUT ELEKTROTECHNIKI – ELECTROTECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

04-703 WARSZAWA; ul. M. Pożaryskiego 28  
tel./fax.: (48-22) 812 04 07; tel.: (48-22) 812 23 38; e-mail: nwr@iel.waw.pl  
Certyfikat PCBC ISO 9001 Nr 976/1/2003; Jednostka Notyfikowana Nr 1460

**SPRAWOZDANIE Z BADAŃ – PRÓBA DZIAŁANIA**  
**TEST REPORT OF OPERATING DUTY TEST**

**BADANY APARAT**  
APPARATUS

**URZĄDZENIA OGRANICZAJĄCE PRZEPIĘCIA (SPD)**  
**SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES (SPD)**

**TYP**  
DESIGNATION

**LOVOS**

**Największe napięcie trwałej pracy**  
Maximum continuous operating voltage **500, 1000 V**

**Znamionowy prąd wyladowczy**  
Nominal discharge current **5-10 kA**

**PRODUCENT**  
MANUFACTURER

**ABB Sp. z o.o.**  
**UL. ŻEGAŃSKA 1**  
**04-713 WARSZAWA**  
**ODDZIAŁ W PRZASNYSZU**  
**UL. LESZNO 59**  
**06-300 PRZASNYSZ**

**ZLECENIODAWCA**  
TESTED FOR

**WYKONAWCA BADAŃ**  
TESTED BY

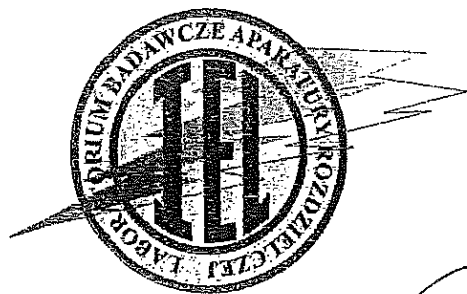
**Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej**  
04-703 Warszawa; ul. Pożaryskiego 28  
Certyfikat Akredytacji PCA Nr AB 074

Przedmiot badań, wykonany zgodnie z dokumentacją, rysunkami konstrukcyjnymi i fotografiami, stanowiącymi załącznik do niniejszego sprawozdania, poddany został próbom zgodnie z normą  
The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description, drawings and photographs incorporated in this report has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with the client's instructions and  
PN-EN 61643-11:2006, p. 7.6; EN 61643-11:2002, p. 7.6

Niniejsze Sprawozdanie odnosi się wyłącznie do badanego obiektu.  
Producent ponosi odpowiedzialność za każdy egzemplarz wyrobu oznakowany identycznie jak wyrób badany.  
The Test Report applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designators with that tested rests with the Manufacturer.

Sprawozdanie zawiera ogółem 32 stron i może być powielane wyłącznie w całości.  
Powielanie częściowe dozwolone jest po uzyskaniu pisemnej zgody Laboratorium NBR  
This Test Report comprises 32 sheets in total.

Only integral reproduction of this Test Report is permitted without written permission from NBR Laboratory



Kierownik Laboratorium // Head of Laboratory

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

PhD Eng. Albert Gmitrzak

Warszawa 10.07.2008

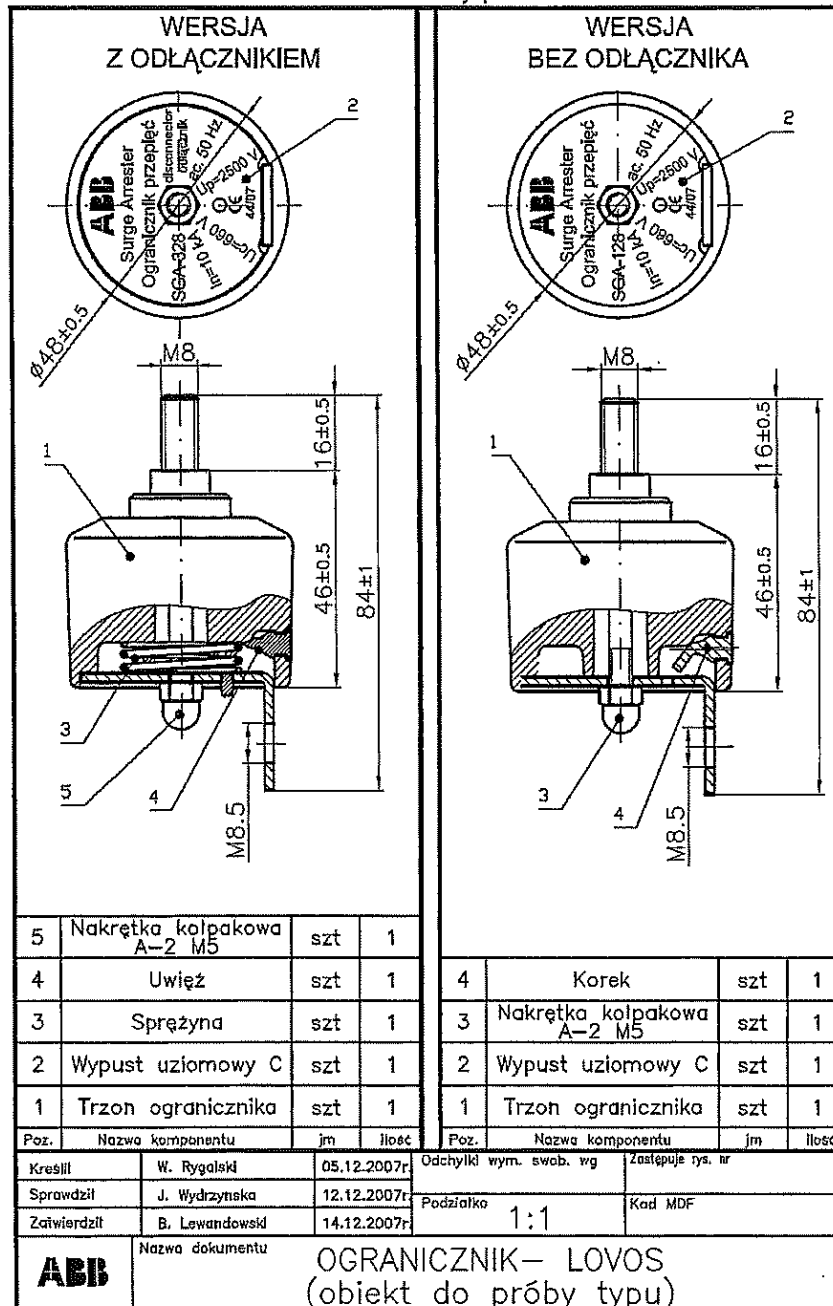


## 1. PRZEDMIOT BADAŃ./ TEST OBJECT

### Identyfikacja obiektu / Identification of the apparatus

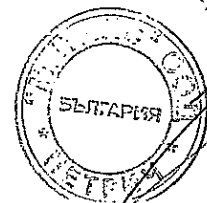
Aparat jest skonstruowany zgodnie z rysunkiem technicznym zamieszczonym w tym sprawozdaniu.  
The apparatus is constructed in accordance with the drawing incorporated in this report.

Zał.nr1 do deklaracji producenta



Rys. 1. Rysunek techniczny SPD typu LOVOS

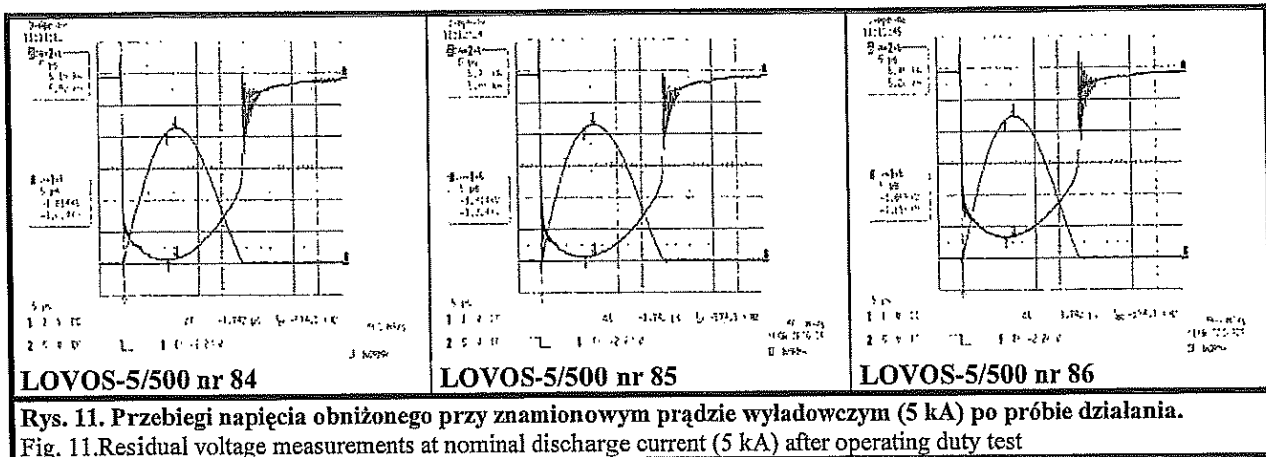
Fig 1 Drawing of the SPD type LOVOS





## 2.4 Kontrolny pomiar napięcia obniżonego (procedura badań wg 7.6.1 normy PN-EN 61643-11).

2.4 Control measurement of residual voltage (test procedure acc. to 7.6.1 standard EN 61643-11)



Tablica 3. Kontrolny pomiar napięcia obniżonego.

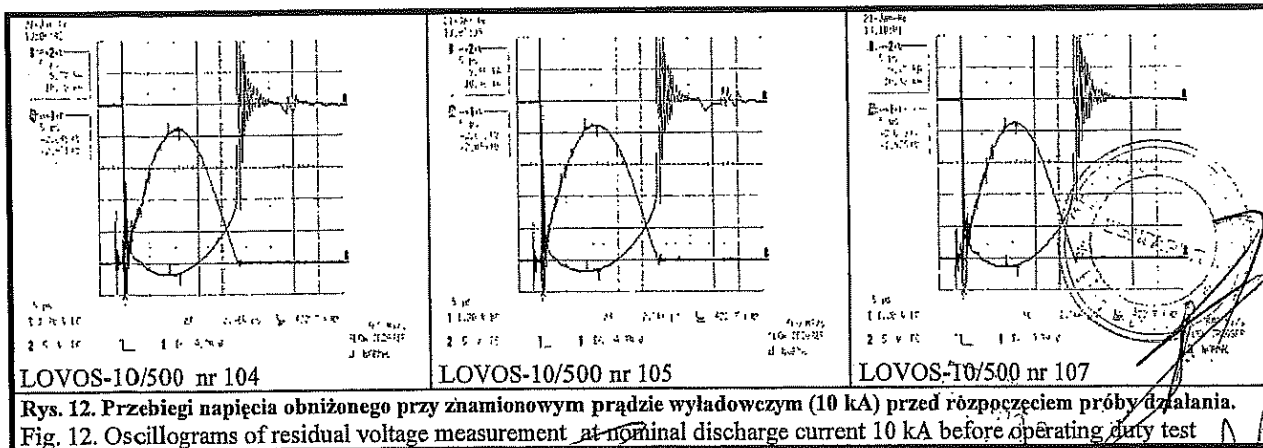
Table 3. Control measurement of residual voltage.

| Napięcie obniżone<br>Residual voltage                       |     | LOVOS-5/500 |       |       |
|---|-----|-------------|-------|-------|
|   |     | Nr 84       | Nr 85 | Nr 86 |
| przed próbą/<br>before test                                 | [V] | 1801        | 1789  | 1613  |
| po próbie/<br>after test                                    | [V] | 1834        | 1824  | 1665  |
| Napięciowy<br>poziom ochrony<br>Voltage<br>protection level | [V] | 2050        | 2050  | 2050  |

## 3. Próba działania – LOVOS-10/500.

3.1 Pomiar wstępny napięcia obniżonego (procedura badań wg 7.6.1 normy PN-EN 61643-11).

3.1 Initial measurement of residual voltage (test procedure acc. to par. 7.6.1 standard EN 61643-11)





ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОАПАРАТУРА-НИ и СрН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул. "Свобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакарини" бл. 5  
тел.: 00359 2 869 0696; факс: 00359 2 956 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.6

**Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория,  
провела типовите изпитвания по т.5 – заверено копие**

**Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:**

*търг с предмет:*

**“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

*организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД*



**Instytut Elektrotechniki**  
**Electrotechnical Institute**

Jednostka Certyfikująca Wyroby Elektrotechniczne  
Certification Body of Electrotechnical Products

04-703 Warszawa, ul. Mieczysława Pożaryskiego 28  
tel.: +48 22 812 33 89, fax: +48 22 615 75 35, www.iel.waw.pl, e-mail: ncw@iel.waw.pl

**CERTYFIKAT ZGODNOŚCI**  
**CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

**Nr: DN/023/2015**

NAZWA I ADRES POSIADACZA CERTYFIKATU:  
Name and address of the certificate holder

ABB Sp. z o.o.  
04-713 Warszawa, ul. Żegańska 1

NAZWA I ADRES PRODUCENTA:  
Name and address of the manufacturer

ABB Sp. z o.o.  
Oddział w Przasnyszu, 06-300 Przasnysz ul. Leszno 59

NAZWA WYROBU  
Product

SPD - Urządzenia do ograniczania przepięć  
SPD - Surge protection device

TYP / ODMIANA KONSTRUKCYJNA  
Type / Constructional form

LOVOS - 10 z odłącznikiem i bez odłącznika  
(with disconnector and without disconnector)

PARAMETRY: / Ratings

VERTE

NORMY ODNIESIENIA / Reference standard

PN-EN 61643-11:2013

SPRAWOZDANIA Z BADAŃ / Test Reports

Laboratorium Badawcze Aparatury Rozdzielczej IEL (AB 074):  
7590/NBR/08, 7613/NBR/08, 7641/NBR/08, 7642/NBR/08, 7662/NBR/08,  
7717/NBR/08, 7957/NBR/08, 7851/NBR/08, 291/NBR/2007/SEM,  
028/NBR/2008/SEM, 9256/NBR/14

LABORATORIA BADAWCZE:  
Testing laboratories

TERMIN WAŻNOŚCI CERTYFIKATU: / This Certificate is valid till: 2022-01-27

NA PODSTAWIE WYŻEJ WYMIENIONYCH SPRAWOZDAŃ Z BADAŃ STWIERDZA SIĘ,  
ZE WYROBY SĄ ZGODNE Z WYMAGANIAMI POWYŻSZYCH NORM.

On the basis of the above test reports this is to certify that products fulfil the requirements of the above standards.

CERTYFIKAT JEST WAŻNY DLA WYROBÓW MAJĄCYCH IDENTYCZNE CECHY, KONFIGURACJĘ I WYPOSAŻENIE  
JAK BADANE PRÓBKI.

Refers only to the products having identical characteristics and arrangement  
as the samples submitted for testing.

SYSTEM CERTYFIKACJI - 1a wg PKN-ISO/IEC Guide 67:2007  
(BADANIE TYPU, PRZEGLĄD I OCENA DOKUMENTACJI, WYDANIE CERTYFIKATU)  
Certification system - 1a acc. to ISO/IEC Guide 67:2004  
(type test, evaluation of documentation, issue of certificate).

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от 30П



Kierownik Jednostki Certyfikującej  
Head of the Certification Body  
Dyrektor Instytutu Elektrotechniki  
Director of the Electrotechnical Institute

dr hab. Wiesław Włoczyński, prof. IEL

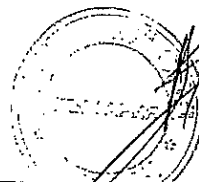
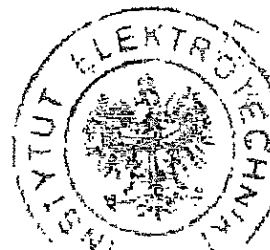
Warszawa. / Warsaw; 2015-01-27

**CERTYFIKAT ZGODNOŚCI**  
**CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY**

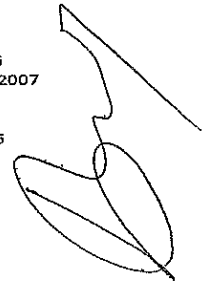
**DN/023/2015**

**PARAMETRY ZNAMIONOWE/ RATINGS**

| Odmina  | LOVOS 280   | LOVOS 440 | LOVOS 500 | LOVOS 660 |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Największe napięcie trwałej pracy $U_c$<br><i>Maximum continuous operating voltage <math>U_c</math></i>                                     | 280   | 440       | 500       | 660       |
| Napięciowy poziom ochrony $U_p$ / <i>Voltage protection level <math>U_p</math></i>  | 1200 V  | 1800 V    | 2000 V    | 2500 V    |
| Częstotliwość znamionowa / <i>Rated frequency</i>   | 40 - 60 Hz  |           |           |           |
| Klasa prób / <i>Class of tests</i>  | II  |           |           |           |
| Znamionowy prąd wyladowczy $I_n$ / <i>Nominal discharge current <math>I_n</math></i>  | 10 kA   |           |           |           |
| Największy prąd wyladowczy $I_{max}$ 8/20 w próbie klasy II<br><i>Maximum discharge current <math>I_{max}</math> 8/20 for class II test</i> | 40kA  |           |           |           |
| Ilość przyłączy/ <i>numer of ports</i>  | Jedno/ <i>One</i>   |           |           |           |
| Typ SPD / <i>SPD design topology</i>  | Ograniczający napięcie / <i>Voltage limiting type</i>               |           |           |           |
| Lokalizacja i sposób instalowania<br><i>Location and mounting method</i>  | Napowietrzna - stały / <i>Outdoor - fixed</i>                       |           |           |           |
| Dostępność / <i>Accessibility</i>   | Niedostępne (poza dotykaniem)<br><i>Inaccessible (out-of-reach)</i> |           |           |           |
| Warunki pracy / <i>Service conditions</i>   | Normalne / <i>Normal</i>  |           |           |           |
| Wytrzymałość mechaniczna / <i>Mechanical strength</i>   | 1 J   |           |           |           |
| Dla SPD wyposażonych w odłącznik: / <i>For SPD with disconnectors</i>   |   |           |           |           |
| Oporność zwarciova<br><i>Short-circuit withstand capability</i>   | 3kA   |           |           |           |
| Oporność na przepięcia dorywcze / <i>TOV failer capability</i>  | 1453 V (200 ms)   |           |           |           |
| Oporność na przepięcia doraźne / <i>TOV fail mode capability</i>  | 400 V (5 s)   |           |           |           |







## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.7

### Информация за провежданите рутинни изпитвания

Включени рутинни изпитания (тестове) – Routine test include

1. 2ms rectangular wave surge 180 A – 2ms с правоъгълна вълна при 180 A
2. 1mA voltage measurements – измерване на напрежението при 1 mA
3. Residual voltage at In – Остатъчно напрежение при In

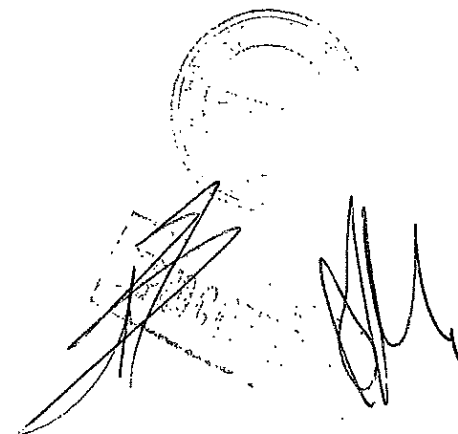
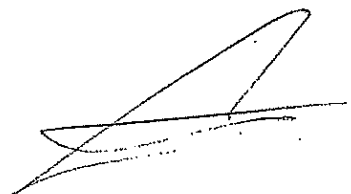
Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:

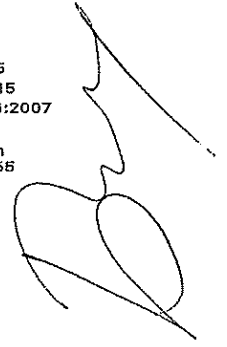
*търг с предмет:*

*“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”*

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от *“ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД*





## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.8

### Изисквания за транспортиране, складиране и манипулиране

Вентилните отводи НН трябва да се транспортират опаковани в оригинална опаковка.  
Вентилните отводи НН трябва да се съхраняват в сухи, закрити помещения опаковани в оригинална опаковка.

Изискване за извършване на манипулация на Вентилните отводи НН става след попадане на мълния или възникване на пренапрежение чрез оглед и евентуална подмяна на вентилния отвод ако се нуждае от такава

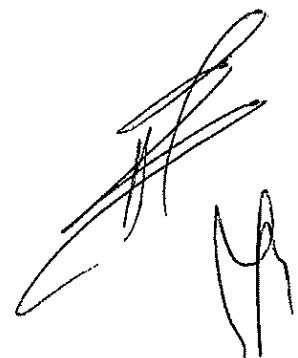
**Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:**

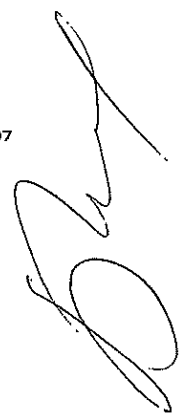
*търг с предмет:*

**“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

*организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД*





## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.16.9

### Инструкции за монтиране и за експлоатация и обслужване

Вентилният отвод НН се монтира и обслужва от правоспособен персонал в зависимост от мястото на монтаж.

Вентилният отвод НН се експлоатира в условията на нормална работа на РТ НН за МТП при спазени технически изисквания за монтаж. Да се съблюдава за навременни повреди в следствие на близки попадения от мълния или на топлинно претоварване с цел подмяната им.


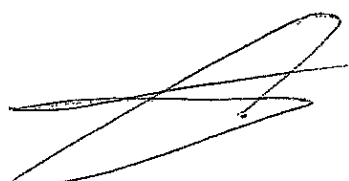
**Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:**

*търг с предмет:*

***“Доставка на разпределителни табла ниско напрежение /НН/”***

***РЕФ. № PPD 18-073***

***организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД***





## SURGE ARRESTER TYPE LOVOS

Nr dok.  
2GKG630007

### LOW VOLTAGE SURGE ARRESTERS TYPE LOVOS INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Str. 1/3

#### APPLICATION OF SURGE ARRESTERS

LOVOS surge arresters with nominal discharge current either 5kA or 10kA, with continuous operating voltage  $U_c=280, 440, 500$  or 660 V are intended for protection of low voltage power engineering equipment in AC networks with frequency from 48 to 62 Hz, against destructive effects of lightning and switching overvoltages. LOVOS can be connected to all kinds of overhead lines including overhead lines with conductors in insulation. It has indoor application as well.

#### DESIGN OF SURGE ARRESTERS

It is gapless surge arrester with metal-oxide block, having screw type line outlet and earthing outlet of flat fin version with a hole. ZnO block and outlets contact parts are encapsulated, without air-gap, in UV resistant polyamide housing.

The housing ensures ZnO block protection against weather conditions, proper contact force between ZnO block and its outlets and suitable level of insulation.

Surge arrester is designed in version with or without disconnecting device.

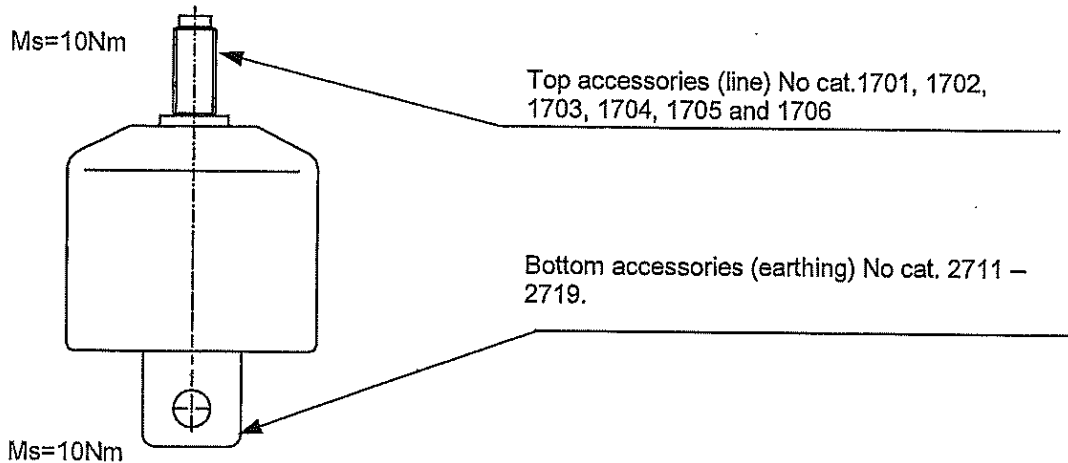
Surge arrester has a big variety of top (line) and bottom (earthing) accessories.

#### INSTALLATION OF SURGE ARRESTERS

After unpacking, one should check if technical data on the rating plate of surge arrester correspond to project's specification and whether surge arrester is to be connected in between phase and earth or between phases.

The installation should be carried out with voltage switched off or under normal work of the network according to rules "Works under the voltage technology".

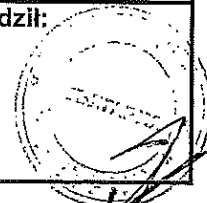
**WARNING!** It is necessary to obey local regulations in this matter in a country, where surge arresters are installed.



Opracował:

Akceptował:

Zatwierdził:



The arrester with selected accessories should be installed possibly nearest to protected device, ensuring lowest earthing impedance  $R_{max}=10 \Omega$ .

Top accessories are mounted on screw outlet of surge arrester. Accessories No cat. 1701, 1702, 1704 and 1706 are mounted by screwing directly on an outlet (without any additional coupling elements), accessory No cat. 1703 – using washer and nut (included in the kit), and No cat. 1705 after screwing the sleeve (included in the kit).

Bottom accessories (earthing) are mounted to the hole of the earthing outlet of surge arrester using the kit: bolt, washer and nut. Earthing conductors of surge arresters with disconnecting device should be shaped in a form of letter "U" – they should facilitate the operation of an arrester (throwing away the earthing outlet from the housing).

The arrester should be mounted in vertical position. If project requires other (than vertical) position it is not allowed to exceed  $90^\circ$  inclination angle of arrester to horizon. The manufacturer recommends not to exceed  $45^\circ$  inclination angle. It is indispensable to leave 10 cm free space around earthing outlet in all directions – see fig. 1 & 2.

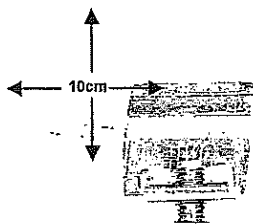


Figure 1. Normal condition



Figure 2. Damaged arrester - activated disconnecting device

### MAINTENANCE

Surge arresters LOVOS do not require special maintenance. It is recommended to check surge arresters visually after big storms with atmospheric discharges. The best way to do it is to use binoculars. Damaged surge arresters and these with engaged disconnecting devices should be replaced with new ones. Engaged disconnecting devices are visible - earthing outlet is outside the housing and it is marked with red colour.

**WARNING!** It is necessary to obey local regulations in this matter in a country where surge arresters are installed.

### RECYCLING

During normal operating conditions (routine operation, overvoltage stresses) there are no risks for health and environment.

After a normal lifetime cycle the metallic components, the metal - oxide varistor, the other inorganic and organic materials may, of course, be recycled or disposed. Please refer to the corresponding EU Safety Data Sheet for the above mentioned material. We recommend that you contact either the authorities in charge or approved waste disposal companies who will advise you on how to dispose or recycle special waste.

Any hazardous substance that constitutes a risk to health or the environment have to be considered as "toxic and dangerous waste" in accordance with the EEC Directive and dealt with accordingly. The substances of the sintered metal - oxide varistors exist in an oxidized state. A leaching test according to EPA specifications (Federal Register / vol. 45, No 98 / Rules and regulation), has shown that the sintered bodies may be disposed of without violating the EEC Directive.

#### **PACKING, TRANSPORT AND STORAGE**

Surge arresters are packed in cardboard boxes (3 arresters in a box); accessories are packed separately in foil bags (3 pieces in a bag) and next - in a bulk package. The arresters do not require special transport conditions but they should be protected against rain. Neither storage requires special conditions (ensure protection against rain).

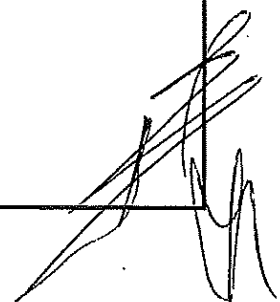
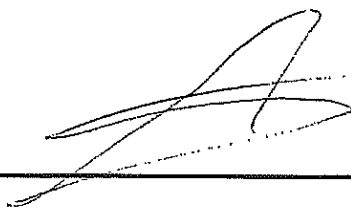
Transport and storage issues to be considered: 1) exhaust gases emission during transport 2) card board boxes and foil bags recycling.

#### **SPARE PARTS**

Deliveries of spare parts and repairs of surge arresters are not foreseen.

#### **CONFORMITY**

Surge arresters type LOVOS conform to Polish standard PN-EN 61643-11 and to international standard IEC 61643-11 as well as to Amendment 2 to IEC 60099-4 in relevant range.



Наименование на материала: Триполюсни автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус, от 100 А до 400 А, с термомагнитна защита, категория А

Съкратено наименование на материала: Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 100-400 А, кат. А

Област: Н – Електрически уредби СрН/НН

Категория: 17– Комутационни апарати НН за защита

Мерна единица: Брой

Аварийни запаси: Да

#### Характеристика на материала:

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус представляват механични комутационни апарати от фиксиран тип с предно свързване на шинната система. Автоматичните прекъсвачи са способни да провеждат и да включват/изключват ръчно електрически токове във вериги при нормални условия и да включват, да провеждат за определено време и да изключват автоматично посредством електромеханична защита от термомагнитен тип токове във вериги при условията на претоварване и късо съединение.

Тялото (корпусът) на автоматичните прекъсвачи НН е изработено чрез формоване на устойчив на нагряване, на огън и на механични удари изолационен материал. Използваните в конструкцията изолационни материали съответстват на изискванията на т. 7.1. от БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и.

Управлението се осъществява ръчно посредством лост. Включването/изключването на контактите на трите полюса се осъществява едновременно с висока скорост, която не зависи от действията на оператора. Автоматичният прекъсвач изпълнява разединяваща функция, която е обозначена със съответния символ. На челния панел на прекъсвача е разположен тест-бутон за проверка на изключвателния механизъм. Лостът за управление при вертикално монтиране на автоматичните прекъсвачи се движи в направление „нагоре – надолу“, при което контактите се затварят при движение „нагоре“. Лостът има три ясно индицирани положения, съответстващи на позицията на контактната система: „Включено“, „Изключено“ и „Автоматично изключено от свръхтокове /Тест“. Конструкцията осигурява защита срещу проникване на твърди тела и вода до степен най-малко IP20 за клемните съединения и IP40 за челната повърхност на прекъсвача, съгласно БДС EN 60529+A1 или еквивалентно/и.

Стойностите на прегряването на частите на триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус при нормален работен режим при температура до 40°C не трябва да надвишават посочените в таблица 7 от БДС EN 60947-2 стойности или еквивалентно/и. Прекъсвачите са маркирани с информацията съгласно т. 5.2 от БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и и СЕ маркировка за съответствие.

Прекъсвачите се доставят с предпазни клемови капаци, изолиращи фазови сепаратори и разширители и удължители на входа и на изхода, които са подходящи за свързване към шинна система, която е изработена с алуминиеви шини с правоъгълно сечение.

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи са пакетирани в картонени кутии, на които е залепен етикет с наименование на материала „Автоматичен прекъсвач“, техническите данни, годината на производство, партидните номера и стандарта, в съответствие с който са произведени и изпитани - БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и.

#### Използване:

**Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус се монтират в разпределителни табла в трансформаторните постове и се използват за защита на електропроводните линии.**

#### Съответствие на предлаганото изпълнение с нормативно-техническите документи:

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да отговарят на посочените по-долу стандарт, или еквивалентно/и, включително на техните валидни изменения и допълнения:

- БДС EN 60947-1:2007 “Комутационни апарати за ниско напрежение. Част 1: Общи правила (IEC 60947-1:2007)” или еквивалентно/и;
- БДС EN 60947-2:2006 „Комутационни апарати за ниско напрежение. Част 2: Автоматични прекъсвачи (IEC 60947-2:2006)” или еквивалентно/и; и
- БДС EN 60529+A1:2004 Степени на защита, осигурени от обвивката (IP код) (IEC 60529:1989+A1:1999) или еквивалентно/и; и

да бъдат оценени положително по реда и при условията на Наредбата за съществените изисквания и оценяване на съответствието на електрически съоръжения, предназначени за използване в определени граници на напрежението.

**Изисквания към документацията и изпитванията:**

| № по ред | Документ   | Приложение № (или текст)                                   |
|----------|--|--|
| 1        | Точно означение на типа, производителя и страната на производство (произход) и последно издание на каталога на производителя   | T5N400 TMA<br>R400A, ABB,<br>ITALY<br>Приложение<br>9.17.1 |
| 2        | Техническо описание и чертежи с нанесени на тях размери  | Приложение<br>9.17.2                                       |
| 3        | ЕО декларация за съответствие  | Приложение<br>9.17.3                                       |
| 4        | Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език, проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език | Приложение<br>9.17.4                                       |
| 5        | Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория, провела типовите изпитвания по т. 4 – заверено копие  | Приложение<br>9.17.5                                       |
| 6        | Инструкции за транспортиране, складиране, монтиране, вкл. въртящия момент на затягане на клемовите съединения, обслужване и поддържане   | Приложение<br>9.17.6                                       |

**Забележка:** Всички оригинални документи трябва да бъдат на български език или с превод на български език. (Каталозите и протоколите от проверките и изпитванията могат да бъдат и само на английски.)

**Технически данни**

**1. Характеристики на работната среда**

| № по ред | Характеристика  | Стойност   |
|----------|---|------------|
| 1.1      | Място на монтиране                                      | На закрито |
| 1.2      | Максимална околна температура                           | + 40°C     |
| 1.3      | Минимална околна температура                            | Минус 5°C  |
| 1.4      | Максимална средна околна температура за период от 24 ч. | + 35°C     |
| 1.5      | Относителна влажност (при 20°C)                         | До 90 %    |
| 1.6      | Степен на замърсяване                                   | 3          |
| 1.7      | Надморска височина                                      | До 2000 m  |

**2. Параметри на електроразпределителната мрежа**

| № по ред | Параметър                                 | Стойност   |
|----------|---|--|
| 2.1      | Номинално напрежение                      | 400 / 230 V  |
| 2.2      | Максимално напрежение                     | 440 / 253 V  |
| 2.3      | Номинална честота                         | 50 Hz  |
| 2.4      | Брой проводници в разпределителната мрежа | 4 проводна мрежа<br>(L <sub>1</sub> , L <sub>2</sub> , L <sub>3</sub> , PEN) |
| 2.5      | Схема на разпределителната мрежа          | TN-C   |

**3. Общи технически параметри и други данни**

| № по ред | Технически параметър                      | Изискване    | Гарантирано предложение |
|----------|---|--------------|-------------------------|
| 3.1      | Брой на полюсите                          | 3            | 3                       |
| 3.2      | Обявено работно напрежение ( $U_e$ )      | min 690 V AC | 690 V AC                |
| 3.3      | Обявена честота                           | 50 Hz        | 50 Hz                   |
| 3.4      | Обявено импулсно напрежение ( $U_{imp}$ ) | min 6 kV     | 8 kV                    |
| 3.5      | Обявено изолационно напрежение ( $U_i$ )  | min 690 V    | 1000 V                  |



| № по ред | Технически параметър  | Изискване  | Гарантирано предложение   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| 3.6      | Категория на приложение   | A  | B   |
| 3.7      | Работна изключвателна възможност при късо съединение ( $I_{cs}$ )                             | $\min 50\%$ от $I_{cu}$  | 100% от $I_{cu}$  |
| 3.8      | Защита от свръхтокове   | -  | -   |
| 3.8.1    | Тип на защитата   | Защитата от свръхтокове трябва да бъде от термомагнитен тип.<br>(Допускат се изпълнения със защита от електронен тип.)                                       | ДА, Защитата от свръхтокове е от термомагнитен тип.   |
| 3.8.2    | Защита от претоварване  | а) Диапазон на настройване на тока на изключване $I_R = (\min 0,8 \div 1) \times I_n$  | $I_R = 0,7 \div 1 \times I_n$   |
|          |   | б) Условен ток на неизключване $I_{nd} = 1,05 \times I_R$ във времеви интервал от 120 минути   | $I_{nd} = 1,05 \times I_R$  |
|          |   | в) Условен ток на изключване $I_d = 1,30 \times I_R$ във времеви интервал до 120 минути  | $I_d = 1,30 \times I_R$   |
| 3.8.3    | Защита от къси съединения   | Токът на изключване $I_f$ трябва да бъде фиксиран на една от стойностите или регулируем в диапазона препоръчително от $\min 4 \times I_n$ до $10 \times I_n$ | от $5 \times I_n$ до $10 \times I_n$  |
| 3.9      | Степен на защита от проникване на твърди тела и вода съгласно БДС EN 60529 или еквивалентно/и | -  | -   |
| 3.9.1    | Клемни съединения   | IP 20  | IP 20   |
| 3.9.2    | Челна повърхност  | IP 40  | IP 40   |
| 3.10     | Акcesoари   | а) Два комплекта разширители и удължител за свързване към шинна система от алуминиева шина с правоъгълно сечение   | ДА, Два комплекта разширители и удължител за свързване към шинна система от алуминиева шина с правоъгълно сечение |
|          |   | б) Два комплекта предпазни клемови капаци и изолиращи фазови сепаратори.   | ДА, Два комплекта предпазни клемови капаци и изолиращи фазови сепаратори.   |

4. Триполюсни автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус, 100 А ÷ 400 А, с термомангнитна защита, категория А

4.5 Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 400 А, с термомангнитна защита, кат. А

| Номер на стандарта                  |   | Тип/референтен номер съгласно каталога на производителя                                  |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 20 17 5005                          |   | Да се посочи   |                                      |
| Наименование на материала           |   | Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 400 А, с термомангнитна защита, кат. А |                                      |
| Съкратено наименование на материала |   | Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 400 А, кат. А  |                                      |
| № по ред                            | Технически параметър  | Изискване  | Гарантирано предложение              |
| 4.5.1                               | Обявен ток ( $I_n$ )  | 400 А  | 400 А                                |
| 4.5.2                               | Обявена максимална изключвателна възможност при к.с. ( $I_{cu}$ )         | min 20 kA / 500 V  | 25 kA/500 V                          |
| 4.5.3                               | Работна изключвателна възможност при късо съединение ( $I_{cs}$ )         | Съгласно т. 3.7 и т. 4.4.2<br>Да се посочи   | 100% от $I_{cu}$<br>25 kA/500 V      |
| 4.5.4                               | Ток на изключване на защитата от къси съединения ( $I_t$ )                | Съгласно т. 3.8.3<br>Да се посочи  | от $5 \times I_n$ до $10 \times I_n$ |
| 4.5.5                               | Време за изключване при $I_{cu}$  | max 0,010 s  | 0,01 s                               |
| 4.5.6                               | Износоустойчивост   | -  | -                                    |
| 4.5.6a                              | Електрическа (брой к.ц.)  | min 1000 бр.   | 7 000                                |
| 4.5.6b                              | Механична (брой к.ц.)   | min 4000 бр.   | 20 000                               |
| 4.5.7                               | Максимални размери ВхШхД (Дълбочината „Д“ не включва лоста за управление) | 300x195x160 mm   | 205x140x103,5 mm                     |
| 4.5.8                               | Тегло, kg   | Да се посочи   | 3,25                                 |

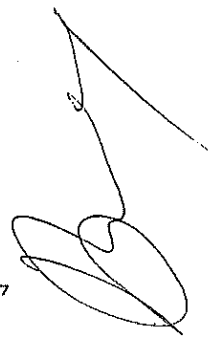


гр. Петрич 2850, Промислова зона  
ул. "Свобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр. София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакарини" б/л. 5  
тел.: 00359 2 869 0698; факс: 00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855



## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.1

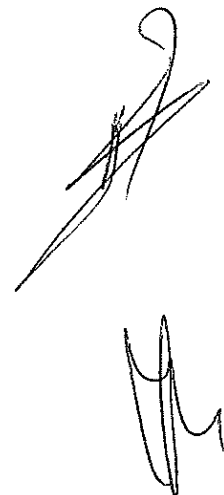
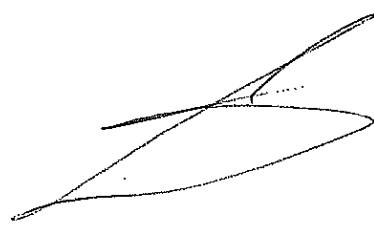
Точно означение на типа, производителя и страната на производство (произход) и последно издание на каталога на производителя

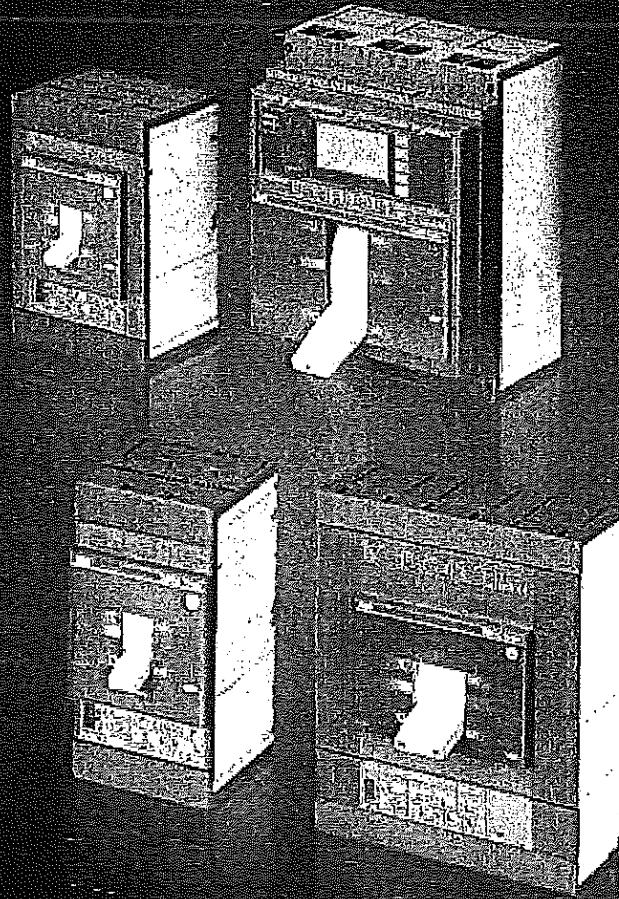
*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /ИИ/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД

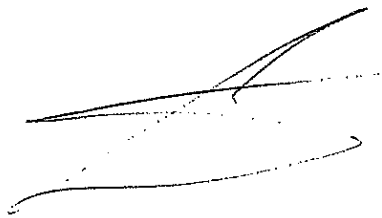




Technical catalogue / May 2016

# SACE Tmax. T Generation

## Low voltage moulded-case circuit-breakers from 250 A up to 1600 A



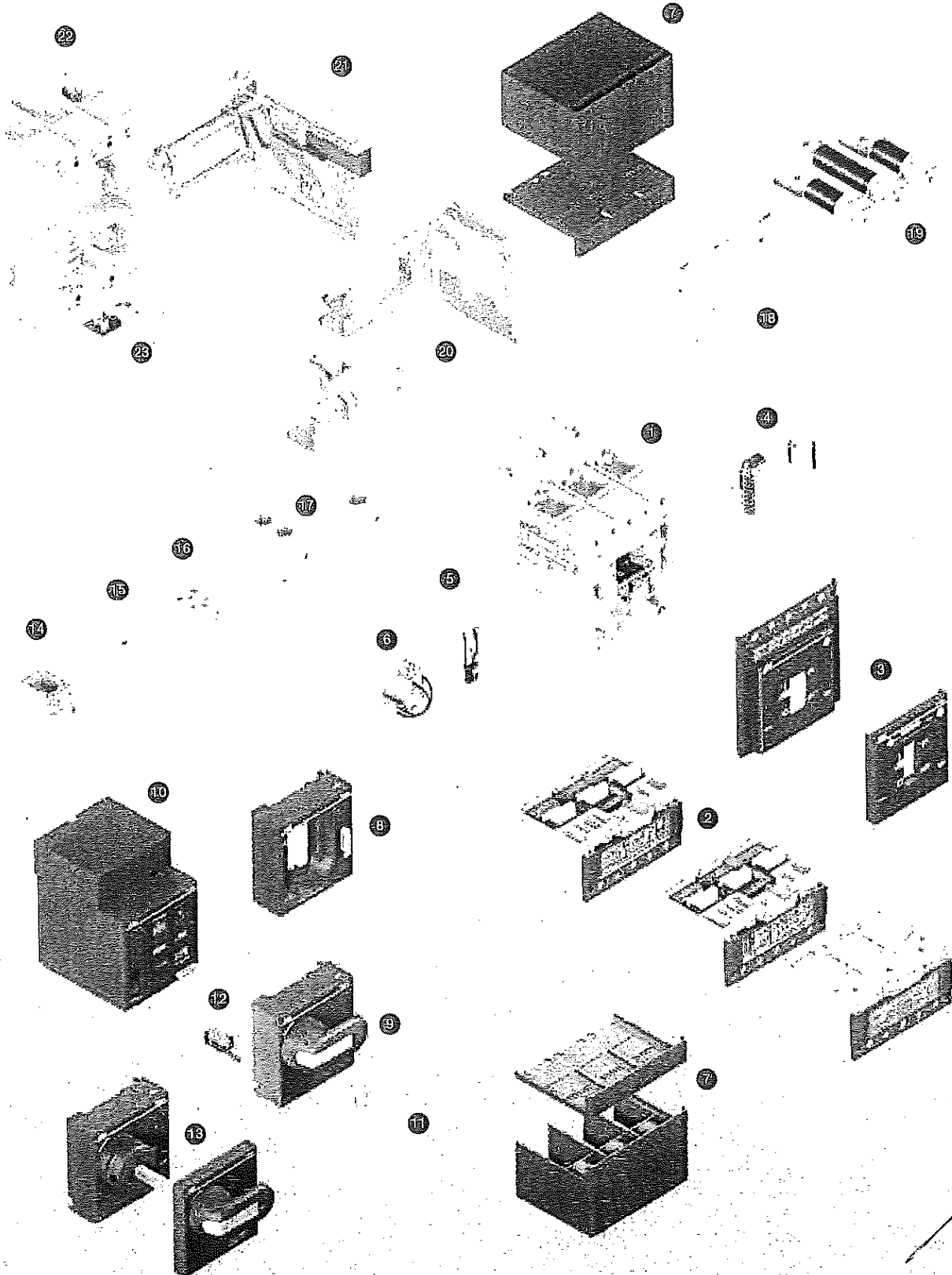
Power and productivity  
for a better world™



# Construction characteristics

## Modularity of the series

1



# Construction characteristics

## Distinguishing features of the series

1

### Double insulation

Tmax has double insulation between the live power parts (excluding the terminals) and the front parts of the apparatus where the operator works during normal operation. The seat of each electrical accessory is completely segregated from the power circuit, thereby preventing any risk of contact with live parts, and, in particular, the operating mechanism is completely insulated in relation to the powered circuits.

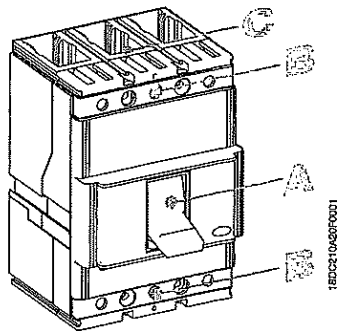
Furthermore, the circuit-breaker has oversized insulation, both between the live internal parts and in the area of the connection terminals. In fact, the distances exceed those required by the IEC Standards and comply with what is prescribed by the UL 489 Standard.

### Positive operation

The operating lever always indicates the precise position of the moving contacts of the circuit-breaker, thereby guaranteeing safe and reliable signals, in compliance with the prescriptions of the IEC 60073 and IEC 60417-2 Standard (I = Closed; O = Open; yellow-green line = Open due to protection trip). The circuit-breaker operating mechanism has free release regardless of the pressure on the lever and the speed of the operation. Protection tripping automatically opens the moving contacts: to close them again, the operating mechanism must be reset by pushing the operating lever from the intermediate position into the lowest open position.

### Isolation behaviour

In the open position, the circuit-breaker guarantees circuit in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard. The oversized insulation distances guarantee there are no leakage currents and dielectric resistance to any overvoltages between input and output.



### Degrees of protection

The table indicates the degrees of protection guaranteed by Tmax circuit-breakers according to the prescriptions of the IEC 60529 Standard:

|                  | With front           | Without front <sup>(1)</sup> | Without terminal covers | With high terminal covers | With low terminal covers | With IP40 protection kit on the front |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A                | IP 40 <sup>(2)</sup> | IP 20                        | –                       | –                         | –                        | –                                     |
| B <sup>(3)</sup> | IP 20                | IP 20                        | IP 20                   | IP 40                     | IP 40                    | IP 40                                 |
| C                | –                    | –                            | –                       | IP 40 <sup>(4)</sup>      | IP 30 <sup>(4)</sup>     | –                                     |

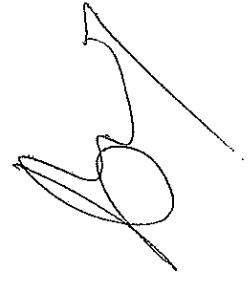
<sup>(1)</sup> After correct installation

<sup>(2)</sup> During installation of the electrical accessories

<sup>(3)</sup> Also for front for lever operating mechanism and direct rotary handle

<sup>(4)</sup> Only for T1...T6

The fixed parts are always preset with IP20 degree of protection. IP54 degree of protection can be obtained with the circuit-breaker installed in a switchboard fitted with a rotary handle operating mechanism transmitted on the compartment door and special kit (RHE – IP54).



## Operating temperature

The Tmax circuit-breakers can be used in environmental conditions where the ambient air temperature varies between -25 °C and +70 °C, and stored in ambients with temperatures between -40 °C and +70 °C.

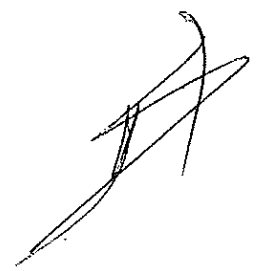
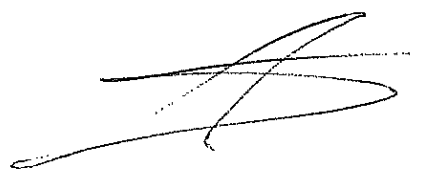
The circuit-breakers fitted with thermomagnetic trip units have their thermal element set for a reference temperature of +40 °C. For temperatures other than +40 °C, with the same setting, there is a thermal trip threshold variation as shown in the table on page 4/50 and following. The electronic trip units do not undergo any variations in performance as the temperature varies but, in the case of temperatures exceeding +40 °C, the maximum setting for protection against overloads L must be reduced, as indicated in the derating graph on page 4/37 and following, to take into account the heating phenomena which occur in the copper parts of the circuit-breaker passed through by the phase current.

For temperatures above +70 °C the circuit-breaker performances are not guaranteed. To ensure service continuity of the installations, the way to keep the temperature within acceptable levels for operation of the various devices and not only of the circuit-breakers must be carefully assessed, such as using forced ventilation in the switchboards and in their installation room.

## Altitude

Up to an altitude of 2000 m Tmax circuit-breakers do not undergo any alterations in their rated performances. As the altitude increases, the atmospheric properties are altered in terms of composition, dielectric resistance, cooling capacity and pressure. Therefore the circuit-breaker performances undergo derating, which can basically be measured by means of the variation in significant parameters such as the maximum rated operating voltage and the rated uninterrupted current.

| Altitude                          | [m] | 2000 | 2600 | 3000 | 3900 | 4000 | 5000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Derating on service voltage, Ue   | [%] | 100  | 93   | 88   | 79   | 78   | 68   |
| Derating on uninterrupted current | [%] | 100  | 99   | 98   | 94   | 93   | 90   |



# Construction characteristics

## Distinguishing features of the series

1

### Electromagnetic compatibility

Operation of the protections is guaranteed in the presence of interferences caused by electronic apparatus, atmospheric disturbances or electrical discharges by using the electronic trip units and the electronic residual current releases. No interference with other electronic apparatus near the place of installation is generated either. This is in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Appendix B + Appendix F Standards and European Directive No. 89/336 regarding EMC - electromagnetic compatibility.

### Tropicalisation

Circuit-breakers and accessories in the Tmax series are tested in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-30 Standard, carrying out 2 cycles at 55 °C with the "variant 1" method (clause 7.3.3). The suitability of the Tmax series for use under the most severe environmental conditions is therefore ensured with the hot-humid climate defined in the climatograph 8 of the IEC 60721-2-1 Standards thanks to:

- moulded Insulating cases made of synthetic resins reinforced with glass fibres;
- anti-corrosion treatment of the main metallic parts;
- Fe/Zn 12 zinc-plating (ISO 2081) protected by a conversion layer, free from hexavalent-chromium (ROHS-compliant), with the same corrosion resistance guaranteed by ISO 4520 class 2c;
- application of anti-condensation protection for electronic overcurrent releases and relative accessories.

### Resistance to shocks and vibrations

Tmax T circuit-breakers are unaffected by vibrations generated mechanically and due to electromagnetic effects, in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-6 Standards and the regulations of the major shipping registers<sup>(1) (2)</sup>:

- RINA
- Det Norske Veritas
- Bureau Veritas
- Lloyd's register of shipping
- Germanischer Lloyd
- ABS
- Russian Maritime Register of Shipping
- Nippon Kaiji Kyokai.

The T4-T7 Tmax circuit-breakers are also tested, according to the IEC 60068-2-27 Standard, to resist shocks up to 12g for 11 ms. Please ask ABB SACE for higher performances in terms of resistance to shocks.



<sup>(1)</sup> Ask ABB for specific certifications  
<sup>(2)</sup> Except for T6V



2

| Tmax T5   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | Tmax T6 <sup>(a)</sup>   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | Tmax T7  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 400/630   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 630/800/1000   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 800/1000/1250/1600   |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 3/4  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 3/4  |  |  |  |  |
| 690   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 690  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 690  |  |  |  |  |
| 750   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 750  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | -  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 8  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 8  |  |  |  |  |
| 1000  |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 1000   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 1000   |  |  |  |  |
| 3500  |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 3500   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | 3500   |  |  |  |  |
| N   | S   | H                                   | L                                   | V                                   | N  | S  | H                                   | L                                   | V                                    | S  | H  | L  | V <sup>(g)</sup>   | X <sup>(h)</sup>   |
| 70  | 85  | 100                                 | 200                                 | 200                                 | 70   | 85   | 100                                 | 200                                 | 200                                  | 85   | 100  | 200  | 200  | 170  |
| 36  | 50  | 70                                  | 120                                 | 200                                 | 36   | 50   | 70                                  | 100                                 | 150                                  | 50   | 70   | 120  | 150  | 170  |
| 30  | 40  | 65                                  | 100                                 | 180                                 | 30   | 45   | 50                                  | 80                                  | 120                                  | 50   | 65   | 100  | 130  | 170  |
| 25  | 30  | 50                                  | 85                                  | 150                                 | 25   | 35   | 50                                  | 65                                  | 85                                   | 40   | 50   | 85   | 100  | 170  |
| 20  | 25  | 40                                  | 70                                  | 80                                  | 20   | 22   | 25                                  | 30                                  | 40                                   | 30   | 42   | 50   | 60   | 75   |
| 36  | 50  | 70                                  | 100                                 | 150                                 | 36   | 50   | 70                                  | 100                                 | -                                    | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| -   | -   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                   | -  | -  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                    | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 25  | 36  | 50                                  | 70                                  | 100                                 | 20   | 35   | 50                                  | 65                                  | 70                                   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| -   | -   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                   | -  | -  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                    | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 16  | 25  | 36                                  | 50                                  | 70                                  | 16   | 20   | 36                                  | 50                                  | 50                                   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| 100%  | 100%  | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%   | 100%   | 100%                                | 75%                                 | 100%                                 | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   |
| 100%  | 100%  | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%   | 100%   | 100%                                | 75%                                 | 75% (120)                            | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   |
| 100%  | 100%  | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%                                | 100%   | 100%   | 100%                                | 75%                                 | 75% (100)                            | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   |
| 100%  | 100%  | 100%                                | 100% <sup>(i)</sup>                 | 100% <sup>(j)</sup>                 | 100%   | 100%   | 100%                                | 75%                                 | 75% (65)                             | 100%   | 100%   | 75%  | 100%   | 100%   |
| 100%  | 100%  | 100% <sup>(k)</sup>                 | 100% <sup>(l)</sup>                 | 100% <sup>(m)</sup>                 | 75%  | 75%  | 75%                                 | 75%                                 | 75%                                  | 100%   | 75%  | 75%  | 75%  | 100%   |
| 154   | 187   | 220                                 | 440                                 | 660                                 | 154  | 187  | 220                                 | 440                                 | 440                                  | 187  | 220  | 440  | 440  | 374  |
| 75.6  | 105   | 154                                 | 264                                 | 440                                 | 75.6   | 105  | 154                                 | 220                                 | 330                                  | 105  | 154  | 264  | 330  | 374  |
| 63  | 84  | 143                                 | 220                                 | 396                                 | 63   | 94.5   | 105                                 | 176                                 | 264                                  | 105  | 143  | 220  | 286  | 374  |
| 52.5  | 63  | 105                                 | 187                                 | 330                                 | 52.5   | 73.5   | 105                                 | 143                                 | 187                                  | 84   | 105  | 187  | 220  | 374  |
| 40  | 52.5  | 84                                  | 154                                 | 176                                 | 40   | 46   | 52.5                                | 63                                  | 84                                   | 63   | 88.2   | 105  | 132  | 165  |
| 6   | 6   | 6                                   | 6                                   | 6                                   | 10   | 9  | 8                                   | 7                                   | 7                                    | 15   | 10   | 8  | 8  | 8  |
| B (400 A) <sup>(n)</sup> - A (630 A)              |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | B (630 A - 800 A) <sup>(o)</sup> - A (1000 A)                    |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | B <sup>(q)</sup> - A (17X)                                       |  |  |  |  |
| IEC 60947-2                                       |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | IEC 60947-2  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      | IEC 60947-2  |  |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A) |                                     |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> |                                     |                                     |                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 800 A) <sup>(p)</sup> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A) |                                     |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                |                                     |                                     |                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (up to 500 A)                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                              |
| F-P-W   | F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC                              |                                     |                                     |                                     | F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC   |  |                                     |                                     | F-EF-ES <sup>(r)</sup> FC CuAl-HR/VR |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl                         |                                     |                                     |                                     | EF-ES-HR-VR  |  |                                     |                                     | EF-HR/VR-RS-ES                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl                         |                                     |                                     |                                     | EF-HR-VR   |  |                                     |                                     | EF-HR/VR-RS-ES                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20000   | 20000   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 20000  |  |                                     |                                     | 10000                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120   | 120   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 120  |  |                                     |                                     | 60                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7000 (400 A) - 5000 (630 A)                       | 7000 (630 A) - 5000 (800 A) - 4000 (1000 A)       |                                     |                                     |                                     | 2000 (S, H, L versions) / 3000 (V, X versions)                   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60  | 60  |                                     |                                     |                                     | 60   |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 140   | 210   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 210  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 186   | 280   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 280  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103.5   | 103.5   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 154 (manual) / 178 (motorizable)                                 |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 205   | 268   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 268  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.25/4.15   | 9.5/12  |                                     |                                     |                                     | 9.7/12.5 (manual) - 11/14 (motorizable)                          |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.15/6.65   |   |                                     |                                     |                                     | -  |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4/6.9   | 12.1/15.1   |                                     |                                     |                                     | 29.7/39.6 (manual) - 32/42.6 (motorizable)                       |  |                                     |                                     |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |

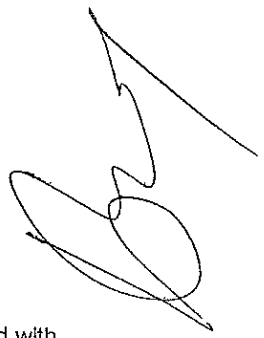
<sup>(a)</sup> 75% for T5 630  
<sup>(b)</sup> 50% for T6 630  
<sup>(c)</sup> low = 5 kA  
<sup>(d)</sup> W version is not available on T6 1000 A  
<sup>(e)</sup> low = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)  
<sup>(f)</sup> Only for T7 800/1000/1250 A

<sup>(g)</sup> low = 20 kA (S,H,L versions) - 15 kA (V version)  
<sup>(h)</sup> For availability, please ask ABB SACE  
<sup>(i)</sup> T6V only for T6 630-800A  
<sup>(j)</sup> T7X only for T7 800A  
<sup>(k)</sup> Not available on T7X  
<sup>(l)</sup> T4-250 only L and V version

Notes: In the plug-in version of T5 630 and in the withdrawable version of T5 630 the maximum rated current available is derated by 10% at 40 °C

# Circuit-breakers for power distribution

## General characteristics



The series of Tmax moulded-case circuit-breakers - complying with the IEC 60947-2 Standard - is divided into seven basic sizes, with an application range from 20 A to 1600 A and breaking capacities from 36 kA to 200 kA (at 380/415 V AC). For protection of alternating current networks, the following are available:

- T4 (up to 50 A) circuit-breakers equipped with TMD thermomagnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ ) and fixed magnetic threshold ( $I_3 = 10 \times I_n$ );
- T5 circuit-breakers, fitted with TMG trip units for long cables and generator protection with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ ) and adjustable magnetic threshold ( $I_3 = 2.5...5 \times I_n$ ) for T5;
- T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers with TMA thermomagnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ ) and adjustable magnetic threshold ( $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ );
- T4, T5 and T6 with PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD and PR223DS electronic trip units;
- the T7 circuit-breaker, which completes the Tmax family up to 1600 A, fitted with PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P and PR332/P electronic trip units. The T7 circuit-breaker is available in the two versions: with manual operating mechanism or motorizable with stored energy operating mechanism<sup>(1)</sup>.

The three-pole T4 circuit-breaker can also be fitted with MF and MA adjustable magnetic only trip units, both for applications in alternating current and in direct current, in particular for motor protection (see page 2/40 and following). For all the circuit-breakers in the series, fitted with thermomagnetic and electronic trip units, the single-phase trip current is defined (see page 4/57).

<sup>(1)</sup> For motorisation, the T7 circuit-breaker with stored energy operating mechanism must be ordered, complete with geared motor for automatic spring charging, opening coil and closing coil.

### Interchangeability

The Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers can be equipped either with TMF, TMD, TMG or TMA thermomagnetic trip units, MA magnetic only trip units or PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, Ekip M-LRIU and PR223DS electronic trip units.

Similarly, Tmax T7 can also mount the latest generation PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P<sup>(1)</sup> and PR332/P<sup>(1)</sup> electronic trip units.

Thanks to their simplicity of assembly, the end customer can change the type of trip unit extremely rapidly, according to their own requirements and needs: in this case, correct assembly is the customer's responsibility. Above all, this means into increased flexibility of use of the circuit-breakers with considerable savings in terms of costs thanks to better rationalisation of stock management.

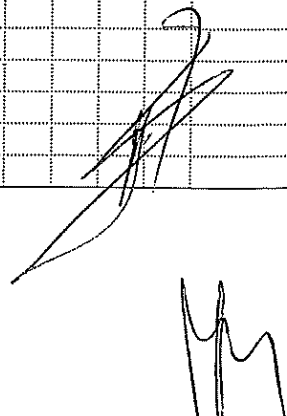
The field of application in alternating current of the Tmax series varies from 20 A to 1600 A with voltages up to 690 V. The Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers equipped with TMF, TMD and TMA thermomagnetic trip units can also be used in direct current plants, with a range of application from 20 A to 800 A and a minimum operating voltage of 24 V DC, according to the appropriate connection diagrams.

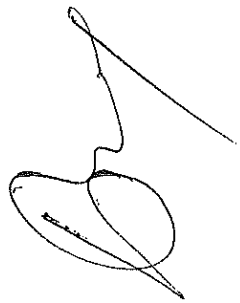
### Trip units

| Circuit-breakers | TMD |    |    | TMA |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | TMG |     |     | MA  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
|                  | 20  | 32 | 50 | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 10 | 25 | 52 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |   |
| T4 250           | ■   | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ■  | ■  | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■ |
| T4 320           | ▲   | ▲  | ▲  | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲  | ▲  | ▲  | ▲  | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲ |
| T5 400           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | ■   | ■   |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T5 630           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T6 630           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ■   |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T6 800           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ■   |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T6 1000          |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T7 800           |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T7 1000          |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T7 1250          |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |
| T7 1600          |     |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |   |

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded  
▲ = Circuit-breaker to be assembled

<sup>(1)</sup> If ordered loose PR331/P and PR332/P must be completed with the "trip unit adapters" (see page 3/48)





Range of application of the circuit-breakers in alternating current and in direct current

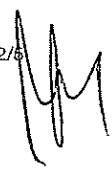
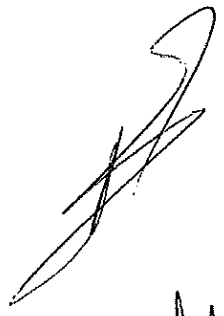
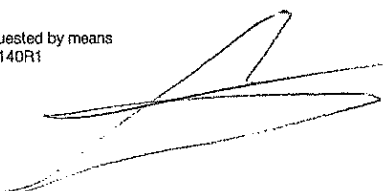
| AC                    | Trip unit            | Range [A]  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| T4 250/320            | TMD                  | 20...50    |
|                       | TMA                  | 80...250   |
|                       | MA                   | 10...200   |
|                       | PR221DS              | 100...320  |
|                       | PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD | 100...320  |
|                       | PR223DS              | 160...320  |
| T5 400/630            | TMG                  | 320...500  |
|                       | TMA                  | 320...500  |
|                       | PR221DS              | 320...630  |
|                       | PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD | 320...630  |
|                       | Ekip E-LSIG          | 320...630  |
| T6 630/800/1000       | TMA                  | 630...800  |
|                       | PR221DS              | 630...1000 |
|                       | PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD | 630...1000 |
|                       | PR223DS              | 630...1000 |
| T7 800/1000/1250/1600 | PR231/P-PR232/P      | 400...1600 |
|                       | PR331/P-PR332/P      | 400...1600 |
| DC                    |                      |            |
| T4 250/320            | TMD                  | 20...50    |
|                       | TMA                  | 80...250   |
|                       | MA                   | 10...200   |
| T5 400/630            | TMA/TMG              | 320...500  |
| T6 630/800/1000       | TMA                  | 630...800  |

2

MF = magnetic only trip unit with fixed magnetic thresholds  
 MA = magnetic only trip unit with adjustable magnetic thresholds  
 TMD = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic thresholds  
 TMA = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and magnetic thresholds  
 TMG = thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection  
 PR22\_, PR23\_, PR33\_, Ekip\_ = electronic trip units

|   | PR221DS-PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD-PR223DS <sup>(2)</sup> -Ekip E-LSIG <sup>(3)</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     | PR231/P <sup>(4)</sup> -PR232/P-PR331/P-PR332/P |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|   | 100   | 160 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000  | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |
| ■ | ■   | ■   |     |     |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
| ▲ | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |     |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     | ■   | ■   |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |     |     |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     | ■   |     |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     |     | ■   |   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |     |      |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |      |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ■    |      |      |
|   |   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲    | ■    |      |

<sup>(2)</sup> PR223DS, minimum In = 160 A.  
<sup>(3)</sup> Interchangeability of PR231/P can be requested by means of the dedicated ordering code 1SDA063140R1  
<sup>(4)</sup> Ekip E-LSIG only on T6.



# Circuit-breakers for power distribution

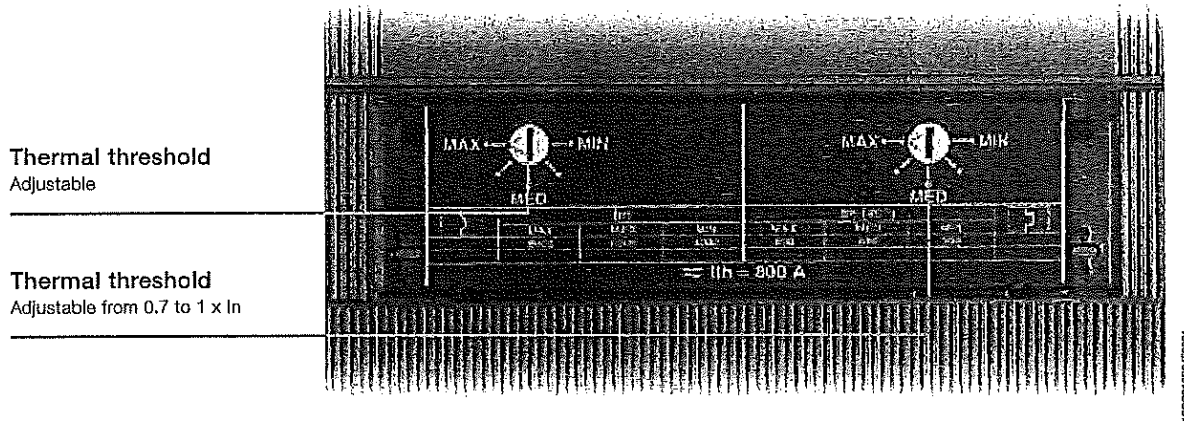
## Thermomagnetic trip units

2

The Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers can be fitted with thermomagnetic trip units and are used in protection of alternating and direct current networks with a range of use from 20 A to 800 A. They allow the protection against overload with a thermal device realised using the bimetal technique, and protection against short-circuit with a magnetic device.

The four-pole circuit-breakers are always supplied with the neutral protected by the trip unit and with protection of the neutral at 100% of the phase setting.

### Thermomagnetic trip units TMD/TMA and TMG (for T4, T5 and T6)



1SDC21064R0001

TMA = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_1 = 0.7 \dots 1 \times I_n$ ) and adjustable magnetic threshold ( $I_2 = 5 \dots 10 \times I_n$ )  
 TMG (for T6) = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold ( $I_1 = 0.7 \dots 1 \times I_n$ ) and adjustable magnetic threshold ( $I_2 = 2.5 \dots 5 \times I_n$ )

**TMD/TMA - T4**

|  |  |     |     |     |           |            |            |            |             |             |
|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | In [A]                                       | 20  | 32  | 50  | 80        | 100        | 125        | 160        | 200         | 250         |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%                           | 20  | 32  | 50  | 80        | 100        | 125        | 160        | 200         | 250         |
|  | $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50% | -   | -   | -   | -         | -          | 80         | 100        | 125         | 160         |
|  | $I_3 = 10 \times I_n$ [A]                    | 320 | 320 | 500 |           |            |            |            |             |             |
|  | $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ [A]                |     |     |     | 400...800 | 500...1000 | 625...1250 | 800...1600 | 1000...2000 | 1250...2500 |
|  | $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 100% | 320 | 320 | 500 | 400...800 | 500...1000 | 625...1250 | 800...1600 | 1000...2000 | 1250...2500 |
|  | $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50%  | -   | -   | -   | -         | -          | 400...800  | 500...1000 | 625...1250  | 800...1600  |

2

**TMA - T5**

|  |  |             |             |             |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | In [A]                                       | 320         | 400         | 500         |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%                           | 320         | 400         | 500         |
|  | $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50% | 200         | 250         | 320         |
|  | $I_3$ [A]                                    | 1600...3200 | 2000...4000 | 2500...5000 |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%                           | 1600...3200 | 2000...4000 | 2500...5000 |
|  | $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50%  | 1000...2000 | 1250...2500 | 1600...3200 |

**TMG - T5**

|  |                            |            |             |             |
|--|----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | In [A]                     | 320        | 400         | 500         |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%         | 320        | 400         | 500         |
|  | $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ |            |             |             |
|  | $I_3$ [A]                  | 800...1600 | 1000...2000 | 1250...2500 |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%         | 800...1600 | 1000...2000 | 1250...2500 |
|  | $I_3 = 2.5...5 \times I_n$ |            |             |             |

**TMA - T6**

|  |  |             |             |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|
|  | In [A]                                       | 630         | 800         |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%                           | 630         | 800         |
|  | $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50% | 400         | 500         |
|  | $I_3$ [A]                                    | 3150...6300 | 4000...8000 |
|  | Neutral [A] - 100%                           | 3150...6300 | 4000...8000 |
|  | $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$ Neutral [A] - 50%  | 2000...4000 | 2500...5000 |

**Notes**

- In identifies the setting current for protection of the phases (L1, L2 and L3) and of the neutral.
- The TMA and TMG thermomagnetic trip units which equip the Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers have the thermal element with adjustable threshold  $I_1 = 0.7...1 \times I_n$ . The set current value which is obtained using the special selector is intended at 40 °C. The magnetic element has adjustable trip threshold ( $I_3 = 5...10 \times I_n$  for TMA and  $I_3 = 2.5...5 \times I_n$  for TMG) with a tolerance of  $\pm 20\%$  according to what is indicated in the IEC 60947-2 (par. 8.3.3.1.2) Standard. The trip thresholds of the magnetic protection  $I_3$  are a function of the setting used both by the phase and neutral protection.

## Basic protection functions



### (L) Protection against overload

This protection function trips when there is an overload with inverse long-time delay trip according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard ( $I^2t=k$ ). The protection cannot be excluded.

2



### (S) Protection against short-circuit with time delay

This protection function trips when there is a short-circuit, with long inverse time-delay trip ( $I^2t=k$  ON) or a constant trip time ( $I^2t=k$  OFF). The protection can be excluded.



### (I) Instantaneous protection against short-circuit

This protection function trips instantaneously in case of a short-circuit. The protection can be excluded.



### (G) Protection against earth fault

The protection against earth fault trips when the vectorial sum of the currents passing through the current sensors exceeds the set threshold value, with long inverse time-delay trip ( $I^2t=k$  ON) or a constant trip time ( $I^2t=k$  OFF). The protection can be excluded.

## Advanced protection functions

The PR332/P trip unit makes it possible to carry out highly developed protection against the most varied types of fault.

In fact, it adds the following advanced protection functions to the basic protection functions.



IEC 60255-3

### (L) Protection against overload (IEC 60255-3)

This protection trips in case of an overload with inverse long-time delay according to IEC 60255-3 Standard, for the coordination with fuses and MV protections. The protection can be excluded.



### (U) Protection against unbalanced phase

The protection function against unbalanced phase U can be used in those cases where a particularly precise control is needed regarding missing and/or unbalance of the phase currents. The trip time is instantaneous. The protection can be excluded.



### (OT) Protection against overtemperature

The protection against overtemperature trips instantaneously when the temperature inside the trip unit exceeds 85 °C, in order to prevent any temporary or continual malfunction of the microprocessor. The protection cannot be excluded.



### (Rc) Protection against residual current <sup>(1)</sup>

This integrated protection is based on current measurements made by an external toroid and is alternative to protection against earth fault G. The protection can be excluded.



### (ZS) Zone selectivity <sup>(2)</sup>

ZS zone selectivity is an advanced method for carrying out coordination of the protections in order to reduce the trip times of the protection closest to the fault in relation to the time foreseen by time selectivity. Zone selectivity can be applied to the protection functions S and G, with constant time-delay trip. The protection can be excluded.



### (UV, OV, RV) Protections against voltage

The three protections trip with a constant time-delay in the case of undervoltage, overvoltage and residual voltage respectively. The latter allows to detect interruptions of the neutral (or of the earthing conductor in systems with earthed neutral) and faults which cause movement of the star centre in systems with isolated neutral (e.g. large earth faults) to be identified. Movement of the star centre is calculated by vectorially summing the phase voltages. The protections can be excluded.



### (RP) Protection against reversal of power

The protection against reversal power causes tripping of the breaker, with constant time-delay trip, when the flow of power reverses sign and exceeds, as an absolute value, the set threshold. It is particularly suitable for protection of large machines such as generators. The protection can be excluded.



### (UF, OF) Protections of frequency

The two protections detect the variation in network frequency above or below the adjustable thresholds, opening the circuit-breaker, with constant time-delay trip. The protection can be excluded.

<sup>(1)</sup> It is not suitable for human protection.

<sup>(2)</sup> For further information about zone selectivity, please see the section "Circuit-breakers for zone selectivity".

# Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity

## Electrical characteristics

### Zone selectivity

|   |  | T4  | T5   | T6   | T7  |  |      |                  |      |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|------|------------------|------|
| Rated uninterrupted current                                     | [A]  | 250/320                                       | 400/630                                    | 630/800/1000                                   | 800/1000/1250/1600                            |  |      |                  |      |
| Poles   | [No.]  | 3/4   | 3/4  | 3/4  | 3/4   |  |      |                  |      |
| Rated service voltage, U <sub>e</sub>                           | (AC) 50-60 Hz [V]  | 690   | 690  | 690  | 690   |  |      |                  |      |
|   | (DC) [V]   | 750   | 750  | 750  | 750   |  |      |                  |      |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, U <sub>imp</sub>               | [kV]   | 8   | 8  | 8  | 8   |  |      |                  |      |
| Rated insulation voltage, U <sub>i</sub>                        | [V]  | 1000  | 1000                                       | 1000   | 1000  |  |      |                  |      |
| Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 min.                 | [V]  | 3500  | 3500                                       | 3500   | 3500  |  |      |                  |      |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, I <sub>cu</sub> |  | L   | L  | L  | S   | H  | L    | V <sup>(1)</sup> |      |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V  | [kA]  | 200  | 200  | 200   | 85   | 100  | 200              | 200  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V  | [kA]  | 120  | 120  | 100   | 50   | 70   | 120              | 150  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V  | [kA]  | 100  | 100  | 80  | 50   | 65   | 100              | 130  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V  | [kA]  | 85   | 85   | 65  | 40   | 50   | 85               | 100  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V  | [kA]  | 70   | 70   | 30  | 30   | 42   | 50               | 60   |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V   | [kA]  | 16   | 16   | -   | -  | -    | -                | -    |
|   | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, I <sub>cs</sub> |   |  |  |   |  |      |                  |      |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V   |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 100%                                       | 100%   | 75%   | 100%   | 100% | 100%             | 100% |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V   |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 100%                                       | 100%   | 75%   | 100%   | 100% | 100%             | 100% |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V   |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 100%                                       | 100%   | 75%   | 100%   | 100% | 100%             | 100% |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V   |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 100%                                       | 100% <sup>(2)</sup>                            | 75%   | 100%   | 100% | 75%              | 100% |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V   |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 100%                                       | 100% <sup>(2)</sup>                            | 75%   | 100%   | 75%  | 75%              | 75%  |
| (AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V  |  | [%I <sub>cu</sub> ]                           | 50%  | 25%  | -   | -  | -    | -                | -    |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity, I <sub>cm</sub>            |  |   |  |  |   |  |      |                  |      |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V  | [kA]  | 440  | 440  | 440   | 187  | 220  | 440              | 440  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V  | [kA]  | 264  | 264  | 220   | 105  | 154  | 264              | 330  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V  | [kA]  | 220  | 220  | 176   | 105  | 143  | 220              | 286  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V  | [kA]  | 187  | 187  | 143   | 84   | 105  | 187              | 220  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V  | [kA]  | 154  | 154  | 63  | 63   | 88.2 | 105              | 132  |
|   | (AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V   | [kA]  | 32   | 32   | -   | -  | -    | -                | -    |
| Utilisation category (IEC 60947-2)                              |  | A   | B (400A) <sup>(3)</sup> -<br>A (630A)      | B (630A - 800A) <sup>(3)</sup> -<br>A (1000A)  | B <sup>(3)</sup>                              |  |      |                  |      |
| Isolation behaviour   |  | ■   | ■  | ■  | ■   |  |      |                  |      |
| Reference Standard  |  | IEC 60947-2                                   | IEC 60947-2                                | IEC 60947-2                                    | IEC 60947-2                                   |  |      |                  |      |
| Trip unit:  | electronic PR223EF<br>PR332/P                                  | ■   | ■  | ■  | ■   |  |      |                  |      |
| Versions  |  | F-P-W <sup>(7)</sup>                          | F-P-W <sup>(7)</sup>                       | F-W  | F-W   |  |      |                  |      |
| Terminals   | fixed  | F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-<br>EF-ES-R-MC <sup>(8)</sup> | F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-<br>EF-ES-R <sup>(8)</sup> | F-FC CuAl-<br>EF-ES-R-RC                       | F-EF-ES-FC CuAl-<br>HR/VR                     |  |      |                  |      |
|   | plug-in  | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC<br>Cu-FC CuAl                  | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC<br>Cu-FC CuAl               | -  | -   |  |      |                  |      |
|   | withdrawable   | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC<br>Cu-FC CuAl                  | EF-ES-HR-VR-FC<br>Cu-FC CuAl               | EF-HR-VR                                       | EF-HR/VR-ES-RS                                |  |      |                  |      |
| Mechanical life   | [No. operations]   | 20000   | 20000                                      | 20000  | 10000   |  |      |                  |      |
|   | [No. Hourly operations]  | 240   | 120  | 120  | 60  |  |      |                  |      |
| Electrical life @ 415 V AC                                      | [No. operations]   | 8000 (250A) -<br>6000 (320A)                  | 7000 (630A) -<br>5000 (800A)               | 7000 (630A) -<br>5000 (800A) -<br>4000 (1000A) | 2000 (S, H, L versions) -<br>3000 (V version) |  |      |                  |      |
|   | [No. Hourly operations]  | 120   | 60   | 60   | 60  |  |      |                  |      |
| Basic dimensions - fixed version                                | 3 poles  | W [mm]  | 105  | 140  | 210   | 210  |      |                  |      |
|   | 4 poles  | W [mm]  | 140  | 184  | 280   | 280  |      |                  |      |
|   |  | D [mm]  | 103.5                                      | 103.5  | 103.5   | 154 (manual)/<br>178 (motorizable)           |      |                  |      |
|   |  | H [mm]  | 205  | 205  | 268   | 268  |      |                  |      |
| Weight  | fixed  | 3/4 poles [kg]                                | 2.35/3.05                                  | 3.24/4.15                                      | 9.5/12  | 9.7/12.5 (manual)/<br>11/14 (motorizable)    |      |                  |      |
|   | plug-in  | 3/4 poles [kg]                                | 3.6/4.65                                   | 5.15/6.65                                      | -   | -  |      |                  |      |
|   | withdrawable   | 3/4 poles [kg]                                | 3.85/4.9                                   | 5.4/6.9  | 12.1/15.1                                     | 29.7/39.6 (manual)/<br>32/42.6 (motorizable) |      |                  |      |

#### TERMINAL CAPTION

EF = Front extended  
F = Front  
ES = Front extended spread  
R = Rear orientated  
MC = Multi-cable

HR = Rear flat horizontal  
VR = Rear flat vertical  
HR/VR = Rear flat horizontal/vertical  
F = Fixed circuit-breaker  
P = Plug-in circuit-breaker  
W = Withdrawable circuit-breaker

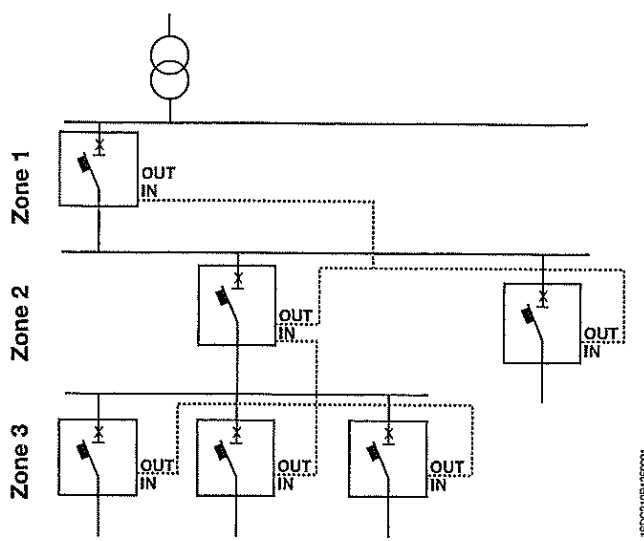
<sup>(1)</sup> Only for T7 800/1000/1250 A  
<sup>(2)</sup> 75% for T5 630  
<sup>(3)</sup> 60% for T5 630  
<sup>(4)</sup> Only up to 630 V, I<sub>cw</sub> = 5 kA  
<sup>(5)</sup> I<sub>cw</sub> = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)

<sup>(6)</sup> I<sub>cw</sub> = 20 kA (S, H, L versions) -  
15 kA (V version)  
<sup>(7)</sup> For applications at 1000 V, only  
available in the fixed version  
<sup>(8)</sup> For applications at 1000 V, only  
available with Fc Cu terminals

Note: In the plug-in/withdrawable  
version of T5 630 the  
maximum rated current is  
derated by 10% at 40 °C.

# Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity

## General characteristics



1SDC210015D0208

This type of coordination, a development of time coordination, is made by means of logic connections between current measuring devices which, once the set threshold having been exceeded is detected, allow just the fault area to be identified and to have its power supply cut off.

By means of zone selectivity it is possible obtain selectivity considerably reducing the trip times and therefore the thermal stresses all the plant components are subjected to during the fault.

Making the protection is done by connecting all the zone selectivity outputs of the trip units belonging to the same zone to each other and taking this signal to the zone selectivity input of the trip unit immediately to the supply side. By means

of a simple shielded twisted-pairwire (maximum length of 200 m), each circuit-breaker which detects a fault communicates this to the one on the supply side sending a timed locking signal. The circuit-breaker which does not receive any communication from those on the load side, sends the opening command within the set selectivity time. Zone selectivity can be activated for Tmax circuit-breakers in the case where:

- there is a source of 24 V auxiliary power supply;
- the Tmax T4, T5 or T6 circuit-breaker is equipped with the PR223EF trip unit (EFDP zone selectivity) or Tmax T7 equipped with the PR332/P trip unit (ZS zone selectivity).

### Current sensors

|         | In [A]  | 160 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |
|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| PR223EF | T4 250  | ■   | ■   |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|         | T4 320  |     |     | ■   |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|         | T5 400  |     |     | ■   | ■   |     |     |      |      |      |
|         | T5 630  |     |     |     |     | ■   |     |      |      |      |
|         | T6 630  |     |     |     |     | ■   |     |      |      |      |
|         | T6 800  |     |     |     |     |     | ■   |      |      |      |
|         | T6 1000 |     |     |     |     |     |     | ■    |      |      |
| PR332/P | T7 800  |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ■   |      |      |      |
|         | T7 1000 |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ■    |      |      |
|         | T7 1250 |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲    | ■    |      |
|         | T7 1600 |     |     |     | ▲   | ▲   | ▲   | ▲    | ▲    | ■    |

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded  
 ▲ = Circuit-breaker to be assembled

For further information on zone selectivity, please consult the section: "Characteristic curves and technical information" on page 4/74.



# Accessories

## Versions and types

Starting from the fixed version with front terminals, the Tmax circuit-breakers can be converted into the various versions (plug-in for T4 and T5; withdrawable for T4, T5, T6 and T7), using the conversion kits. This makes management of the product, its versions and stocks as a whole very flexible. In any case, it is always possible to request the circuit-breaker in the desired version completely preset in the factory, by ordering, on the same line, the fixed circuit-breaker and the conversion kit, to which must be added the fixed part.

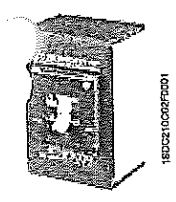
T7 is available in two different versions: the lever operating mechanism version similar to the other sizes in the Tmax family, and the new motorizable version.

3

### Fixed

The Tmax FIXED three-pole or four-pole version circuit-breakers foresee:

- circuit-breakers characterised by just two depths up to 1000 A: 103.5 mm for Tmax T4, T5 and T6. For T7 the depth varies according to the type of operating mechanism (with lever or spring charging motor)
- flange for compartment door
- thermomagnetic (on Tmax T4, T5 and T6) or electronic (on Tmax T4, T5, T6 and T7) trip units
- standard F type (front) on all the Tmax family sizes.



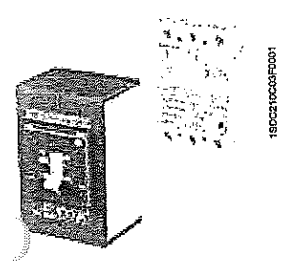
### Plug-in

The PLUG-IN version of the circuit-breaker (Tmax T4 and T5) consists of:

- fixed part to be installed directly on the back plate of the unit
- moving part obtained from the fixed circuit-breaker with addition of the isolating contacts (near the connection terminals), of the rear frame (for fixing to the fixed part) and of the terminal covers.

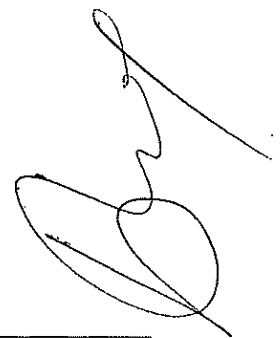
The circuit-breaker is racked out by unscrewing the top and bottom fixing screws. A special lock prevents circuit-breaker racking in and racking out with the contacts in the closed position.

In the case where the circuit-breaker has electrical accessories mounted (SOR, UVR, MOE, MOE-E, AUX, AUX-E, AUE, RC222), the socket-plug connectors or the adapters for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits must also be ordered (see page 3/30).



# Accessories

## Connection terminals



### Front terminals - F

Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.

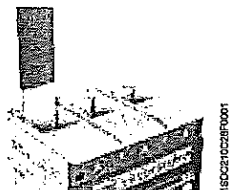
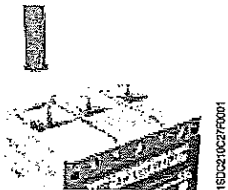


3

| Type                   | Version | Pieces | Busbars/cable terminal [mm] |     |                   |      | Tightening [Nm] | Terminal covers |     |            | Phase separators |
|------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------------|
|                        |         |        | W                           | H   | D                 | Ø    |                 | high            | low | fixed part |                  |
| T4                     | F       | 1      | 25                          | 9,5 | 8                 | 8,5  | 18              | R               | R   | -          | R                |
| T5                     | F       | 1      | 35                          | 11  | 10 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10,5 | 28              | R               | R   | -          | R                |
| T6 630                 | F       | 2      | 40                          | 12  | 5                 | 2x7  | 9               | R               | R   | -          | R                |
| T6 800                 | F       | 2      | 40                          | 12  | 5                 | 2x7  | 9               | R               | R   | -          | R                |
| T7 1250 <sup>(2)</sup> | F       | 2      | 50                          | 20  | 8                 | 2x11 | 18              | -               | R   | -          | R                |
| T7 1600                | F       | 2      | 50                          | 20  | 10                | 2x11 | 18              | -               | R   | -          | R                |

<sup>(1)</sup> minimum 5 mm

<sup>(2)</sup> up to 1250 A



### Front extended terminals - EF

Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.



| Type                   | Version | Pieces | Busbars [mm] |    |                     | Cable terminal [mm] |                   | Tightening [Nm]   |                   | Terminal covers |     |            | Phase separators |
|------------------------|---------|--------|--------------|----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------------|
|                        |         |        | W            | D  | Ø                   | W                   | Ø                 | A                 | B <sup>(1)</sup>  | high            | low | fixed part |                  |
| T4                     | F       | 1      | 20           | 10 | 10                  | 20                  | 10                | 18                | 18                | R               | -   | -          | S                |
|                        | P-W     | 1      | 20           | 10 | 8                   | 20                  | 8                 | -                 | 9                 | -               | -   | R          | R                |
| T5                     | F       | 2      | 30           | 7  | 11                  | 30                  | 11                | 28                | 18                | R               | -   | -          | S                |
|                        | P-W     | 2      | 30           | 15 | 10                  | 30                  | 10                | -                 | 18                | -               | -   | R          | R <sup>(7)</sup> |
| T6 630                 | F-W     | 2      | 40           | 5  | 11 <sup>(2)</sup>   | 40                  | 11 <sup>(2)</sup> | 9                 | 18                | R               | R   | R          | R                |
| T6 800                 | F-W     | 2      | 50           | 5  | 14                  | 50                  | 14                | 9                 | 30                | -               | R   | R          | R                |
| T6 1000                | F       | 2      | 50           | 6  | 14                  | 50                  | 14                | 9                 | 30                | -               | -   | -          | -                |
| T7 1250 <sup>(3)</sup> | F-W     | 2      | 50           | 8  | 4x11 <sup>(4)</sup> | -                   | -                 | 18 <sup>(5)</sup> | 40 <sup>(6)</sup> | -               | R   | -          | S                |
| T7 1600                | F-W     | 2      | 50           | 10 | 4x11 <sup>(4)</sup> | -                   | -                 | 18 <sup>(5)</sup> | 40 <sup>(6)</sup> | -               | R   | -          | S                |

<sup>(1)</sup> class 4.8 screws (not supplied)

<sup>(2)</sup> 14 mm for W

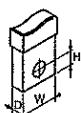
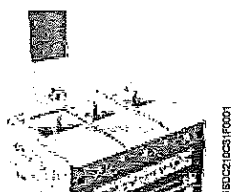
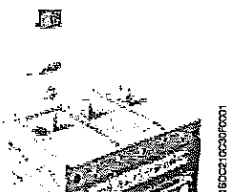
<sup>(3)</sup> up to 1250 A, not available on Tmax T7X

<sup>(4)</sup> only use two holes diagonally

<sup>(5)</sup> 12 Nm onto fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

<sup>(6)</sup> class 6.8 screws (not supplied)

<sup>(7)</sup> Standard for T5 630



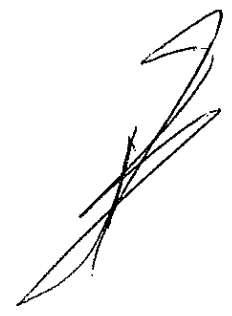
A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker

B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal

R = On request

S = Standard

Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals



*BB*

### Front extended spread terminals - ES

Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.

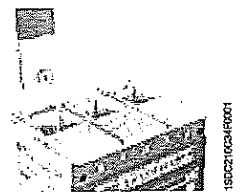
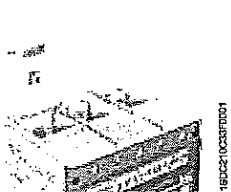


| Type | Version                              | Pieces | Busbars [mm] |    |      | Cable terminal [mm] |      | Tightening [Nm] |                  | Terminal covers |     |            | Phase separators |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------|----|------|---------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------------|
|      |                                      |        | W            | P  | Ø    | W                   | Ø    | A               | B <sup>(1)</sup> | high            | low | fixed part |                  |
| T4   | F                                    | 1      | 30           | 6  | 10.5 | 30                  | 10.5 | 18              | 18               | -               | -   | -          | S                |
| T5   | F-P <sup>(2)</sup> -W <sup>(2)</sup> | 1      | 40           | 10 | 11   | 11                  | 11   | 28              | 18               | -               | -   | -          | S                |
| T6   | F                                    | 1      | 80           | 5  | 3x13 | 3x45                | 13   | 9               | 30               | -               | -   | -          | -                |
| T7   | F                                    | 2      | 50           | 10 | 3x13 | 4x45                | 13   | 18              | 40               | -               | -   | -          | S                |
|      | W                                    | 2      | 80           | 6  | 3x13 | 4x45                | 13   | 40              | 40               | -               | -   | -          | -                |

3

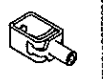
<sup>(1)</sup> class 4.8 screws (not supplied)

<sup>(2)</sup> for T5 630 only



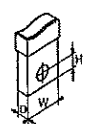
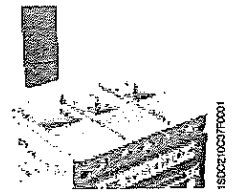
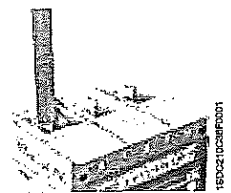
### Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu

Allow connection of bare copper cables directly to the circuit-breaker.



| Type | Assembly | Version | Pieces | Cable [mm <sup>2</sup> ] |           | Flexible busbars<br>W x S x N <sup>(1)</sup> | Tightening [Nm] |    | Ø [mm] | Terminal covers |     |            | Phase separators |
|------|----------|---------|--------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------|----|--------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------------|
|      |          |         |        | rigid                    | flexible  |  | A               | B  |        | high            | low | fixed part |                  |
| T4   | standard | F-P-W   | 1      | 2.5...185                | 2.5...120 | 16.5x0.8x10                                  | -               | 10 | 18     | R               | R   | S          | R                |
|      | standard | F-P-W   | 2      | -                        | 2.5...95  | -  | -               | 10 | 18     | R               | R   | S          | R                |
| T5   | standard | F-P-W   | 1      | 16...300                 | 16...240  | 24x1x10                                      | -               | 25 | 28     | R               | R   | S          | R                |
|      | external | F       | 2      | 120...240                | -         | -  | 18              | 25 | -      | S               | -   | -          | -                |

<sup>(1)</sup> W = width; S = thickness; N = n. of bars



- A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
- B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
- R = On request
- S = Standard
- Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

### SOR - Electrical characteristics

| Version                         | Inrush power consumption |        |         |        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|--------|
|                                 | Tmax T4, T5, T6          |        | Tmax T7 |        |
|                                 | AC [VA]                  | DC [W] | AC [VA] | DC [W] |
| 12 V DC                         |                          | 150    |         |        |
| 24 V AC/DC                      |                          |        | 430     | 430    |
| 24...30 V AC/DC                 | 150                      | 150    |         |        |
| 30 V AC/DC                      |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 48 V AC/DC                      |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 48...60 V AC/DC                 | 150                      | 150    |         |        |
| 60 V AC/DC                      |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 110...120 V AC/DC               |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 120...127 V AC/DC               |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 110...127 V AC - 110...125 V DC | 150                      | 150    |         |        |
| 220...240 V AC/DC               |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 220...240 V AC - 220...250 V DC | 150                      | 150    |         |        |
| 240...250 V AC/DC               |                          |        | 300     | 300    |
| 380...400 V AC                  |                          |        | 300     |        |
| 380...440 V AC                  | 150                      |        |         |        |
| 415...440 V AC                  |                          |        | 300     |        |
| 480...525 V AC                  | 150                      |        |         |        |
| Opening times [ms]              | 15                       | 15     | 50      | 50     |

3

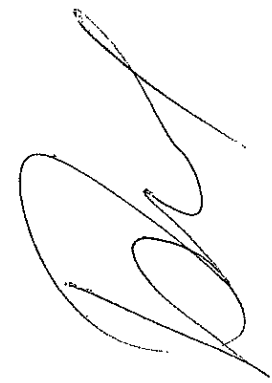
### Shunt opening release with permanent service – PS-SOR

Furthermore, for T4, T5 and T6, opening coils with permanent service (PS-SOR) are available, with much lower power consumption and which can be supplied continuously: in this case, in fact, they are not fitted with auxiliary limit contact. The pre-cabled or uncabled version can be chosen for these coils as well.

### PS-SOR - Electrical characteristics

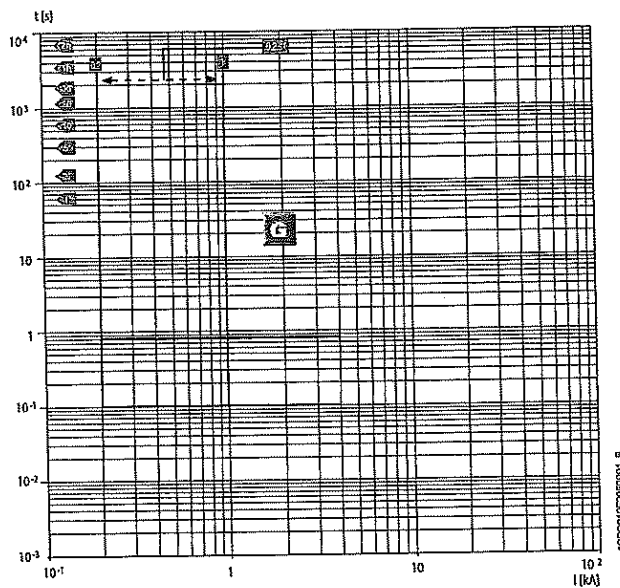
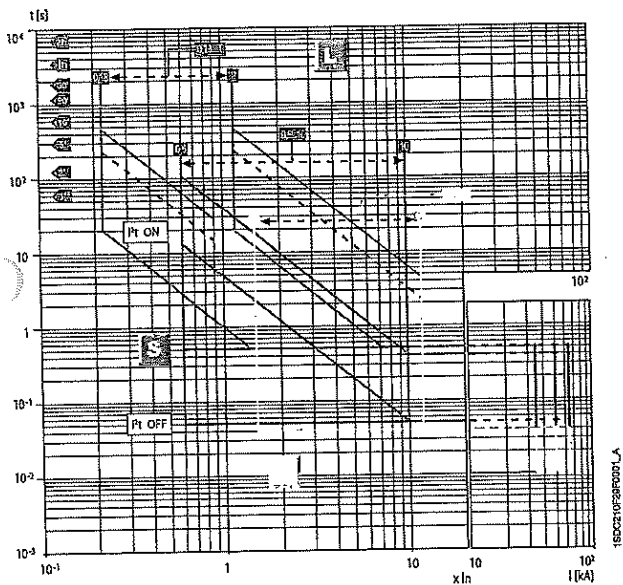
| Version        | Tmax T4, T5, T6 |        |
|----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                | AC [VA]         | DC [W] |
| 24 V AC/DC     | 4               | 4      |
| 110...120 V AC | 4               | -      |

# Trip curves for power distribution Circuit-breakers with electronic trip units



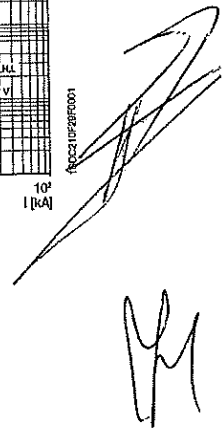
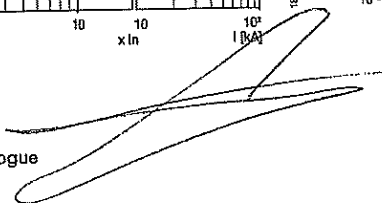
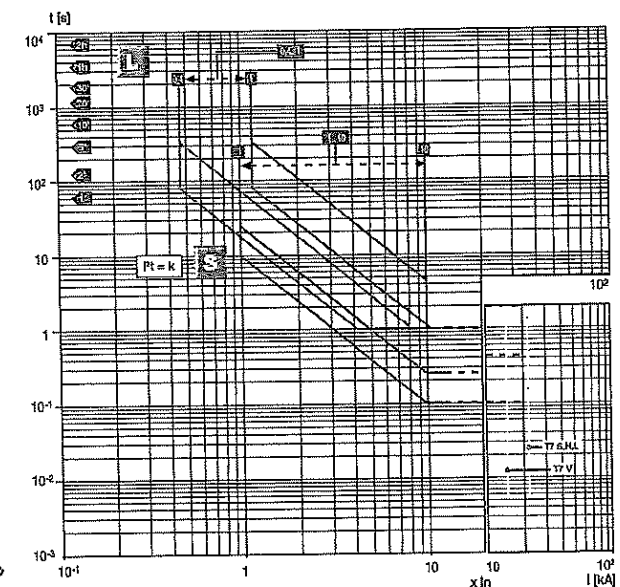
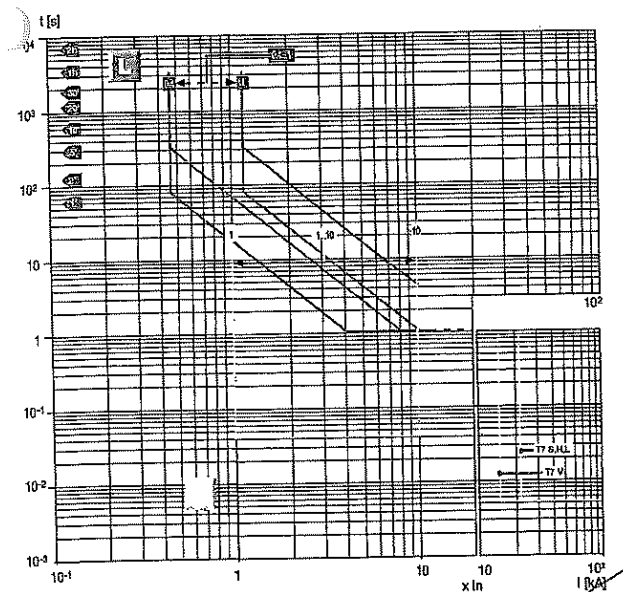
Tmax T5 Ekip E  
L-S-I Functions

Tmax T5 Ekip E  
L-S-I Functions



T7 800/1000/1250/1600 - PR231/P  
L-I Functions

T7 800/1000/1250/1600 - PR231/P  
L-S Functions

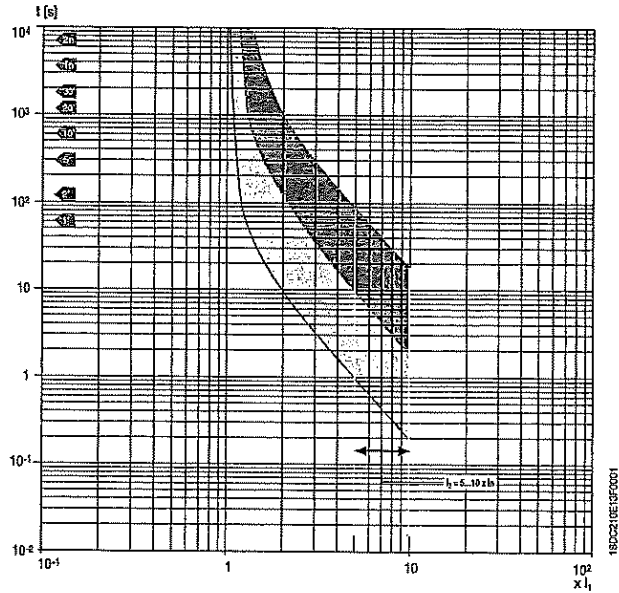
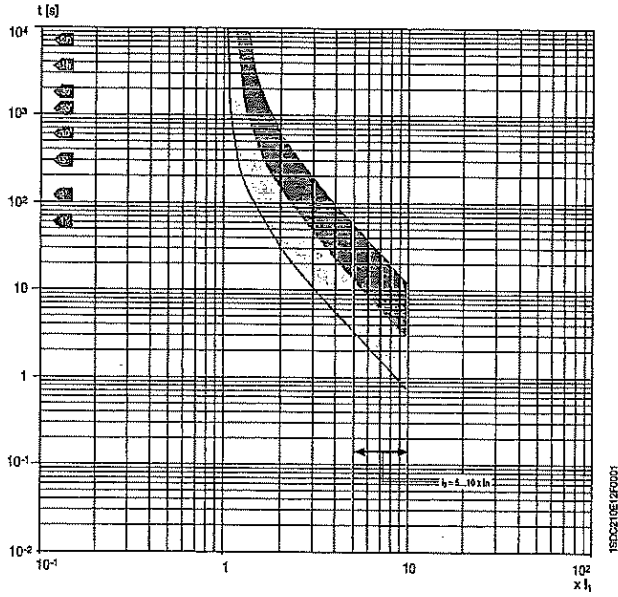


# Trip curves for power distribution Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

*[Handwritten signature]*

T4 250 – TMA  
In = 80÷250 A

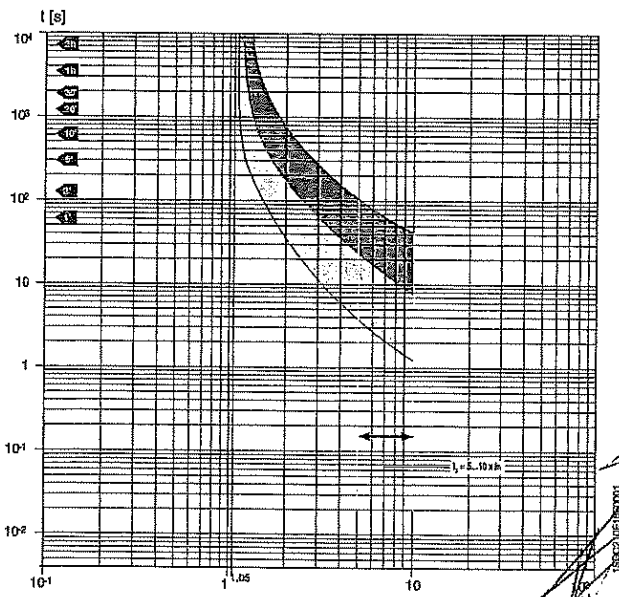
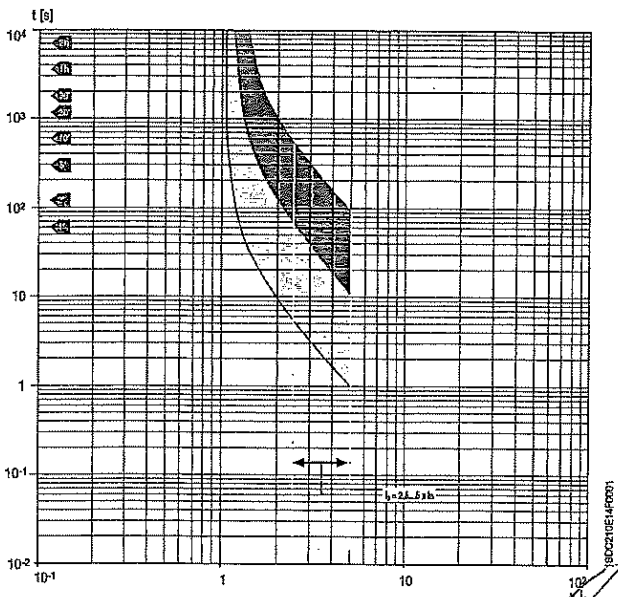
T5 400/630 – TMA  
In = 320÷500 A



4

T5 400/630 – TMG  
In = 320÷500 A

T6 630 – TMA  
In = 630 A



*[Handwritten signature]*

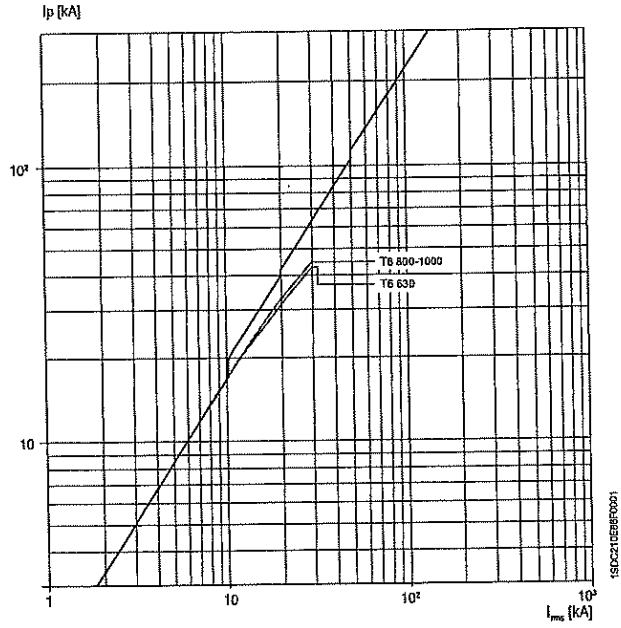
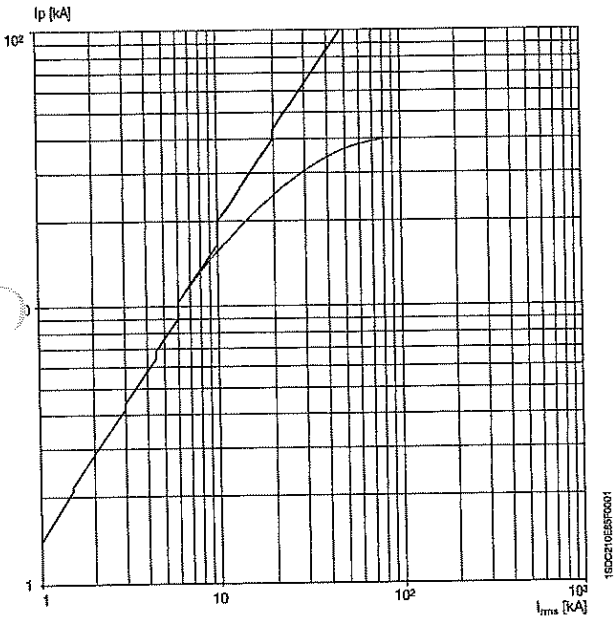
*[Handwritten signature]*

# Limitation curves

*Handwritten signature*

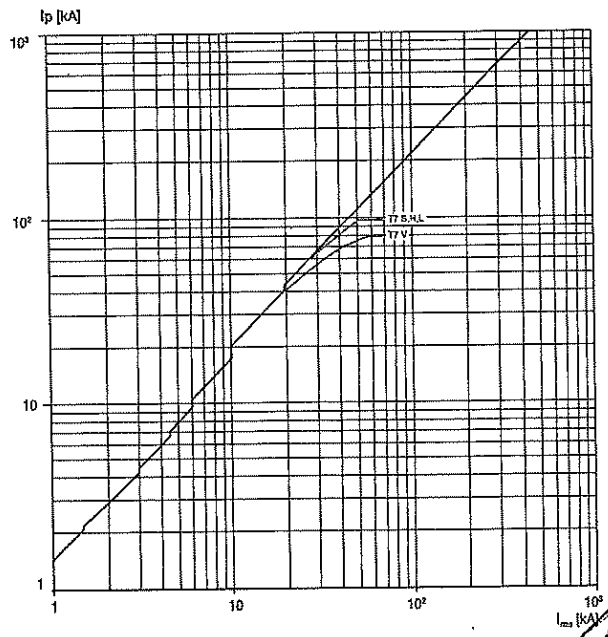
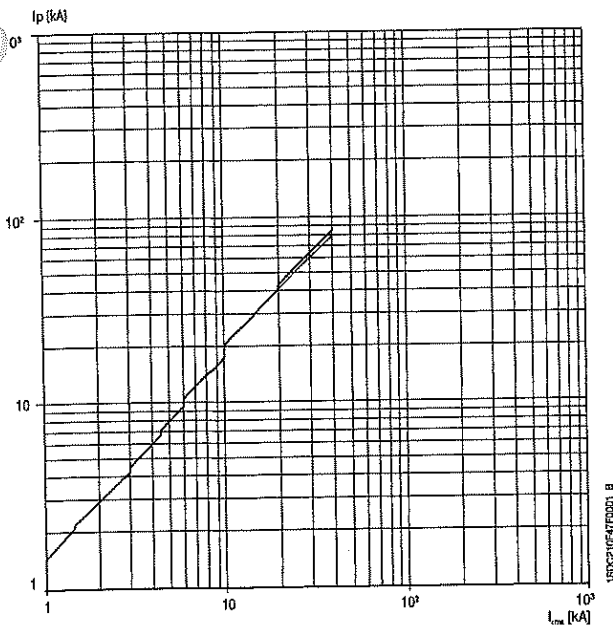
T5 400/630  
690 V

T6 630/800/1000  
690 V



T6 V 630/800  
690 V

T7 800/1000/1250/1600  
690 V



*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*

# Contact us

**ABB SACE**  
A division of ABB S.p.A.  
**L.V. Breakers**  
Via Pescaria, 5  
24123 Bergamo – Italy  
Phone: +39 035 395 111  
Fax: +39 035 395 306-433

[www.abb.com](http://www.abb.com)

The data and illustrations are not binding. We reserve the right to make changes in the course of technical development of the product.

© Copyright 2016 ABB.  
All rights reserved.

1SDC210015D00208 – 2016.05



Stay tuned. Discover more by visiting the webpages reserved to Tmax T and be always up-to-date with the latest edition of the catalogue.

Power and productivity  
for a better world™

  
**ABB**





гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул."Рикардо Вакарини"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 959 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.2

Техническо описание и чертежи с нанесени на тях размери

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

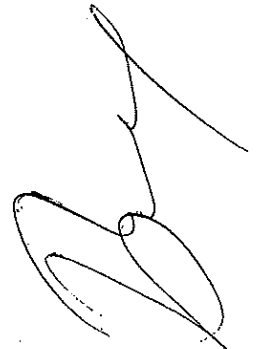
**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от “ЧЕЗ Разпределение България” АД

# Overall dimensions Tmax T5

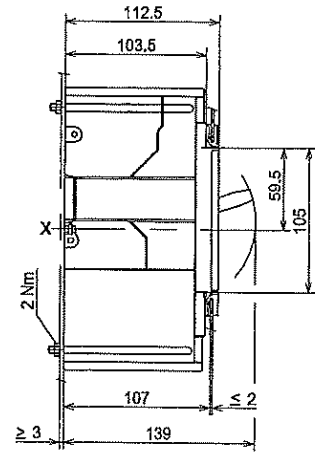
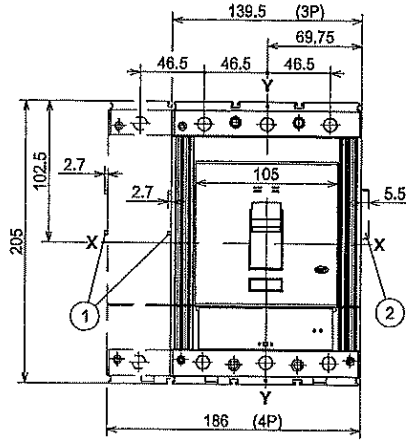
## Fixed circuit-breaker



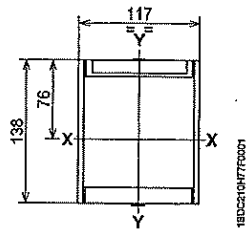
### Caption

Fixing on sheet

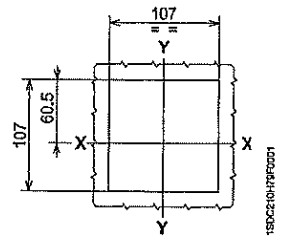
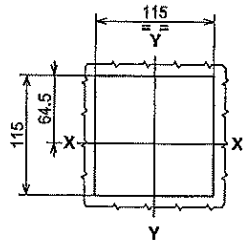
- ① Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222)
- ② Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)



### Flange for compartment door



### Drilling templates of the compartment door

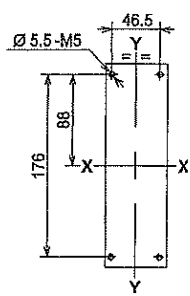


With flange  
(3-4 POLES)

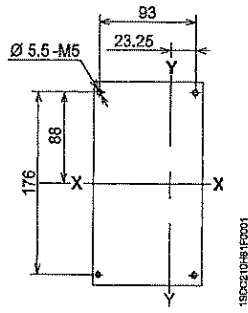
Without flange  
(3-4 POLES)

### Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

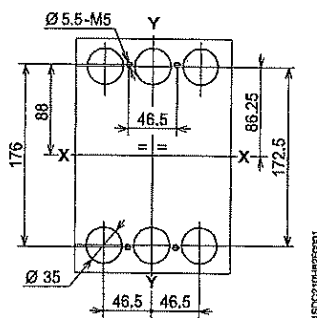


3 POLES

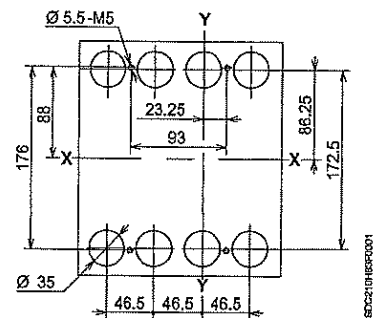


4 POLES

For rear terminals

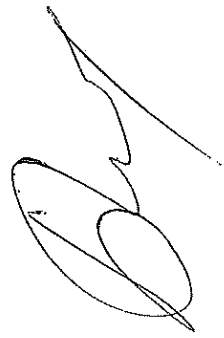


3 POLES



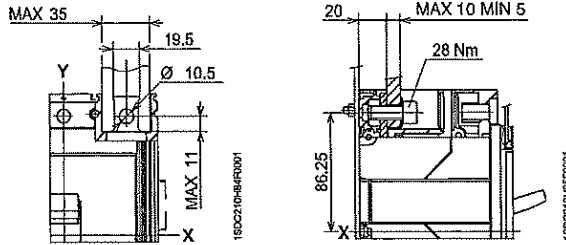
4 POLES

# Overall dimensions Tmax T5



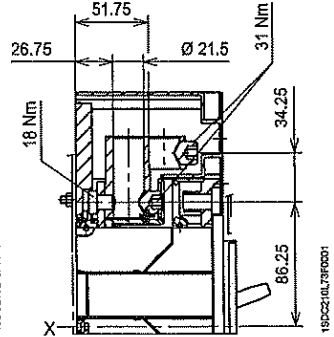
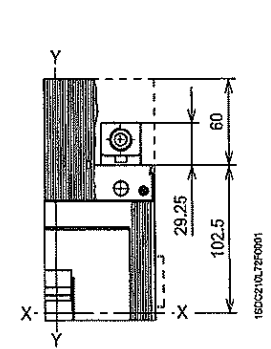
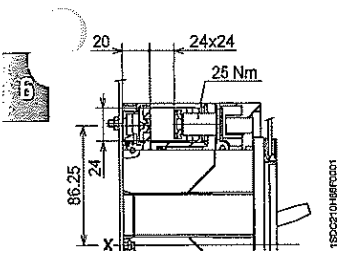
## Terminals

Front - F



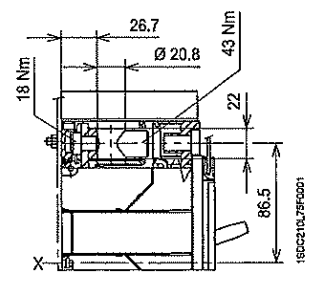
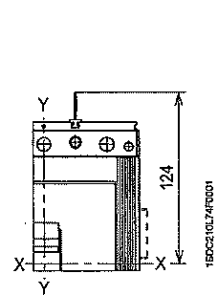
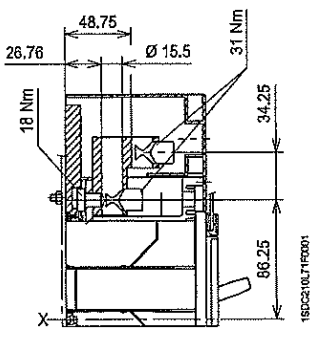
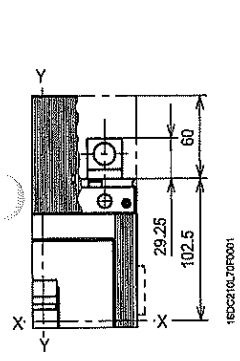
Front for copper cables - FC Cu

Front for copper cables - FC Cu 2x240 mm<sup>2</sup>



Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 2x120 mm<sup>2</sup>

Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 1x240 mm<sup>2</sup>

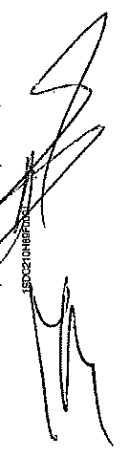
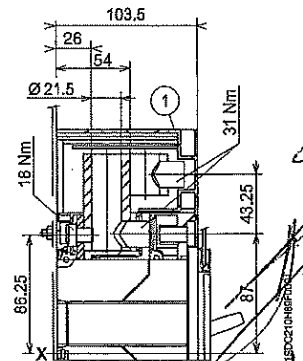
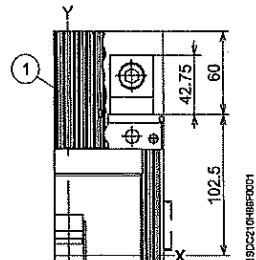
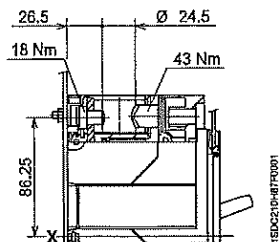
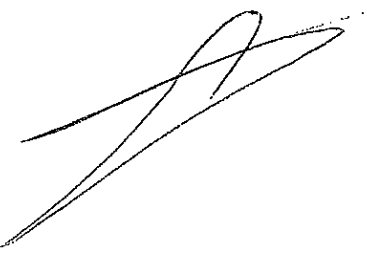


### Caption

- ① High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 300 mm<sup>2</sup>

Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 2x240 mm<sup>2</sup>

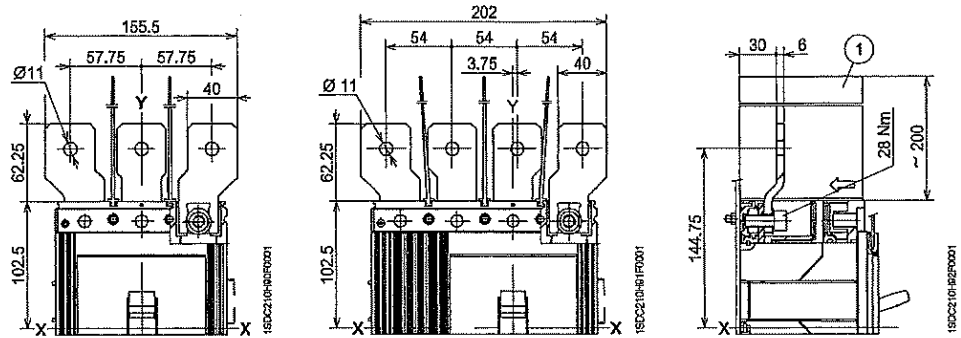


# Terminals

## Caption

- ① Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

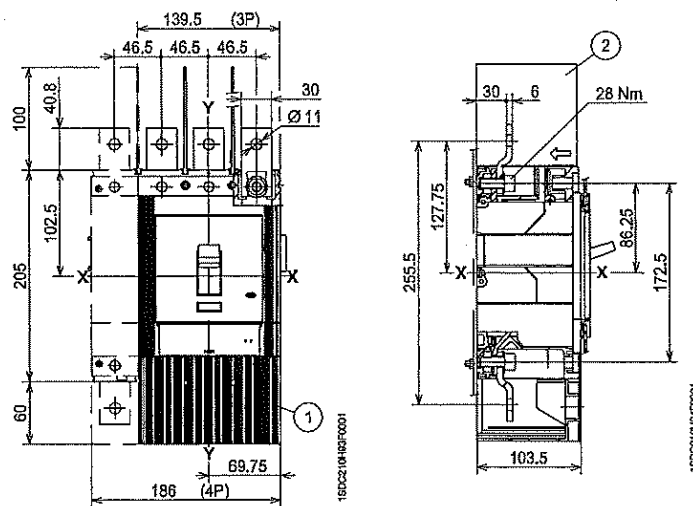
Front extended spread - ES



## Caption

- ① High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
- ② Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

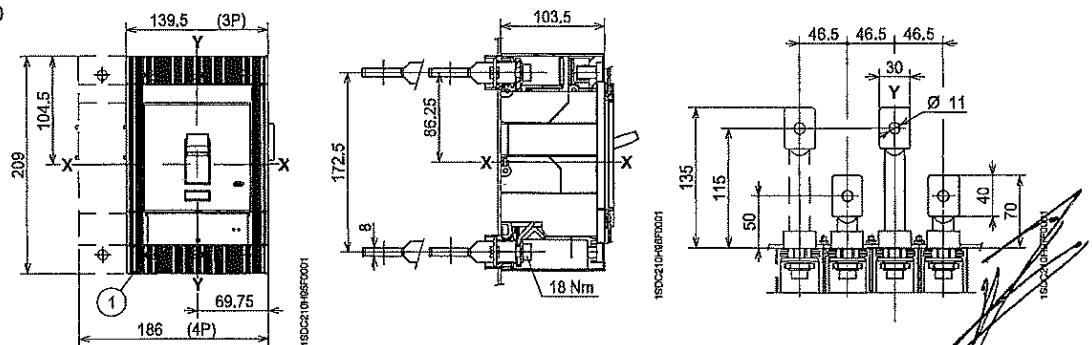
Front extended - EF



## Caption

- ① Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R





гр.Петрич 2850, Промислова зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
е-майл: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1609 ул."Ринядо Вакарини"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 669 0696; факс:00359 2 958 9334  
е-майл:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.3

### ЕО декларация за съответствие

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ "**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД

# ABB SACE

# ABB

## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA' DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



No CE\Tmax 030R0.03

Il sottoscritto, rappresentante il seguente costruttore  
*The undersigned, representing the following manufacturer*

|                                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| costruttore:<br><i>manufacturer:</i> | ABB SACE SPA                     |
| indirizzo:<br><i>address:</i>        | via Baioni 35<br>I 24123 Bergamo |

dichiara qui di seguito che il prodotto:  
*herewith declares that the product*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Identificazione del prodotto:<br><i>product identification:</i> | Tmax T5N 630<br><b>e relativi accessori</b><br><i>and relevant accessories</i> |
|---|--|

risulta in conformità a quanto previsto dalla(e) seguente(i) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e)  
*is in conformity with the provisions of the following EC directive(s)*

| riferimento n.ro<br><i>reference nr.</i> | titolo<br><i>title</i>   |
|--|--|
| 73/23                                    | Direttiva Bassa Tensione<br><i>Low voltage directive</i>                                   |
| 89/336                                   | Direttiva Compatibilità Elettromagnetica<br><i>Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive</i> |

e che sono state applicate tutte le norme e/o specifiche tecniche indicate sul retro.  
*and that the standards and/or technical specifications referenced overleaf have been applied*

Ultime due cifre dell'anno in cui è stata affissa la marcatura CE: 03  
*Last two digits of the years in which the CE marking was affixed*

Bergamo li 03.03.06

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

(firma)

(signature) Giovanni Frassinetti R&D Manager – Low Voltage Breakers

(nome e funzione della persona incaricata di firmare per conto del costruttore o suo rappresentante)  
*(name and function of the signatory empowered to bind the manufacturer or his authorized representative)*

## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA' DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



No CE/Tmax 030R0.03

**Riferimento relativo alle norme e/o specifiche tecniche, o parti di esse, utilizzate per la presente dichiarazione di conformità:**

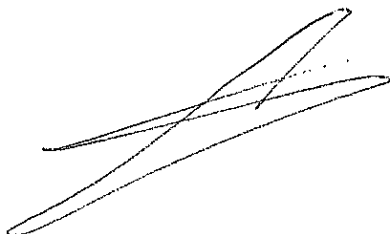
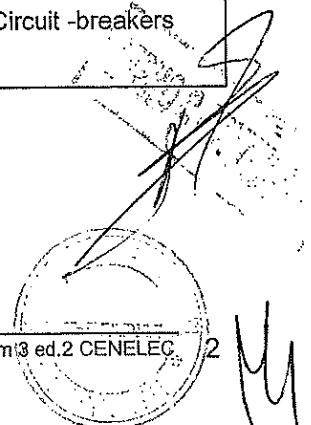
*References of standards and/or technical specifications applied for this declaration of conformity, or parts thereof:*

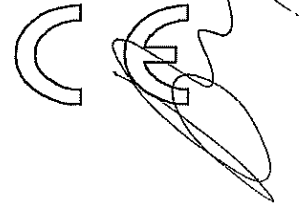
**- norme armonizzate:**  
*- harmonized standards:*

| n.ro<br>nr | edizione<br>issue  | titolo<br>title                        | parti<br>parts                                     |
|------------|--------------------|--|--|
| EN 60947   | 1999 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules                              |
| EN 60947   | 1996 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit -breakers                          |
| EN 50081   | 1992 ( and later ) | EMC- Generic Emission standard         | Part 1: Residential, commercial and light industry |
| EN 50081   | 1993 ( and later ) | EMC- Generic Emission standard         | Part 2: Industrial environment                     |
| EN 50082   | 1997 ( and later ) | EMC- Generic Immunity standard         | Part 1: Residential, commercial and light industry |

**- altre norme e/o specifiche tecniche:**  
*- other standards and/or technical specifications*

| n.ro<br>nr | edizione<br>issue                                 | titolo<br>title                        | parti<br>parts            |
|------------|---|--|---------------------------|
| IEC 60947  | Ed.3.2 Consolidated Edition 2001-12 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules     |
| IEC 60947  | Ed.2.2 Consolidated Edition 2001-11 ( and later ) | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit -breakers |



## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA'

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

**No** CE\Tmax 030R0.03

- **altre soluzioni tecniche, i cui dettagli sono inclusi nella documentazione tecnica o fascicolo tecnico:**
- *other technical solutions, the details of which are included in the technical documentation or the technical construction file:*

**catalogo tecnico 1SDC210004D0901**

*technical catalogue 1SDC210004D0201*

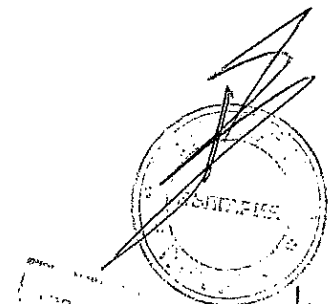
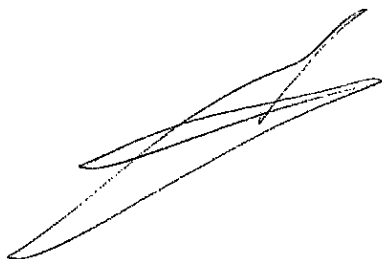
**Certificato di gestione della Qualità ISO 9001-2000**

*ISO 9001 Quality Management System Certificate*

**Certificato di gestione Ambientale ISO 14001**

*ISO14001 Environment Management System Certificate*

- **altri riferimenti o informazioni richiesti dalla(e) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e) applicabile(i):**
- *other references or information required by the applicable EC directive(s):*







**EC Declaration of Conformity**  
**EG Konformitätserklärung**  
**CE Déclaration de conformité**  
**CE Dichiarazione di conformità**

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer  
Die alleinige Verantwortung für die Ausstellung dieser Konformitätserklärung trägt der Hersteller /  
La présente déclaration de conformité est établie sous la seule responsabilité du fabricant /  
La presente dichiarazione di conformità è rilasciata sotto la responsabilità esclusiva del fabbricante

**ABB SPA – ABB SACE DIVISION**  
**via Baioni 35**  
**I 24123 Bergamo**

**Object of declaration**  
Gegenstand der Erklärung / Objet de la déclaration / Oggetto della dichiarazione

**Circuit Breaker / Leistungsschalter / Disjoncteur / Interruttore**  
**Switch disconnecter / Sezionatore**

**Type / Typ / Type / Tipo**  
**Tmax T5**  
(and relative accessories)

The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Community harmonisation legislation

Der oben beschriebene Gegenstand der Erklärung erfüllt die einschlägigen / Harmonisierungsrechtsvorschriften der Gemeinschaft /

L'objet de la déclaration décrit ci-dessus est conforme à la législation communautaire d'harmonisation applicable /  
L'oggetto della dichiarazione di cui sopra è conforme alla pertinente normativa comunitaria di armonizzazione

**No. 2006/95/EC Low voltage equipment / Niederspannungsrichtlinie / Directive basse tension /  
Direttiva Bassa Tensione**

**No. 2004/108/EC Electromagnetic compatibility / EMV-Richtlinie / Directive CEM / Direttiva  
EMC**

and are in conformity with the following harmonized standards or other normative documents  
nachgewiesen durch die Einhaltung der nachstehend aufgeführten Normen oder anderen normativen Dokumenten /  
et justifié par le respect des Normes mentionnées ci-dessous ou autres documents normatifs /  
e sono stati applicati le norme o altri documenti normativi indicati di seguito

**EN 60947-1: 2007/A1:2011**  
**EN 60947-2: 2006/A2:2013**  
**EN 60947-3: 2009/A1:2012**

**Year of CE-marking**  
Jahr der CE-Kennzeichnung / Année d'apposition du marquage CE / Anno in cui è stata affissa la marcatura  
**2003**

**Signed for and on behalf of**  
Unterzeichnet für und im Namen von / Signé par et au nom de / Firmato in vece e per conto di

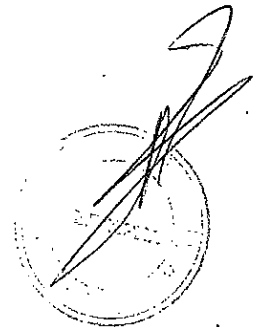
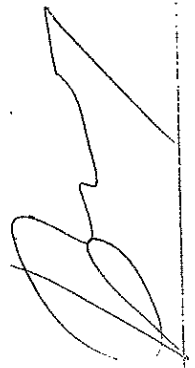
**ABB SpA – ABB Sace Division**  
**Bergamo, October 04<sup>th</sup>, 2013**

**Lucio Azz**  
**R&D Mana**

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Document No.: 1SDL000165R0005 Rev. 1

**ABB SpA – ABB Sace Division**





гр.Петрич 2850. Промислена зона  
ул. "Свобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакарини" бл.5  
тел.: 00359 2 669 0696; факс: 00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026866

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.4

Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език, проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



ASSOCIAZIONE PER LA CERTIFICAZIONE  
DELLE APPARECCHIATURE ELETTRICHE



Via Tito Livio, 5 - 24123 - BERGAMO (Italy)

tel. +390354175244 fax. +390354534662 e-mail: acaecert@tin.it

# Certificate of Conformity

LOVAG-Certificate No. IT 04.011

## Apparatus

Moulded case Three Pole Air-break Independent operation Circuit-breakers  
Frame size 400 A · 1000 V (U) · 50/60 Hz · with microprocessor based  
overcurrent releases:

$$I_n = 320 \text{ A to } 400 \text{ A}$$

## Designation

**T5N 400**

## Manufacturer or responsible vendor

**ABB SACE S.p.A. - Via Baioni, 35 - 24123 Bergamo (Italy)**

## Tested for: ABB SACE S.p.A.

## Tested by: ACAE Laboratory IA.01

The apparatus, constructed in accordance with the description mentioned in the Test Report listed on this Certificate has been subjected to the series of proving tests in accordance with IEC 60947-2 (1995), Corrigendum (1997) and IEC 60947-2:1995/A1:1997 EN 60947-2:1996 and EN 60947-2:1996/A1:1997

This Certificate applies only to the apparatus tested. The responsibility for conformity of any apparatus having the same designation with that tested rests with the manufacturer or responsible vendor.

This certificate has been prepared according to LOVAG (Low Voltage Agreement Group) Objectives and Operating Principles of mutual recognition. The responsible certification body as member of LOVAG issues a Certificate of Conformity with the above mentioned Standard(s) following the exclusive use of LOVAG Test Instructions wherever applicable

Only integral reproduction of this Certificate or reproductions of this page accompanied by any page(s) on which are stated the tests performed and the assigned rated characteristics of the apparatus tested, are permitted without written permission from the LOVAG Signatory responsible for this Certificate

The results are shown in the Test Report in accordance to LOVAG. The values obtained and the general performance are considered to comply with the above Standard(s) and to justify the characteristic assigned by the manufacturer as stated below.

Utilization category A

Test sequence: II ( $I_{cs} = I_{cu}$ )

$$U_e = 440 \text{ V} \quad I_{cs} = I_{cu} = 30 \text{ kA}$$

This document includes Report No.: 03.084

Issue Date: 2004.02.10

Responsible Certification Body: ACAE

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

**SINCERT**  
MEMBER OF EA AND IAF MUTUAL RECOGNITION AGREEMENTS

PRD N°070B Rev.00

Signatory of EA and IAF Mutual Recognition Agreements

Mauro Marchi

Authorized Signature






Date: 2004.03.18

## LOVAG CERTIFICATES

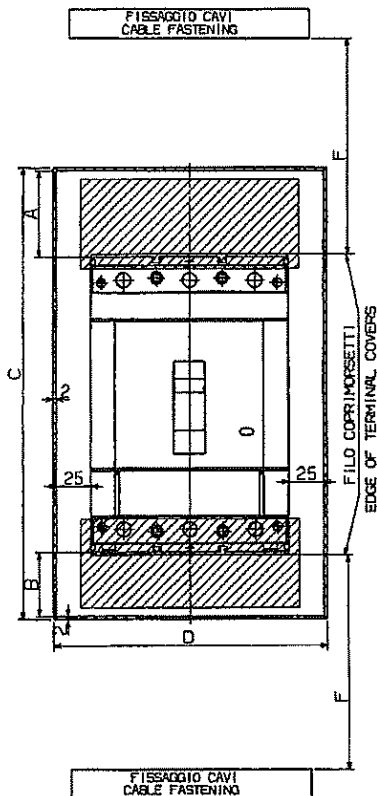
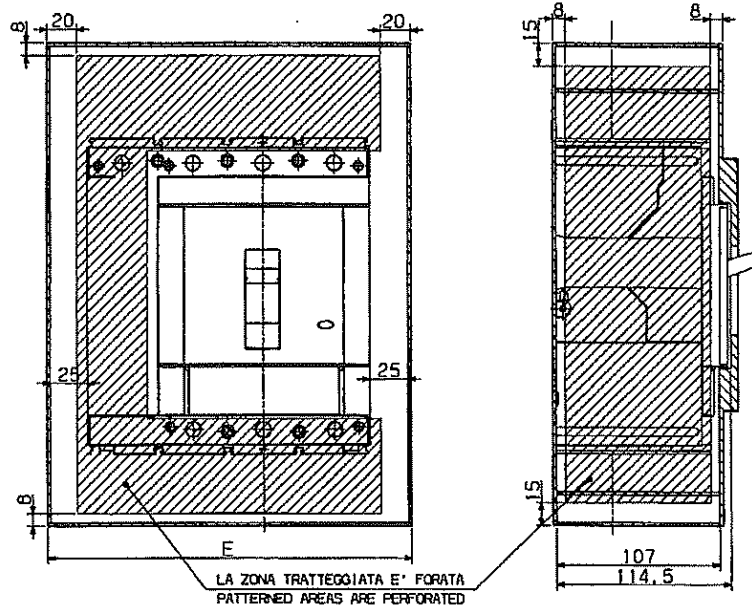
- LOVAG** is the Low Voltage Agreement Group which is an Agreement Group registered by EOTC the European Organisation for Conformity Assessment, Registration No. 0009. LOVAG's main purpose as an Agreement Group shall be for the mutual recognition of the test reports and/or certificates of conformity by its signatories.
- Membership** LOVAG presently has five signatories to the Agreement, ACAE (Italy), ALPHA (Germany), ASEFA (France), CEBEC (Belgium) and Intertek SEMKO AB (Sweden) and employs around 40 European Testing Laboratories.
- Certificates** LOVAG Certificates are issued by the signatory bodies to the Agreement using test reports and certificates in a common and recognisable format in the market. They are recognised and accepted in the European Economic Area and elsewhere in the world.
- Test Instructions** LOVAG uses common LOVAG Test Instructions for each of the International and European Standards covered by the Agreement and signatories to the Agreement abide by these when testing for LOVAG Certification.
- Qualifications** All signatory bodies to the Agreement are accredited and/or assessed to EN 45011 (ISO/IEC Guide 65) and their laboratories are accredited and/or assessed to EN ISO/IEC 17025.

For further information contact your local certification body from the list below or contact the Secretariat of LOVAG at: ALPHA e.V., Stresemannallee 19, D-60596 Frankfurt am Main, Phone: +49 69 9620 6343. Fax : +49 69 96206344. e-mail: [secretariat@lovag.net](mailto:secretariat@lovag.net)

### LIST OF LOVAG SIGNATORIES:

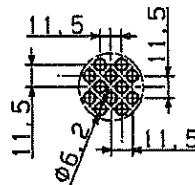
|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>ACAE</b><br/>Via Tito Livio 5<br/>I-24123 Bergamo<br/>ITALY<br/>Fax: +39 035 453 4662<br/>e-mail: <a href="mailto:acaecert@tin.it">acaecert@tin.it</a></p>                                 | <p><b>CEBEC</b><br/>Avenue Van Kalken 9A Bte 1<br/>B-1070-Brussels<br/>BELGIUM<br/>Fax: +32 2 556 00 36<br/>e-mail: <a href="mailto:info@cebec.be">info@cebec.be</a></p>               |
| <p><b>ALPHA e. V.</b><br/>Stresemannallee 19<br/>D-60596 Frankfurt am Main<br/>GERMANY<br/>Fax: +49 69 9620 6344<br/>e-mail: <a href="mailto:office@alpha-cert.de">office@alpha-cert.de</a></p>  | <p><b>Intertek SEMKO AB</b><br/>Box 1103, Torshamnsgatan 43<br/>SE-164 22 Kista<br/>SWEDEN<br/>Fax: +46 8 750 6030<br/>e-mail: <a href="mailto:lovag@semko.se">lovag@semko.se</a></p>  |
| <p><b>ASEFA</b><br/>33 av du general teclerc<br/>F-92260 Fontenay-aux-roses<br/>France<br/>Fax: +33 1 40 95 88 18<br/>e-mail: <a href="mailto:asefa@tdie.fr">asefa@tdie.fr</a></p>               |   |

INSTALLATION INSIDE METAL SCREEN FOR SHORT-CIRCUIT TESTS



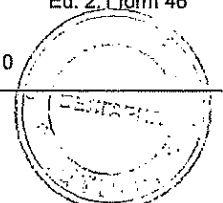
- ⊕ Con Un=690V  
Aggiungere piastra posteriore isolante e separatore di fase
- ⊕ When Un=690V  
Rear isolating barrier and phase separators should be added

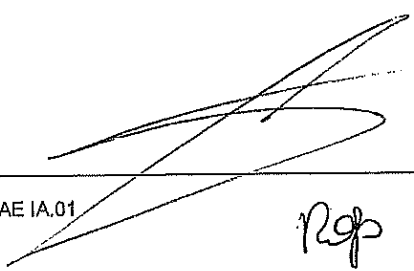
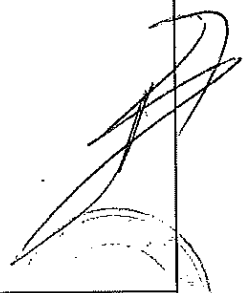
| INTER   | TENSIONE VOLTAGE  | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | N° DIS     |
|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| T4      | Un<440V   | 30  | 25  | 264 | 159 | 194 | 50  | RG0840/000 |
|         | Un≥440V⊕<br><small>CAVI 1.5-10mm<sup>2</sup><br/>CABLI 1.5-10mm<sup>2</sup></small> | 60  | 45  | 314 | 159 | 194 | 50  |            |
| T4      | Un<440V   | 30  | 25  | 264 | 159 | 194 | 200 |            |
|         | Un≥440V⊕  | 60  | 45  | 314 | 159 | 194 | 200 |            |
| T5 400A | Un<440V   | 30  | 25  | 264 | 194 | 240 | 200 | RG0840/001 |
|         | Un≥440V⊕  | 60  | 45  | 314 | 194 | 240 | 200 |            |
| T5 630A | Un<440V   | 90  | 85  | 384 | 194 | 240 | 200 | RG0840/500 |
|         | Un≥440V⊕  | 120 | 105 | 434 | 194 | 240 | 200 |            |

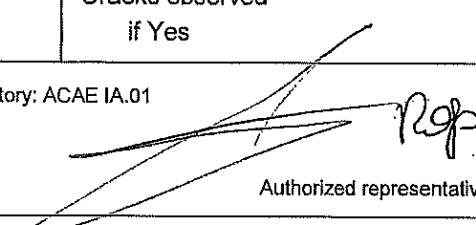


QUOTE FORATURA  
PERFORATION GAUGE  
LAMIERA FORATA - RAPPORTO  
SUP. VUOTA/SUP. TOTALE=0,46  
PERFORATED SHEET METAL  
HOLLOW-TOTAL SURFACE RATE=0,46

| LOVAG   |   | Test report No.: 03.084<br>Page 10 / 44 |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Type test according to: IEC 60947-2<br>Test sequence II ( $I_{cs} = I_{cu}$ ) |   | Type: T5N 400                           |  |
| Standard and clause   | Kind of tests and requirements  | Test values Results                     |  |
|   | <b>VERIFICATION OF OVERLOAD RELEASES ON EACH POLE SEPARATELY</b>  |   |  |
| 60947-1<br>Table 9, 10<br>and 11  | <b>Cabling characteristics</b><br>Cable 185 mm <sup>2</sup><br>Bar - x - mm<br>Number 1<br>Length 2000 mm<br>Tightening torque 25 Nm<br><br>Reference temperature 40 °C ± 2 °C<br>Ambient temperature 22 °C<br>Correction factor ( $k = 1$ for releases independent of ambient temperature) $k$ -<br>Current setting value $I_n$ 128 A<br><br><b>Test current</b><br><br>either $k \times 2.0 \times I_n$ 256 A 256 A<br><br>8.3.5.1 Test sequence II ( $I_{cs} = I_{cu}$ ) before 8.3.4.1<br>8.3.5.1 Test sequence III before 8.3.5.2<br>8.3.6.1 Test sequence IV before 8.3.6.2<br>8.3.6.6 Test sequence IV after 8.3.6.5<br>8.3.7.4 Test sequence V before 8.3.7.5<br>8.3.8.1 Combined test sequence before 8.3.8.2<br>A.5 Verification of discrimination before 8.3.5.2<br>A.6.3 Verification of back-up protection before 8.3.5.2<br><br>or $k \times 2.5 \times I_n$ - A - A<br><br>8.3.5.4 Test sequence II ( $I_{cs} = I_{cu}$ ) after 8.3.4.5<br>8.3.5.4 Test sequence III after 8.3.5.3<br>8.3.7.8 Test sequence V after 8.3.7.7<br>8.3.8.7 Combined test sequence after 8.3.8.6<br>A.5 Verification of discrimination after 8.3.5.3<br>A.6.3 Verification of back-up protection after 8.3.5.3<br>C.4 Individual pole short-circuit test sequence<br>H.4 Test sequence for circuit-breakers for IT-systems<br><br>Tripping time (for twice the value of current setting on single pole)<br>Ph <sub>1</sub> ≤ 30 s 28 <sup>s</sup><br>Ph <sub>2</sub> ≤ 30 s 28 <sup>s</sup><br>Ph <sub>3</sub> ≤ 30 s 29 <sup>s</sup> |   |  |
| Test laboratory: AGAE 1A:01   | <i>Rep</i><br>Authorized representative   | TRF IEC/EN 60947-2<br>Ed. 2.1 form 46   |  |
|   |   | Date 04.02.10                           |  |



| LOVAG  |  | Test report No.: 03.084<br>Page 11 / 44  |                     |
|--|--|--|---------------------|
| Type test according to: IEC 60947-2<br>Test sequence II (I <sub>cs</sub> = I <sub>cu</sub> )                     |  | Type: T5N 400  |                     |
| Standard and clause  | Kind of tests and requirements                               | Test values Results  |                     |
| 8.3.4.1<br>8.3.8.3   | <b>TEST OF RATED SERVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT BREAKING CAPACITY</b> |  |                     |
| Table 4  | Utilization category   | A  |                     |
|  | Rated operational voltage $U_e$                              | 440 V  |                     |
|  | Recovery voltage   | $1.05 \times U_e$  | 462 V               |
|  | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cs}$       | 30 kA  | 30 kA               |
|  | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity $I_{cu}$      | 30 kA  |                     |
| Table 1  | Ratio between $I_{cs}$ and $I_{cu}$                          | $I_{cs}/I_{cu} = 100 \%$   |                     |
| Table 11   | Power factor   | 0,25   | 0,25                |
|  | Frequency  | 50 Hz  | 50 Hz               |
| 8.3.2.1  | Control supply voltage                                       | $0.85 \times U_s - V$  | - V                 |
| 7.2.1.1.3  | Maximum value of the closing time                            |  | - ms                |
|  | Sequence of operation  | O - t - CO - t - CO  | O - t - CO - t - CO |
|  | Circuit diagram  |  | Page 33 / 44        |
|  | Calibration of the test circuit                              | Pageform 169   | Page 12 / 44        |
|  | Safety area  | Pageform 6   | Page 7 / 44         |
|  | Installation of the material tested                          | Pageform 6   | Page 8 / 44         |
|  | Energization direction                                       | Top/Bottom   | Top                 |
| 60947-1  | Cabling characteristics                                      |  |                     |
| Table 9, 10 and 11   | Cable  | 185 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 185 mm <sup>2</sup> |
|  | Bar  | - x - mm   | - x - mm            |
|  | Number   | 1  | 1                   |
|  | Length   | supply side 500 mm   | 500 mm              |
|  |  | load side 250 mm   | 250 mm              |
|  | Tightening torque  |  | 25 Nm               |
| Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01  |  | TRF IEC/EN 60947-2<br>Ed. 2.1 form 40  |                     |
| <br>Authorized representative |  | <br>Date 04.02.10 |                     |

| LOVAG  |  | Test report No.: 03.084<br>Page 13 / 44   |
|--|--|---|
| Type test according to: IEC 60947-2<br>Test sequence II (Ics = Icu)  |  | Type: T5N 400   |
| Standard and clause  | Kind of tests and requirements                           | Test values Results   |
|  | <b>OPERATION „O“</b>                                     |   |
|  | Oscillogram  | Page 37 / 44  |
|  | Peak current value                                       | $i_1$ 11,4 kA<br>$i_2$ 26,6 kA<br>$i_3$ 19,7 kA   |
|  | Maximum total duration                                   | 9,0 ms  |
|  | Recovery voltage<br>(phase to phase or phase to neutral) | $U_{r(1-2)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(1-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 464 V<br>$U_{r(2-3)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(2-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 462 V<br>$U_{r(3-1)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(3-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 462 V |
|  | Average value  | $U_{rm}$ 463 V  |
|  | Ratio between $U_{rm}$ and $U_e$                         | $U_{rm}/U_e$ 1,05   |
|  | Joule integral   | Ph <sub>1</sub> 478x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>Ph <sub>2</sub> 1700x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>Ph <sub>3</sub> 1290x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s  |
|  | Melting of the fusible element                           | Yes/No No   |
|  | Holes in the PE-sheet (if applicable)                    | Yes/No No   |
|  | Cracks observed<br>if Yes                                | Yes/No No<br>Page - / -   |
|  | Time interval between operations                         | 3 min 3 min   |
|  | <b>OPERATION „CO“</b>                                    |   |
|  | Oscillogram  | Page 38 / 44  |
|  | Applied voltage  | 463 V   |
|  | Peak current value                                       | $i_1$ 17,7 kA<br>$i_2$ 15,5 kA<br>$i_3$ 26,3 kA   |
|  | Maximum total duration                                   | 9,2 ms  |
|  | Recovery voltage<br>(phase to phase or phase to neutral) | $U_{r(1-2)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(1-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 464 V<br>$U_{r(2-3)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(2-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 463 V<br>$U_{r(3-1)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(3-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> 463 V |
|  | Average value  | $U_{rm}$ 463 V  |
|  | Ratio between $U_{rm}$ and $U_e$                         | $U_{rm}/U_e$ 1,05   |
|  | Joule integral   | Ph <sub>1</sub> 894x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>Ph <sub>2</sub> 635x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>Ph <sub>3</sub> 1780x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s   |
| 7.2.1.1.3  | Closing operation time                                   | ms  |
|  | Melting of the fusible element                           | Yes/No No   |
|  | Cracks observed<br>if Yes                                | Yes/No No<br>Page 15  |
| Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01  |  | TRF IEC/EN 60947-2<br>Ed. 2.1 form 41   |
| <br>Authorized representative |  | Date 04.02.10.  |



| LOVAG   |  | Test report No.: 03.044   |
|---|--|---|
| Type test according to: IEC 60947-2<br>Test sequence II (Ics = Icu) |  | Page 14 / 44  |
| Type: T5N 400   |  |   |
| Standard and clause   | Kind of tests and requirements                           | Test values Results   |
| 7.2.1.1.3   | Time interval between operations                         | 3 min   |
|   | <b>OPERATION „CO“</b>                                    |   |
|   | Oscillogram  |   |
|   | Applied voltage  | 462 V   |
|   | Peak current value                                       | $i_1$ 23,5 kA   |
|   |  | $i_2$ 21,0 kA   |
|   |  | $i_3$ 12,3 kA   |
|   | Maximum total duration                                   | 8,0 ms  |
|   | Recovery voltage<br>(phase to phase or phase to neutral) | $U_{r(1-2)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(1-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/><br>$U_{r(2-3)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(2-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/><br>$U_{r(3-1)}$ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> or $U_{r(3-N)}$ <input type="checkbox"/> |
|   | Average value  | $U_{rm}$ 463 V  |
|   | Ratio between $U_{rm}$ and $U_e$                         | $U_{rm}/U_e$ 1,05   |
|   | Joule integral   | $Ph_1$ 1230x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>$Ph_2$ 1420x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s<br>$Ph_3$ 390x10 <sup>3</sup> A <sup>2</sup> s   |
|   | Closing operation time                                   | - ms  |
|   | Melting of the fusible element                           | Yes/No No   |
|   | Cracks observed<br>if Yes                                | Yes/No No   |

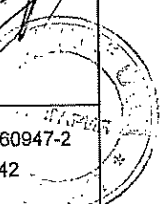
Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rep*

Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 42

Date 04.02.10



*Handwritten signature*

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

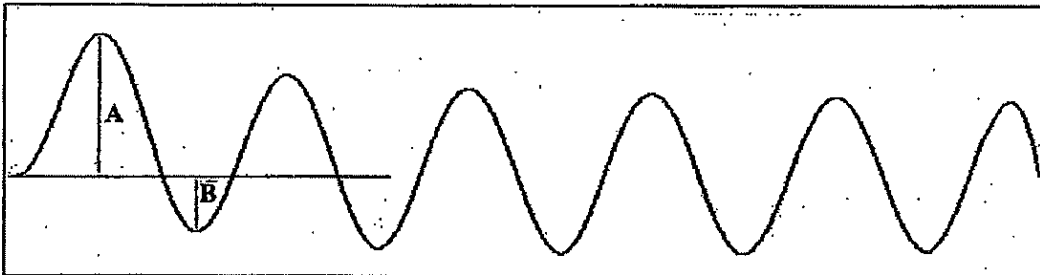
Type: T5N 400

**Method for determination of short-circuit power factor**

The method is based on a three-phase current calibration with the maximum asymmetry on one phase. This condition is obtained by the operation of the closing device when no-load voltage wave is passing through zero value. In order to guarantee the required precision the tolerance on the closing time is  $\pm 0.2$  ms of the passing time through the zero value of this voltage.

Power factor is checked on only one phase, in according with 8.3.2.2.4 of Test Instruction LOVAG LTI IEC 947-2 rev.3.

The measurement of the power factor is performed by a digital recorder associated with a computer. The amplitude A (first positive peak) and B (first negative peak) are measured and from the formula  $k = [B/A]$  is deduced the power factor value showed in the annexed table.



| Power factor | k     | Power factor | k     | Power factor | k     | Power factor | k     | Power factor | k     |
|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| 0            | 0     | 0,12         | 0,313 | 0,24         | 0,529 | 0,36         | 0,682 | 0,48         | 0,794 |
| 0,01         | 0,031 | 0,13         | 0,334 | 0,25         | 0,544 | 0,37         | 0,693 | 0,49         | 0,801 |
| 0,02         | 0,061 | 0,14         | 0,355 | 0,26         | 0,558 | 0,38         | 0,707 | 0,5          | 0,809 |
| 0,03         | 0,09  | 0,15         | 0,375 | 0,27         | 0,572 | 0,39         | 0,713 | 0,51         | 0,817 |
| 0,04         | 0,118 | 0,16         | 0,394 | 0,28         | 0,586 | 0,4          | 0,723 | 0,52         | 0,824 |
| 0,05         | 0,145 | 0,17         | 0,413 | 0,29         | 0,599 | 0,41         | 0,733 | 0,53         | 0,831 |
| 0,06         | 0,172 | 0,18         | 0,431 | 0,3          | 0,612 | 0,42         | 0,742 | 0,54         | 0,838 |
| 0,07         | 0,197 | 0,19         | 0,448 | 0,31         | 0,624 | 0,43         | 0,751 | 0,55         | 0,845 |
| 0,08         | 0,222 | 0,2          | 0,465 | 0,32         | 0,636 | 0,44         | 0,76  |              |       |
| 0,09         | 0,246 | 0,21         | 0,482 | 0,33         | 0,648 | 0,45         | 0,769 |              |       |
| 0,1          | 0,269 | 0,22         | 0,498 | 0,34         | 0,66  | 0,46         | 0,777 |              |       |
| 0,11         | 0,292 | 0,23         | 0,514 | 0,35         | 0,674 | 0,47         | 0,785 |              |       |

Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rep*

Authorized representative

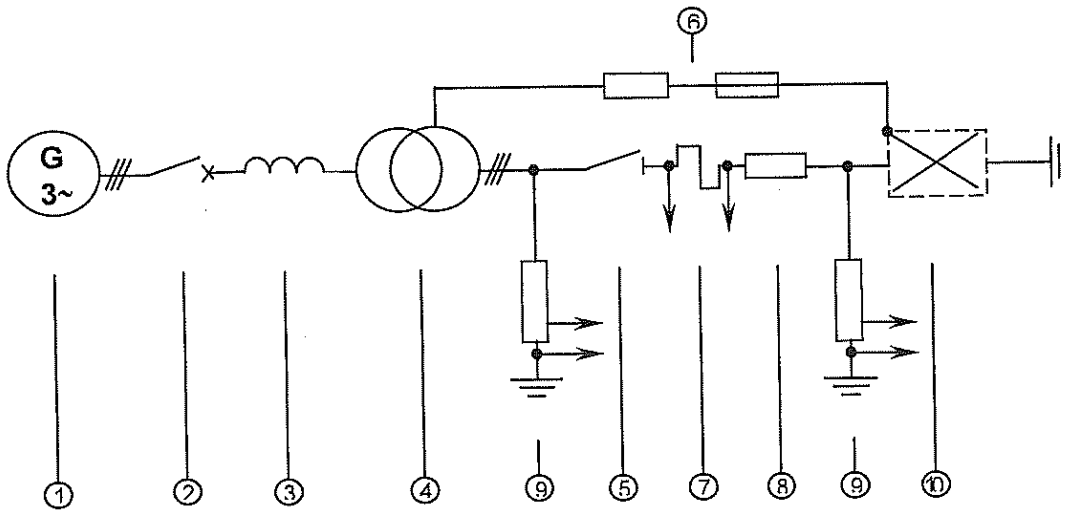
TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

Date 04.02.10

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

Type: T5N 400

**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM TYPE A**



- 1 - Three-phase generator
- 2 - Back-up circuit breaker
- 3 - Air reactors
- 4 - Three-phase transformer
- 5 - Short-circuit making switch
- 6 - Device for the detection of fault current
- 7 - Non inductive shunts for current measurement
- 8 - Resistors
- 9 - Dividers for voltage measurement
- 10 - Apparatus under test

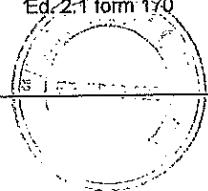
Test laboratory: ACAE IA.04

*Raf*

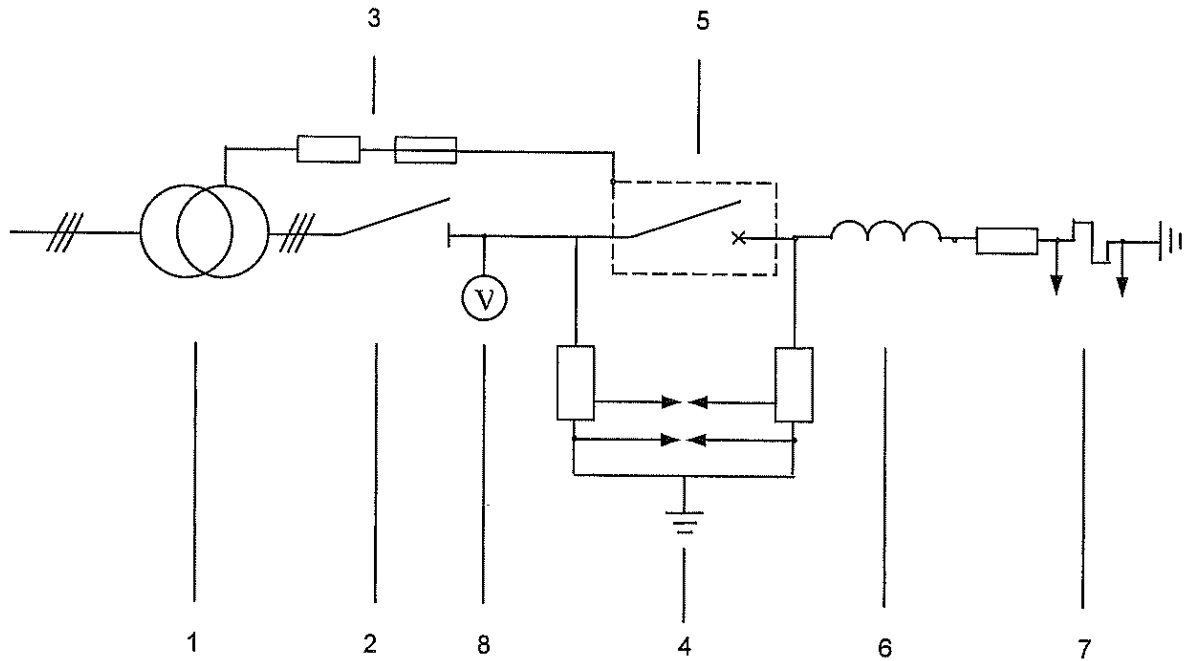
Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

Date 04.02.10



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM TYPE S



- 1 - Three-phase transformer
- 2 - Short-circuit making switch
- 3 - Device for the detection of fault currents
- 4 - Dividers for the arcing voltage measurement
- 5 - Apparatus under test
- 6 - Load (reactors and resistances)
- 7 - Non inductive shunts for current measurement
- 8 - Voltmeter for voltage measurement

Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rep*  
Authorized representative

Date 04.02.10

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

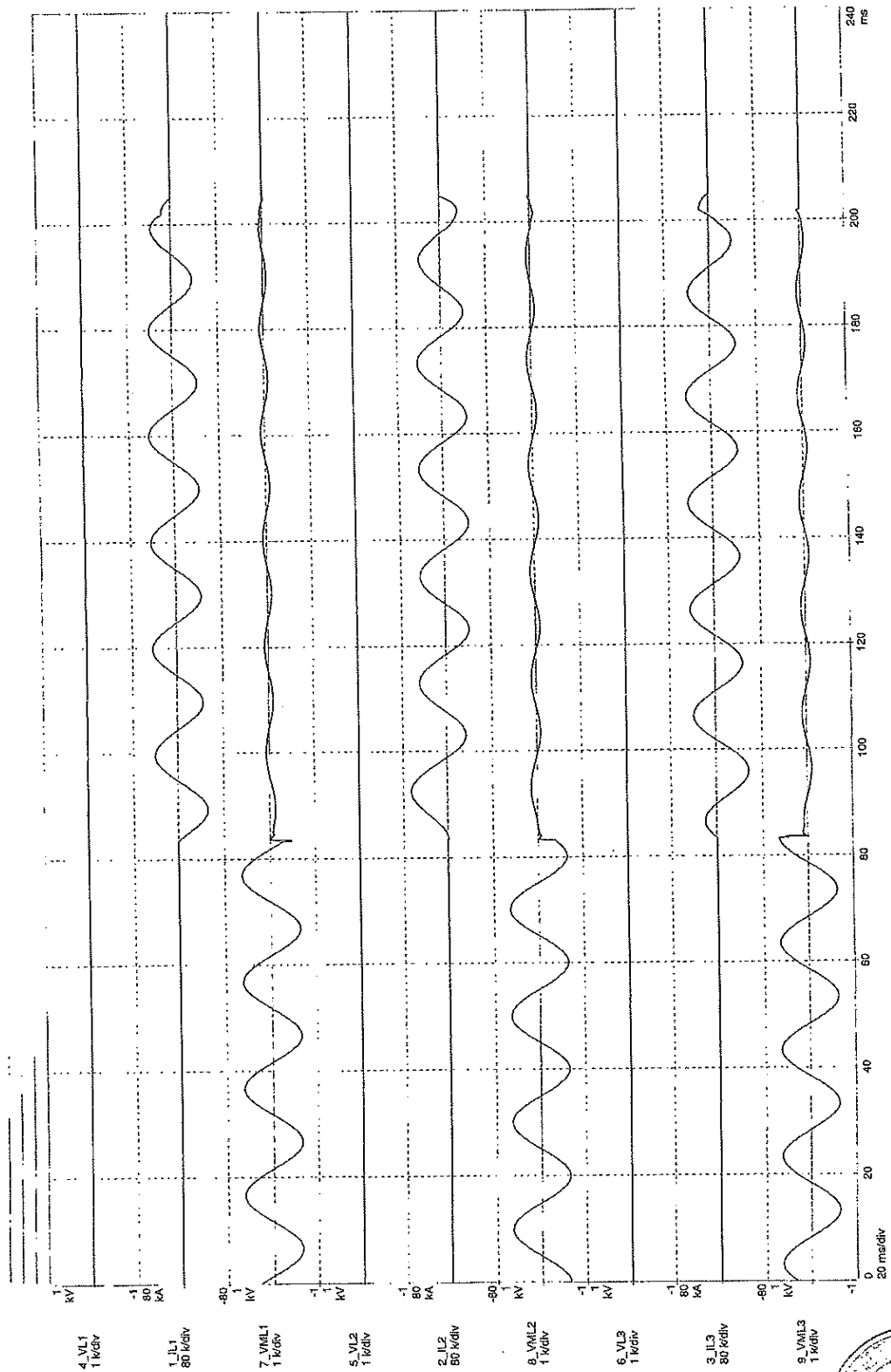
LOVAG

Test report No.: 03.084

Page 36 / 44

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

Type: T5N 400



DATA 09/12/2003 ORA 09.50.16 OSCILLOGRAMMA 00033130 RESOCONTO LBRS1945

Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rsp*

Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

Date 04.02.10

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Stamp]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

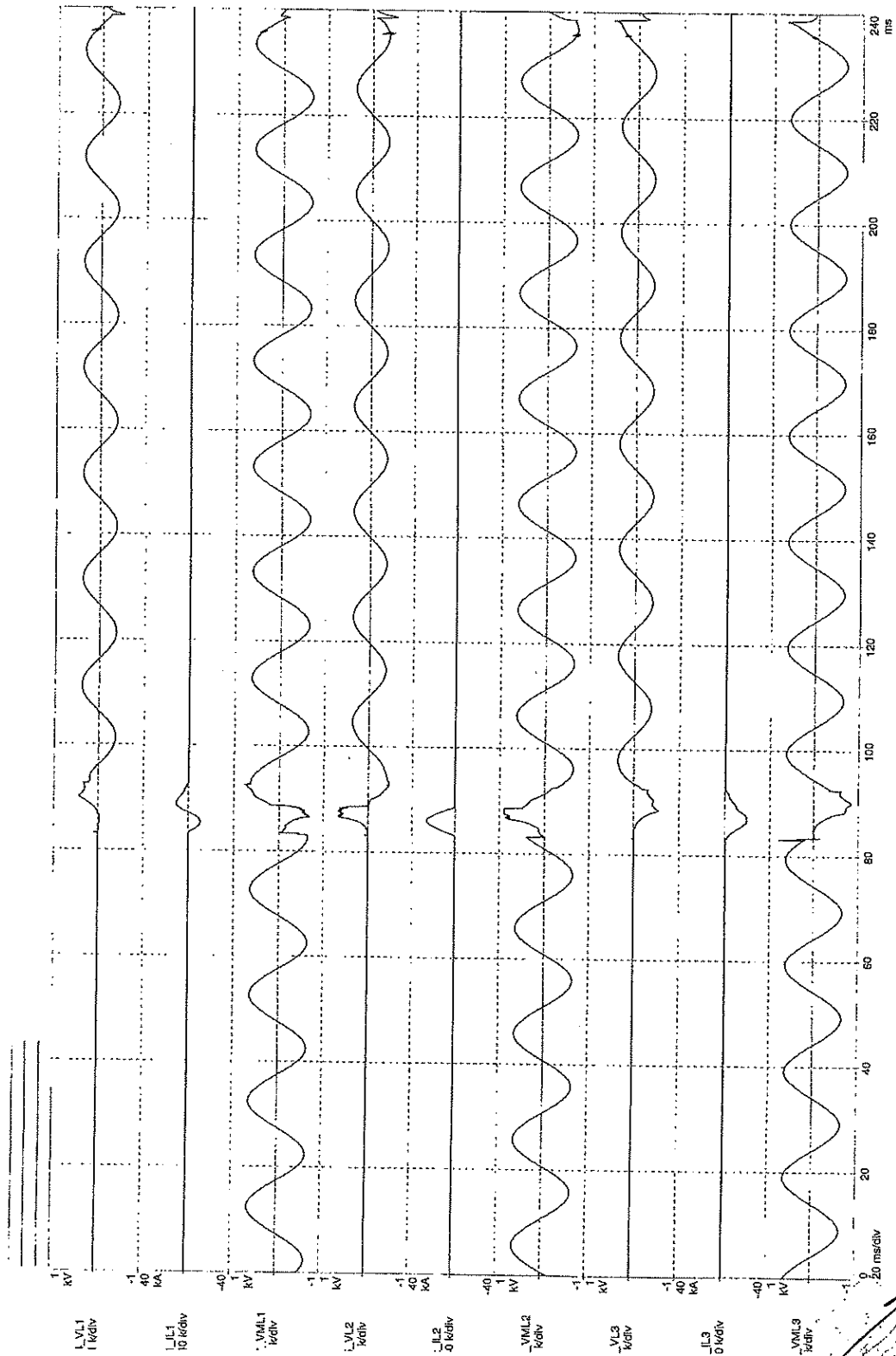
LOVAG

Test report No.: 03.084

Page 37 / 44

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

Type: T5N 400



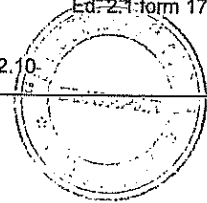
DATA 09/12/2003 ORA 10.09.18 OSCILLOGRAMMA 00033131 RESOCONTO LBR51945

Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*[Signature]*  
Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2-1 form 170

Date 04.02.10

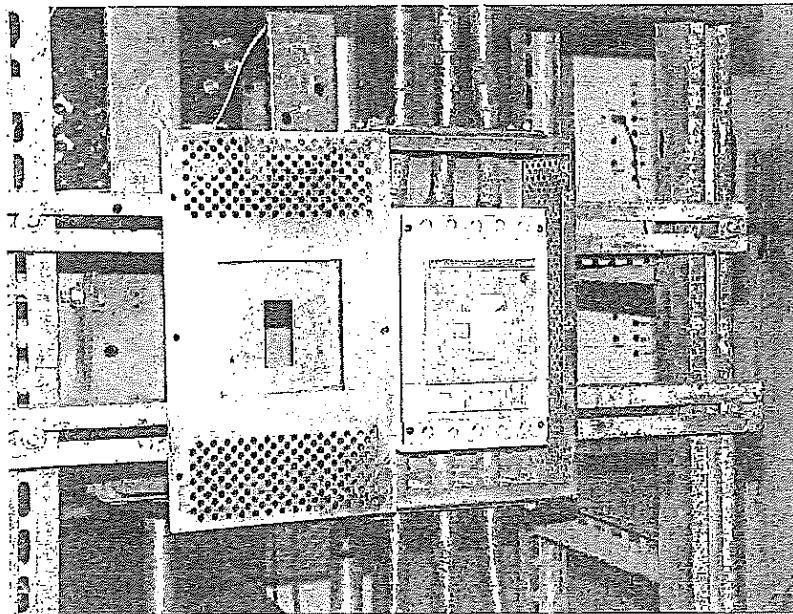
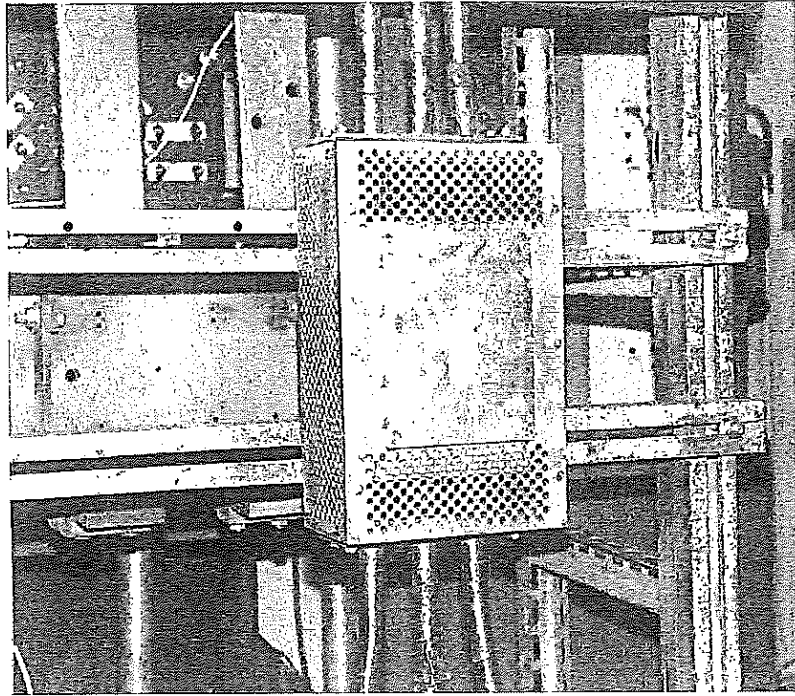


**LOVAG**

Test report No.: 03.084  
Page 43 / 44

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

Type: T5N 400



Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rep*

Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

Date 04.02.10

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Circular stamp]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

**LOVAG**

Test report No.: 03.084  
Page 44 / 44

Type test according to: IEC 60947-2

Type: T5N 400

**COMPLETE LIST OF DRAWINGS AND DRAWINGS  
CHECKED FOR THE COMPLIANCE OF THE PRODUCT**

| TYPE OF DOCUMENT                                 | N° DRAWING       | Index of modification | Date     |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Assembly drawing*                                | 1SDH000437R0.102 | N0115                 | 03-01-22 |
| Instruction leaflet *                            | 1SDH000437R0.001 | L0815                 | 03-07-21 |
| Nameplate dwg *                                  | Allegato I       | -                     | 03-03-20 |
| Molded case or metal frame dwgs (all components) | RA1645           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
|  | RA1646           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
|  | RA1722           | L0823                 | 03-09-02 |
|  | RA1813           | L0832                 | 03-09-22 |
| Material list                                    | RA1722.801       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
|  | RA1813.801       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Operating handle dwg                             | RA1675           | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
| Main and arcing fixed contacts assembly dwgs     | RA1623           | L0823                 | 03-09-02 |
|  | RA1631           | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
| Material list                                    | RA1624.802       | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
|  | RA1631.802       | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
| Main and arcing moving contacts assembly dwgs    | RA1612           | L0823                 | 03-09-02 |
|  | RA1613           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Material list                                    | RA1612.802       | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
|  | RA1613.801       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Main and arcing fixed contacts dwgs              | RA1628           | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
| Main and arcing moving contacts dwgs             | RA1616           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Operating mechanism assembly dwgs                | RA1659           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Material list                                    | RA1659.803       | L0808                 | 03-06-30 |
| Operating mechanism springs dwg                  | RA1716           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Main contact springs dwg                         | RA1651           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Arc chute assembly dwg                           | RA1636           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Material list                                    | RA1636.802       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Overcurrent release assembly dwg                 | RA1810           | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Material list                                    | RA1810.830       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
|  | RA1810.831       | L0707                 | 03-01-24 |
| Tripping device assembly dwg                     | RA2333           | L0687                 | 02-12-11 |
| Material list                                    | RA2333.801       | L0687                 | 02-12-11 |
| Electronic release components dwgs               | RE0374           | L0351                 | 01-04-19 |
|  | RE0522           | L0456                 | 01-10-01 |
| Material list                                    | RE0374-1         | L0656                 | 02-10-25 |
|  | RE0538/810       | L0456                 | 01-10-01 |
|  | RE0538/809       | L0456                 | 01-10-01 |
| Main terminals dwg                               | 159486           | 27875                 | 94-10-07 |
| Tripping characteristic *                        | ISDH000436R0.511 | -                     | 03-01-22 |
| Screen for SC Tests                              | RG0840/050       | -                     | 02-10-18 |

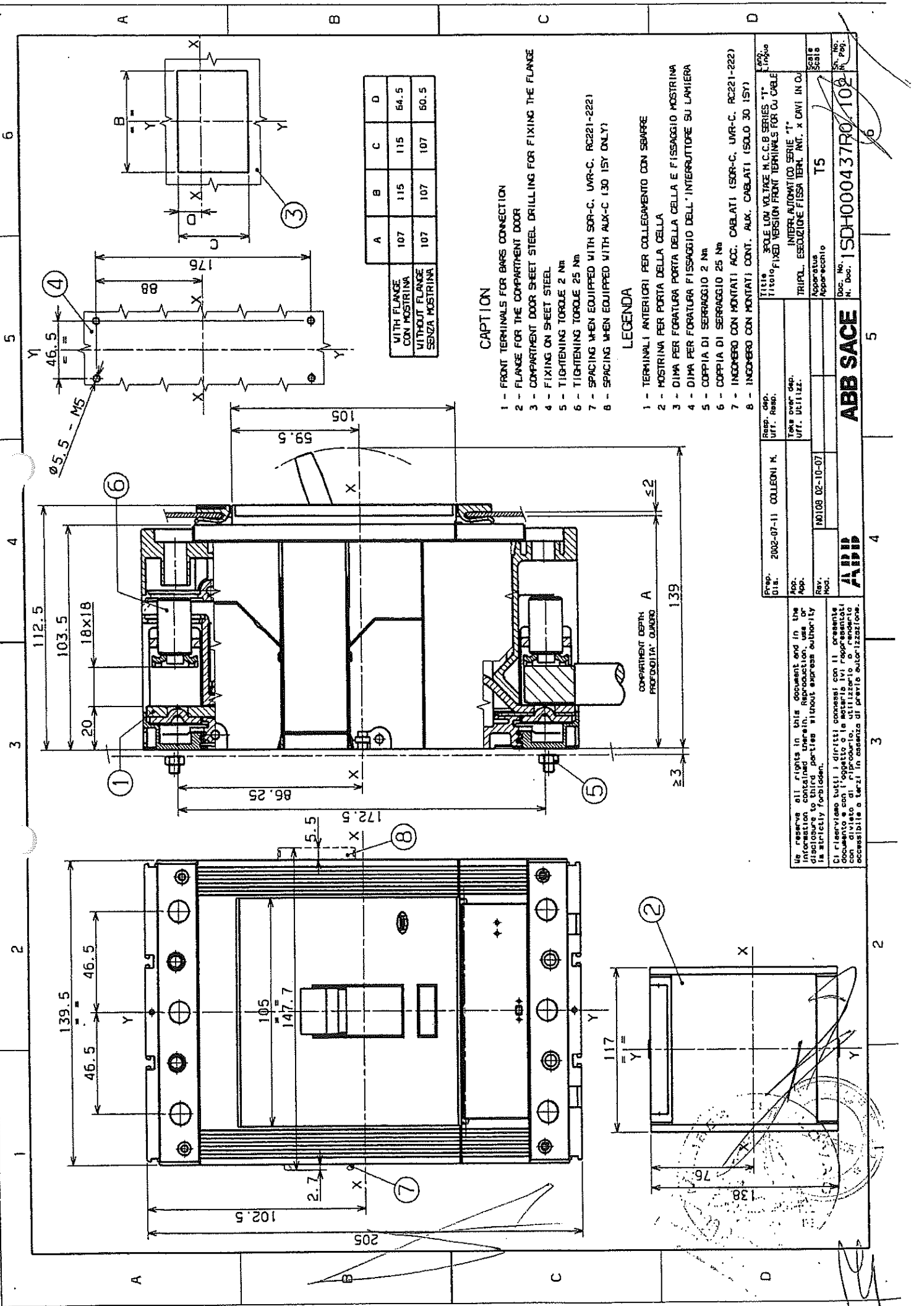
Test laboratory: ACAE IA.01

*Rep*  
Authorized representative

TRF IEC/EN 60947-2  
Ed. 2.1 form 170

Date 04.02.10





|                                  | A   | B   | C   | D    |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| WITH FLANGE<br>CON MOSTRINA      | 107 | 115 | 115 | 64.5 |
| WITHOUT FLANGE<br>SENZA MOSTRINA | 107 | 107 | 107 | 50.5 |

**CAPTION**

- 1 - FRONT TERMINALS FOR BARS CONNECTION
- 2 - FLANGE FOR THE COMPARTMENT DOOR
- 3 - COMPARTMENT DOOR SHEET STEEL DRILLING FOR FIXING THE FLANGE
- 4 - FIXING ON SHEET STEEL
- 5 - TIGHTENING TORQUE 2 Nm
- 6 - SPACING WHEN EQUIPPED WITH SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-2221
- 8 - SPACING WHEN EQUIPPED WITH AUX-C (30 ISY ONLY)

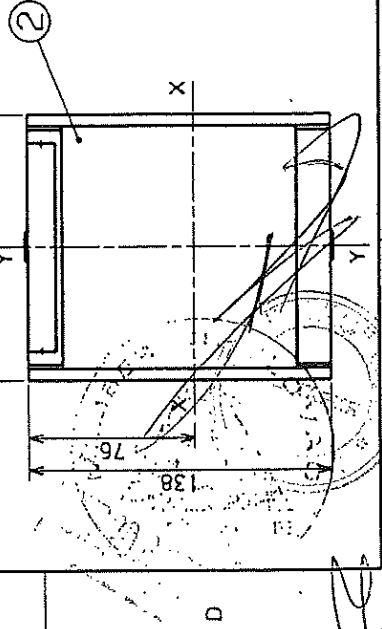
**LEGENDA**

- 1 - TERMINALI ANTERIORI PER COLLEGAMENTO CON SBARRE
- 2 - MOSTRINA PER PORTA DELLA CELLA
- 3 - DIMA PER FORATURA PORTA DELLA CELLA E FISSAGGIO MOSTRINA
- 4 - DIMA PER FORATURA FISSAGGIO DELL'INTERRUTTORE SU LAMIERA
- 5 - COPPIA DI SERRAGGIO 2 Nm
- 6 - COPPIA DI SERRAGGIO 25 Nm
- 7 - INGOMERO CON MONTATI ACC. CABLATI (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
- 8 - INGOMERO CON MONTATI CONT. AUX. CABLATI (SOLO 30 ISY)

|                                     |                              |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Emp. dila. 2002-07-11 COLLEZIONI K. | Resp. dep. uff. Resp.        | Titolo: SOLE LOW VOLTAGE M.C.C.B. SERIES "T" FIXED VERSION FRONT TERMINALS FOR CU CABLE |
| App. App.                           | Take over dep. uff. Utilizz. | INTER. AUTOMATICO SERIE "T" TRIPLO. ESECUZIONE FISSA TERM. INT. x ONI IN CU             |
| Rev. App.                           | NOI09 02-10-07               | Apparecchio Scabiz  |
| <b>ABB</b>                          |                              | T5  |
| <b>ABB SACE</b>                     |                              | Doc. No. <b>1SDH0000437R0102</b>  |
| 4                                   |                              | 5   |

We reserve all rights in this document and in the disclosure to third parties without express authority in strictly forbidden.

Si riservano tutti i diritti apposti con il presente documento con l'oggetto o le materie ivi rappresentate con divieto di riprodotto, utilizzo o rendering accessibile a terzi in assenza di previa autorizzazione.





Lloyd's Register

# Type Approval Extension Certificate

This is to certify that Certificate No. 05/00013(E2) for the undernoted products is extended and renumbered as shown.

This certificate is issued to:

|                            |  |               |               |               |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>PRODUCER</b>            | ABB S.p.A.<br>Via Pescaria, 5<br>24123 Bergamo<br>Italy  |               |               |               |
| <b>PLACE OF PRODUCTION</b> | ABB S.p.A.<br>Via Enrico Fermi 14<br>03100 Frosinone<br>Italy  |               |               |               |
| <b>DESCRIPTION</b>         | Low Voltage Moulded-Case Circuit Breakers  |               |               |               |
| <b>TYPES</b>               | Tmax T4 N 250  | Tmax T4 N 320 | Tmax T5 N 400 | Tmax T5 N 630 |
|                            | Tmax T4 S 250  | Tmax T4 S 320 | Tmax T5 S 400 | Tmax T5 S 630 |
|                            | Tmax T4 H 250  | Tmax T4 H 320 | Tmax T5 H 400 | Tmax T5 H 630 |
|                            | Tmax T4 L 250  | Tmax T4 L 320 | Tmax T5 L 400 | Tmax T5 L 630 |
|                            | Tmax T4 V 250  | Tmax T4 V 320 | Tmax T5 V 400 | Tmax T5 V 630 |
| <b>Equipped with:</b>      | microprocessor based over-current releases types:<br>PR 221 DS    PR 222 DS/PD    PR 222 MPS    PR 223 EF/DS   |               |               |               |
|                            | thermomagnetic based over-current releases types:<br>TMD            TMA            MA            TMG   |               |               |               |
| <b>APPLICATION</b>         | Marine, offshore and industrial applications for use in environmental categories ENV1, ENV2 and ENV3 as detailed in LR Test Specification No.1:2013. |               |               |               |
| <b>SPECIFIED STANDARDS</b> | IEC 60947-1:2007 + A1:2010 + A2:2014<br>IEC 60947-2:2006 + A1:2009 + A2:2013   |               |               |               |
| <b>Certificate No.</b>     | 05/00013(E3)   |               |               |               |
| <b>Issue Date</b>          | 26 June 2015   |               |               |               |
| <b>Expiry Date</b>         | 3 February 2020  |               |               |               |
| <b>Sheet</b>               | 1 of 4   |               |               |               |

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
Southampton Boldrewood Innovation Campus, Burgess Road, Southampton SO16 7QF

Luigi Benedetti - Senior Specialist

на основании чл. 36а, пп. 3 от 30П

Trieste Technical Support Office  
Electrotechnical Systems

L. Benedetti

Trieste Technical Support Office

Lloyd's Register EMEA

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
is a subsidiary of Lloyd's Register Group

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the "Lloyd's Register". Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.



ADDITIONAL TESTS

Low Temperature, -25°C ±2°C for 16 hours

RATINGS

|                                |                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                | <b>Tmax T4</b> | <b>Tmax T5</b>       |
| Poles:                         | 3 / 4          | 3 / 4                |
| Size :                         | 250 / 320 A    | 400 / 630 A          |
| Rated Current In :             | 10 ÷ 320 A     | 320 ÷ 630 A          |
| Rated Operational Voltage Ue : | 690 V a.c.     | 690 V a.c.           |
| Frequency :                    | 50 – 60 Hz     | 50 – 60 Hz           |
| Category (IEC 60947-2)         | A              | A (630A) ; B (400 A) |

Rated Ultimate Short Circuit Breaking Capacity Icu [kA]

|              |    |    |    |     |     |
|--------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|
|              | N  | S  | H  | L   | V   |
| @ 440 V a.c. | 30 | 40 | 65 | 100 | 180 |
| @690 V a.c.  | 20 | 25 | 40 | 70  | 80  |

Rated Service Short Circuit Breaking Capacity Ics [kA]

|              |    |    |        |         |          |
|--------------|----|----|--------|---------|----------|
|              | N  | S  | H      | L       | V        |
| @ 440 V a.c. | 30 | 40 | 65     | 100     | 180      |
| @690 V a.c.  | 20 | 25 | 40 (*) | 70 (**) | 80 (***) |

for T5 630 : (\*) 30 kA ; (\*\*) 35 kA ; (\*\*\*) 40 kA

Rated Short Circuit Making Capacity Im [kA]

|              |    |      |     |     |     |
|--------------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|
|              | N  | S    | H   | L   | V   |
| @ 440 V a.c. | 63 | 84   | 143 | 220 | 396 |
| @690 V a.c.  | 40 | 52.5 | 84  | 154 | 176 |

Power Factor

|              |      |      |      |     |     |
|--------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
|              | N    | S    | H    | L   | V   |
| @ 440 V a.c. | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.2  | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| @690 V a.c.  | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Rated Short Time Withstand Current Icw [kA]

|        |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|
|        | N | S | H | L | V |
| T5 400 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

Certificate No. 05/00013(E3)  
 Issue Date 26 June 2015  
 Expiry Date 3 February 2020  
 Sheet 2 of 4

Luigi Benedetti - Senior Specialist  
 26 June 2015  
 на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Electrotechnical Systems

L. Benedetti  
 Trieste Technical Support Office  
 Lloyd's Register EMEA

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
 Southampton Boldrewood Innovation Campus, Burgess Road, Southampton SO16 7QF

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
 Is a subsidiary of Lloyd's Register Group

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register'. Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.



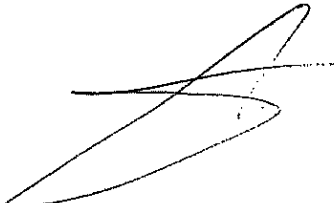
Trip Units:  
Thermomagnetic  
Electronic

TMD - TMA - MA - TMG  
PR221DS - PR222DS/PD -  
PR222 MPS - PR 223 EF/DS

*"This Certificate is not valid for equipment, the design, ratings or operating parameters of which have been varied from the specimen tested. The manufacturer should notify Lloyd's Register EMEA of any modification or changes to the equipment in order to obtain a valid certificate."*


*The Design Appraisal Document No.05/00013(E3) and its supplementary Type Approval Terms and Conditions form part of this Certificate.*

All other details remain as the previous Certificate No. 05/00013, 05/00010(E1) and 05/00013(E2) to which this extension should be attached.



Certificate No. 05/00013(E3)  
Issue Date 26 June 2015  
Expiry Date 3 February 2022  
Sheet 3 of 4

Luigi Benedetti - Senior Specialist  
26 June 2015



на основание чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Trieste Technical Support Office  
Electrotechnical Systems

L. Benedetti  
Trieste Technical Support Office  
Lloyd's Register EMEA

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
Southampton Boldrewood Innovation Campus, Burgess Road, Southampton SO16 7QF

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
Is a subsidiary of Lloyd's Register Group

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register'. Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.





Lloyd's Register

Certificate No. 05/00013(E3)

Issue Date 26 June 2015

Expiry Date 3 February 2016

Sheet 4 of 4

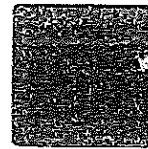
|                                     |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Luigi Benedetti - Senior Specialist |                  |
| 26 June 2015                        | Lloyd's Register |
| на основании чл. 36а, ап. 3 от ЗОП  |                  |
| Electrotechnical Systems            |                  |
| L. Benedetti                        |                  |
| Trieste Technical Support Office    |                  |
| Lloyd's Register EMEA               |                  |
| Lloyd's Register EMEA               |                  |

Lloyd's Register EMEA

Southampton Boldrewood Innovation Campus, Burgess Road, Southampton SO16 7QF

Lloyd's Register EMEA  
Is a subsidiary of Lloyd's Register Group

Lloyd's Register Group Limited, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register'. Lloyd's Register assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.



**TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE**  
**N. ELE200211CS/001**

This is to certify that the product below is found to be in compliance with the applicable requirements of the RINA type approval system.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>Description</i>       | Circuit breaker  |
| <i>Type</i>              | Tmax<br>T5S / H / L / V/ N 400<br>T5S / H / L / V/ N 630         |
| <i>Applicant</i>         | ABB SACE SpA<br>Via Baioni, 35<br>24123 Bergamo<br>ITALY         |
| <i>Manufacturer</i>      | ABB SACE SpA<br>Via Enrico Fermi, 14<br>03100 Frosinone<br>ITALY |
| <i>Testing Standards</i> | IEC 60947-2  |

Issued in Genova on June 10, 2011.

This certificate is valid until June 10, 2016

на основание чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

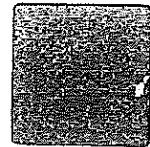
RINA

*Valerio Bonanni*

Genova, June 10, 2011

RINA S.p.A.  
Via Corsica, 12 - 16128 Genova  
Tel. +39 010 53851  
Fax +39 010 5351000





**TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE**  
**N. ELE200211CS/001**

• **Circuit breakers type T5S 400 and T5S 630.**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5S400      | T5S400 | T5S630 | T5S630 |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |        |        |        |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 440         | 690    | 440    | 690    |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 400         | 400    | 630    | 630    |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 40          | 40     | 40     | 40     |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 40          | 25     | 40     | 25     |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 40          | 25     | 40     | 25     |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 84          | 52.5   | 84     | 52.5   |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.25        | 0.25   | 0.25   | 0.25   |
| Utilization Category                           |       | B           | B      | A      | A      |

• **Circuit breakers type T5H 400 and T5H 630.**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5H400      | T5H400 | T5H630 | T5H630 |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |        |        |        |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 440         | 690    | 440    | 690    |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 400         | 400    | 630    | 630    |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 45          | 45     | 40     | 45     |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 65          | 40     | 65     | 30     |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 65          | 40     | 65     | 40     |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 143         | 84     | 143    | 84     |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.2         | 0.25   | 0.2    | 0.25   |
| Utilization Category                           |       | B           | B      | A      | A      |

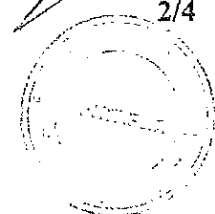
• **Circuit breakers type T5L 400 and T5L 630.**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5L400      | T5L400 | T5L630 | T5L630 |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |        |        |        |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 440         | 690    | 440    | 690    |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 400         | 400    | 630    | 630    |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 45          | 40     | 45     | 45     |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 100         | 70     | 100    | 35     |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 100         | 70     | 100    | 70     |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 220         | 154    | 220    | 154    |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.2         | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.2    |
| Utilization Category                           |       | B           | B      | A      | A      |

Genova, June 10, 2011

RINA S.p.A.  
Via Corsica, 12 - 16128 Genova  
Tel. +39 010 53851  
Fax +39 010 5351000

2/4





*[Handwritten signature]*

**TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE  
N. ELE200211CS/001**

• **Circuit breakers type T5V 400 and T5V 630**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5V400      | T5V400 | T5V630 | T5V630 |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |        |        |        |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 440         | 690    | 440    | 690    |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 400         | 400    | 630    | 630    |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 45          | 40     | 40     | 45     |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 180         | 80     | 180    | 40     |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 180         | 80     | 180    | 80     |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 396         | 176    | 396    | 176    |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.2         | 0.2    | 0.2    | 0.2    |
| Utilization Category                           |       | B           | B      | A      | A      |

• **Circuit breaker type T5N 400**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5N 400     |       |       |
|--|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |       |       |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 415         | 440   | 690   |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 400         | 400   | 400   |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 45          | 45    | 45    |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60 | 50-60 |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 36          | 30    | 20    |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 36          | 30    | 20    |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 75.6        | 63    | 40    |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.25        | 0.25  | 0.3   |
| Utilization Category                           |       | B           | B     | B     |

• **Circuit breaker type T5N 630**

| Circuit breaker type                           | Units | T5N 630     |       |       |
|--|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Relay type                                     |       | See remarks |       |       |
| Rated voltage (Ue)                             | V     | 415         | 440   | 690   |
| Rated Current (Iu)                             | A     | 620         | 620   | 620   |
| Ambient Temperature                            | °C    | 45          | 45    | 45    |
| Rated Frequency                                | Hz    | 50-60       | 50-60 | 50-60 |
| Service short-circuit breaking capacity (Ics)  | kA    | 36          | 30    | 20    |
| Ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu) | kA    | 36          | 30    | 20    |
| Short-circuit making capacity (Icm)            | kA    | 75.6        | 63    | 40    |
| Power factor                                   |       | 0.25        | 0.25  | 0.3   |
| Utilization Category                           |       | A           | A     | A     |

Genova, June 10, 2011

RINA S.p.A.  
Via Corsica, 12 - 16128 Genova  
Tel. +39 010 53851  
Fax +39 010 5351000

*[Handwritten signature]*

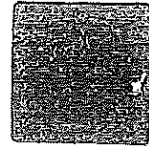
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Circular stamp with date 2011/06/10 and number 314]*

*[Handwritten signature]*





**TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE  
N. ELE200211CS/001**



**Remarks**

All the circuit breakers can be equipped with:  
Thermomagnetic release:  
T5. 400 (from R320 to R400) and T5. 630 (from R320 to R630);  
Electronic release:  
- PR221DS, PR222DS, PR223DF/EF:  
T5. 400 (from R320 to R400) and T5. 630 (from R320 to R630);  
- PR222MP, PR223DF/EF:  
T5.400 (from R320 to R400).

**Test reports / Certificates**

**T5S:**

IT 04.014 issued on 24.02.2004  
IT 04.012 issued on 24.02.2004  
IT 04.120 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 04.013 issued on 24.02.2004  
IT 04.019 issued on 04.03.2004

**T5H:**

IT 03.118 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 03.135 issued on 13.10.2003  
IT 03.121 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 03.136 issued on 13.10.2003  
IT 03.137 issued on 13.10.2003

**T5L:**

IT 03.119 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 03.150 issued on 21.10.2003  
IT 03.122 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 03.138 issued on 13.10.2003  
IT 03.139 issued on 13.10.2003

**T5V:**

IT 03.151 issued on 21.10.2003  
IT 03.124 issued on 05.09.2003  
IT 03.134 issued on 13.10.2003  
IT 03.140 issued on 21.10.2003  
IT 04.027 issued on 10.05.2004  
IT 03.123 issued on 05.09.2003

**T5N**

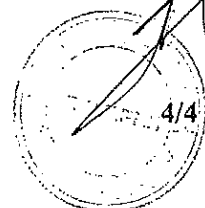
IT 04.017 issued on 10.02.2004  
IT 04.018 issued on 24.02.2004

**Test reports for ELECTRONIC RELEASE PR223DS/EF**

ABB SACE LBRP 6702/00, ABB PT n° 21369, ABB PT n° 21364 ,IMQ n° 80SE00622/1,  
IMQ n° 80SE00622/2.

Genova, June 10, 2011

RINA S.p.A.  
Via Corsica. 12 - 16128 Genova  
Tel. +39 010 53851  
Fax +39 010 5351000





гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул. "Свобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакорин" бл. 5  
тел.: 00359 2 869 0696; факс: 00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.5

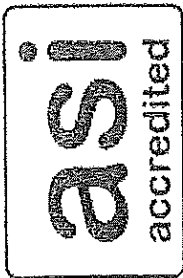
Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория, провела типовите изпитвания по т. 4 – заверено копие

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /ИН/ "**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



ASI-ACC-048

# Certificate of Accreditation

certification against voluntary sustainability standards

ASI - Accreditation Services International GmbH hereby affirms that

## Rina Services S.p.A.

Via Corsica, 12  
Genova 16128 Italy

meets the ASI accreditation program requirements and those set forth in the accreditation standards listed in the annex to this certificate, for the following programs:

- Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)
- Marine Stewardship Council (MSC)

Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048

на основание чл. 36а,  
ал. 3 от ЗОП

Digitally signed by  
GUNTARS LAGUNS  
Date: 10/08/2017

ASI Managing Director

Please see the scope and validity  
of accreditation in the certificate  
annex on the ASI website:  
[www.accreditation-services.com](http://www.accreditation-services.com)




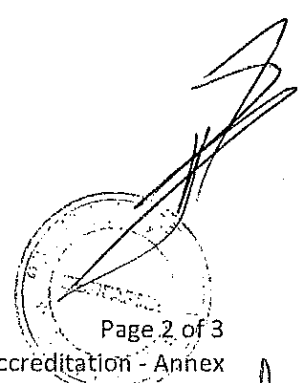
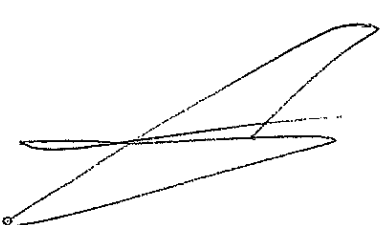
**ASI Certificate of Accreditation - Annex**

CAB Name Rina Services S.p.A.  
CAB Shortcode RINA  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048  
Accredited Activities Certification against voluntary sustainability standards - as indicated below  
Last updated on 02 October 2017

**Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Accreditation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Date of original accreditation             | 24 September 2012  |
| Current accreditation granted on           | 29 September 2017  |
| Current accreditation valid until          | 24 September 2022  |
| Technical Scope(s)                         | FSC COC  |
| Geographical Scope(s)                      | Worldwide (excluding China).   |
| Standard(s) to which CAB is accredited:    | FSC-STD-20-001 v4-0<br>FSC-STD-20-011 V2-0<br>FSC-STD-40-003 V2-1                        |
| Standard(s) which CAB can certify against: | FSC-STD-40-004 V3-0<br>FSC-STD-40-005 V2-1<br>FSC-STD-40-006 V1-0<br>FSC-STD-40-007 V2-0 |

Rina Services S.p.A.  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048

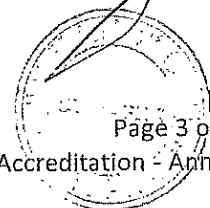


**Marine Stewardship Council (MSC) Accreditation**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Date of original accreditation             | 26 September 2013   |
| Current accreditation granted on           | 26 September 2013   |
| Current accreditation valid until          | 25 September 2018   |
| Technical Scope(s)                         | MSC COC   |
| Geographical Scope(s)                      | Worldwide   |
| Standard(s) to which CAB is accredited:    | MSC General Certification Requirements v2.1<br>MSC Chain of Custody Certification Requirements v2.0   |
| Standard(s) which CAB can certify against: | MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Default v4.0<br>MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Group v1.0<br>MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Consumer-Facing Organisation v1.0 |

Rina Services S.p.A.  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048

Page 3 of 3  
ASI Certificate of Accreditation - Annex





ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОПАРАТУРА-НН и СрН

гр.Петрич 2650, Промислена зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
e-mail metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул."Рикардо Викарнин"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.17.6

Инструкции за транспортиране, складиране, монтиране, вкл. въртящия момент на затягане и клемовите съединения, обслужване и поддържане

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да се транспортират опаковани в оригинална опаковка.

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да се съхраняват в сухи, закрити помещения опаковани в оригинална опаковка

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус да бъдат монтирани на монтажна проща, сила на затягане 2,5 Nm.

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД

Наименование на материала: Триполюсни автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус, от 100 А до 400 А, с термомагнитна защита, категория А

Съкратено наименование на материала: Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 100-400 А, кат. А

Област: Н – Електрически уредби СрН/НН

Категория: 17– Комутационни апарати  
НН за защита

Мерна единица: Брой

Аварийни запаси: Да

#### Характеристика на материала:

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус представляват механични комутационни апарати от фиксиран тип с предно свързване на шинната система. Автоматичните прекъсвачи са способни да провеждат и да включват/изключват ръчно електрически токове във вериги при нормални условия и да включват, да провеждат за определено време и да изключват автоматично посредством електромеханична защита от термомагнитен тип токове във вериги при условията на претоварване и късо съединение.

Тялото (корпусът) на автоматичните прекъсвачи НН е изработено чрез формоване на устойчив на нагряване, на огън и на механични удари изолационен материал. Използваните в конструкцията изолационни материали съответстват на изискванията на т. 7.1. от БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и. Управлението се осъществява ръчно посредством лост. Включването/изключването на контактите на трите полуса се осъществява едновременно с висока скорост, която не зависи от действията на оператора. Автоматичният прекъсвач изпълнява разединяваща функция, която е обозначена със съответния символ. На челния панел на прекъсвача е разположен тест-бутон за проверка на изключвателния механизъм. Лостът за управление при вертикално монтиране на автоматичните прекъсвачи се движи в направление „нагоре – надолу“, при което контактите се затварят при движение „нагоре“. Лостът има три ясно индицирани положения, съответстващи на позицията на контактната система: „Включено“, „Изключено“ и „Автоматично изключено от свръхтокове /Тест“. Конструкцията осигурява защита срещу проникване на твърди тела и вода до степен най-малко IP20 за клемните съединения и IP40 за челната повърхност на прекъсвача, съгласно БДС EN 60529+A1 или еквивалентно/и.

Стойностите на прегряването на частите на триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус при нормален работен режим при температура до 40°C не трябва да надвишават посочените в таблица 7 от БДС EN 60947-2 стойности или еквивалентно/и. Прекъсвачите са маркирани с информацията съгласно т. 5.2 от БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и и СЕ маркировка за съответствие.

Прекъсвачите се доставят с предпазни клемови капази, изолиращи фазови сепаратори и разширители и удължители на входа и на изхода, които са подходящи за свързване към шинна система, която е изработена с алуминиеви шини с правоъгълно сечение.

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи са пакетирани в картонени кутии, на които е залепен етикет с наименование на материала „Автоматичен прекъсвач“, техническите данни, годината на производство, партидните номера и стандарта, в съответствие с който са произведени и изпитани - БДС EN 60947-2 или еквивалентно/и.

#### Използване:

**Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус се монтират в разпределителни табла в трансформаторните постове и се използват за защита на електропроводните линии.**

#### Съответствие на предлаганото изпълнение с нормативно-техническите документи:

Триполюсните автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да отговарят на посочените по-долу стандарт, или еквивалентно/и, включително на техните валидни изменения и допълнения:

- БДС EN 60947-1:2007 "Комутационни апарати за ниско напрежение. Част 1: Общи правила (IEC 60947-1:2007)" или еквивалентно/и;
- БДС EN 60947-2:2006 „Комутационни апарати за ниско напрежение. Част 2: Автоматични прекъсвачи (IEC 60947-2:2006)" или еквивалентно/и; и
- БДС EN 60529+A1:2004 Степени на защита, осигурени от обвивката (IP код) (IEC 60529:1989+A1:1999) или еквивалентно/и; и

да бъдат оценени положително по реда и при условията на Наредбата за съществените изисквания и оценяване на съответствието на електрически съоръжения, предназначени за използване в определени граници на напрежението..

Изисквания към документацията и изпитванията:

| № по ред | Документ   | Приложение № (или текст)   |
|----------|--|--|
| 1        | Точно означение на типа, производителя и страната на производство (произход) и последно издание на каталога на производителя   | ХТ1С160 R100А<br>ХТ3N250 R250А<br>ABB, Italy,<br>Приложение 9.18.1 |
| 2        | Техническо описание и чертежи с нанесени на тях размери  | Приложение 9.18.2  |
| 3        | ЕО декларация за съответствие  | Приложение 9.18.3  |
| 4        | Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език, проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език | Приложение 9.18.4  |
| 5        | Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория, провела типовите изпитвания по т. 4 – заверено копие  | Приложение 9.18.5  |
| 6        | Инструкции за транспортиране, складиране, монтиране, вкл. въртящия момент на затягане на клемовите съединения, обслужване и поддържане   | Приложение 9.18.6  |

Забележка: Всички оригинални документи трябва да бъдат на български език или с превод на български език. (Каталозите и протоколите от проверките и изпитванията могат да бъдат и само на английски.)

Технически данни

1. Характеристики на работната среда

| № по ред | Характеристика  | Стойност   |
|----------|---|------------|
| 1.1      | Място на монтиране                                      | На закрито |
| 1.2      | Максимална околна температура                           | + 40°C     |
| 1.3      | Минимална околна температура                            | Минус 5°C  |
| 1.4      | Максимална средна околна температура за период от 24 ч. | + 35°C     |
| 1.5      | Относителна влажност (при 20°C)                         | До 90 %    |
| 1.6      | Степен на замърсяване                                   | 3          |
| 1.7      | Надморска височина                                      | До 2000 m  |

2. Параметри на електроразпределителната мрежа

| № по ред | Параметър                                 | Стойност  |
|----------|---|---|
| 2.1      | Номинално напрежение                      | 400 / 230 V   |
| 2.2      | Максимално напрежение                     | 440 / 253 V   |
| 2.3      | Номинална честота                         | 50 Hz   |
| 2.4      | Брой проводници в разпределителната мрежа | 4 проводна мрежа (L <sub>1</sub> , L <sub>2</sub> , L <sub>3</sub> , PEN) |
| 2.5      | Схема на разпределителната мрежа          | TN-C  |

3. Общи технически параметри и други данни

| № по ред | Технически параметър                            | Изискване    | Гарантирано предложение |
|----------|---|--------------|-------------------------|
| 3.1      | Брой на полюсите                                | 3            | 3                       |
| 3.2      | Обявено работно напрежение (U <sub>e</sub> )    | min 690 V AC | 690 V AC                |
| 3.3      | Обявена честота                                 | 50 Hz        | 50 Hz                   |
| 3.4      | Обявено импулсно напрежение (U <sub>имп</sub> ) | min 6 kV     | 8 kV                    |



| № по ред | Технически параметър  | Изискване   | Гарантирано предложение                             |
|----------|---|---|---|
| 3.5      | Обявено изолационно напрежение ( $U_i$ )  | min 690 V   | 800 V   |
| 3.6      | Категория на приложение   | A   | A   |
| 3.7      | Работна изключвателна възможност при късо съединение ( $I_{cs}$ )                             | min 50% от $I_{cu}$   | 50% от $I_{cu}$<br>75% от $I_{cu}$                  |
| 3.8      | Защита от свръхтокове   | -   | -   |
| 3.8.1    | Тип на защитата   | Защитата от свръхтокове трябва да бъде от термомагнитен тип.<br>(Допускат се изпълнения със защита от електронен тип.)                          | ДА, Защитата от свръхтокове е от термомагнитен тип. |
| 3.8.2    | Защита от претоварване  | а) Диапазон на настройване на тока на изключване $I_R=(\min 0,8+1)I_n$  | $I_R=(0,7+1)I_n$                                    |
|          |   | б) Условен ток на неизключване $I_{nd}=1,05I_R$ във времеви интервал от 120 минути  | $I_{nd}=1,05I_R$                                    |
|          |   | в) Условен ток на изключване $I_d = 1,30I_R$ във времеви интервал до 120 минути   | $I_d = 1,30I_R$                                     |
| 3.8.3    | Защита от къси съединения   | Токът на изключване $I_l$ трябва да бъде фиксиран на една от стойностите или регулируем в диапазона препоръчително от min $4x I_n$ до $10x I_n$ | Токът на изключване е фиксиран $10x I_n$            |
| 3.9      | Степен на защита от проникване на твърди тела и вода съгласно БДС EN 60529 или еквивалентно/и | -   | -   |
| 3.9.1    | Клемни съединения   | IP 20   | IP 20   |
| 3.9.2    | Челна повърхност  | IP 40   | IP 40   |
| 3.10     | Акcesoари   | а) Два комплекта разширители и удължител за свързване към шинна система от алуминиева шина с правоъгълно сечение                                | ДА  |
|          |   | б) Два комплекта предпазни клемови капази и изолиращи фазови сепаратори.  | ДА  |

4. Триполюсни автоматични прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус, 100 А ÷ 400 А, с термомагнитна защита, категория А

4.1 Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 100 А, с термомагнитна защита, кат. А

| Номер на стандарта                  |   | Тип/референтен номер съгласно каталога на производителя                                 |                         |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| 20 17 5001                          |   | Да се посочи  |                         |
| Наименование на материала           |   | Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 100 А, с термомагнитна защита, кат. А |                         |
| Съкратено наименование на материала |   | Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 100 А, кат. А   |                         |
| № по ред                            | Технически параметър  | Изискване   | Гарантирано предложение |
| 4.1.1                               | Обявен ток ( $I_n$ )  | 100 А   | 100 А                   |
| 4.1.2                               | Обявена максимална изключвателна възможност при к.с. ( $I_{cu}$ ) | min 12 kA / 500 V   | 18 kA / 500 V           |
| 4.1.3                               | Работна изключвателна възможност при късо съединение ( $I_{cs}$ ) | Съгласно т. 3.7 и т. 4.1.2<br>Да се посочи  | 50% от $I_{cu}$         |

| Номер на стандарта                  |   | Тип/референтен номер съгласно каталога на производителя                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 20 17 5001                          |   | Да се посочи  |   |
| Наименование на материала           |   | Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 100 А, с термомагнитна защита, кат. А |   |
| Съкратено наименование на материала |   | Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 100 А, кат. А   |   |
| № по ред                            | Технически параметър  | Изискване   | Гарантирано предложение                 |
| 4.1.4                               | Ток на изключване на защитата от къси съединения ( $I_i$ )                | Съгласно т. 3.8.3<br>Да се посочи   | Токът на изключване е фиксиран $10xI_n$ |
| 4.1.5                               | Време за изключване при $I_{cu}$  | max 0,010 s   | 0,010 s                                 |
| 4.1.6                               | Износоустойчивост   | -   | -                                       |
| 4.1.6a                              | Електрическа (брой к.ц.)  | min 1500 бр.  | 8 000 бр.                               |
| 4.1.6b                              | Механична (брой к.ц.)   | min 8500 бр.  | 25 000 бр.                              |
| 4.1.7                               | Максимални размери ВхШхД (Дълбочината „Д“ не включва лоста за управление) | 165x110x125 mm  | 130x76,2x70 mm                          |
| 4.1.8                               | Тегло, kg   | Да се посочи  | 1,1 kg                                  |

#### 4.3 Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 250 А, с термомагнитна защита, кат. А

| Номер на стандарта                  |   | Тип/референтен номер съгласно каталога на производителя                                 |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 20 17 5003                          |   | Да се посочи  |   |
| Наименование на материала           |   | Триполюсен автоматичен прекъсвач НН с лят корпус, 250 А, с термомагнитна защита, кат. А |   |
| Съкратено наименование на материала |   | Трип. авт. прек. НН, с ТМ защита, 250 А, кат. А   |   |
| № по ред                            | Технически параметър  | Изискване   | Гарантирано предложение                 |
| 4.3.1                               | Обявен ток ( $I_n$ )  | 250 А   | 250 А                                   |
| 4.3.2                               | Обявена максимална изключвателна възможност при к.с. ( $I_{cu}$ )         | min 16 kA / 500 V   | 20 kA / 500 V                           |
| 4.3.3                               | Работна изключвателна възможност при късо съединение ( $I_{cs}$ )         | Съгласно т. 3.7 и т. 4.3.2<br>Да се посочи  | 75% от $I_{cu}$                         |
| 4.3.4                               | Ток на изключване на защитата от къси съединения ( $I_i$ )                | Съгласно т. 3.8.3<br>Да се посочи   | Токът на изключване е фиксиран $10xI_n$ |
| 4.3.5                               | Време за изключване при $I_{cu}$  | max 0,010 s   | 0,010 s                                 |
| 4.3.6                               | Износоустойчивост   | -   | -                                       |
| 4.3.6a                              | Електрическа (брой к.ц.)  | min 1000 бр.  | 8 000 бр.                               |
| 4.3.6b                              | Механична (брой к.ц.)   | min 7000 бр.  | 25 000 бр.                              |
| 4.3.7                               | Максимални размери ВхШхД (Дълбочината „Д“ не включва лоста за управление) | 225x140x130 mm  | 150x105x70 mm                           |
| 4.3.8                               | Тегло, kg   | Да се посочи  | 1,7                                     |



гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул. "Свобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакарини" бл. 5  
тел.: 00359 2 869 0696; факс: 00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 3105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.1

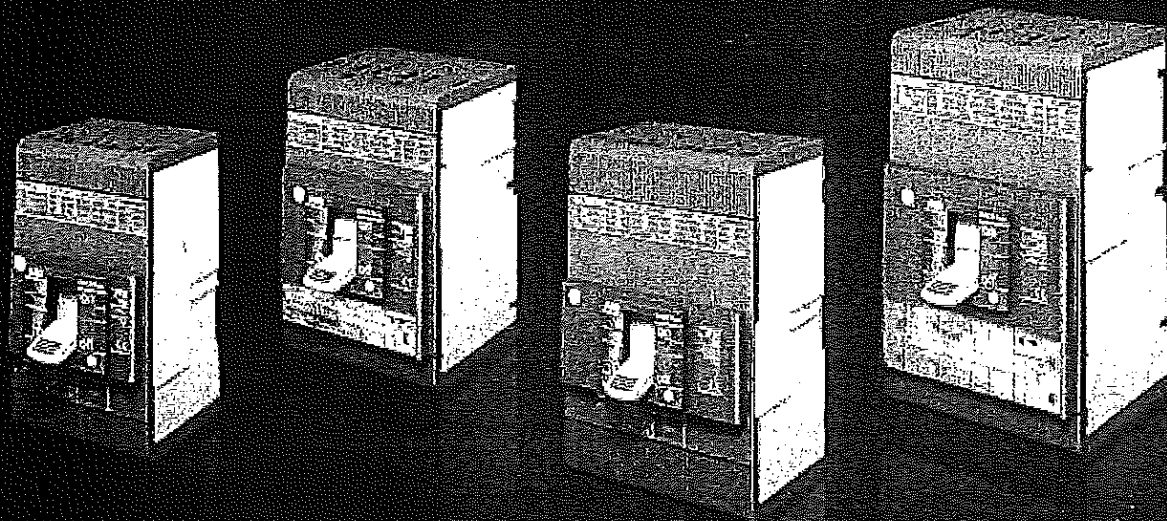
Точно означение на типа, производителя и страната на производство (произход) и последно издание на каталога на производителя

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



Technical catalogue - 2017.06

# SACE Tmax XT

New low voltage moulded-case  
circuit-breakers up to 250 A



**ABB**

# Construction characteristics

|   |              | XT1                           |                  |          |         |            |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|------------|
| Size <sup>(a2.1)</sup>  | [A]          | 160                           |                  |          |         |            |
| Poles   | [No.]        | 3, 4                          |                  |          |         |            |
| Rated service voltage, Ue <sup>(a2.4)</sup>                           | (AC) 50-60Hz | 690                           |                  |          |         |            |
|   | (DC)         | 500                           |                  |          |         |            |
| Rated insulation voltage, UI <sup>(a2.5)</sup>                        | [V]          | 800                           |                  |          |         |            |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp <sup>(a2.6)</sup>               | [kV]         | 8                             |                  |          |         |            |
| Versions  |              | Fixed, Plug-In <sup>(a)</sup> |                  |          |         |            |
| Breaking capacities according to IEC 60947-2                          |              | B                             | C                | N        | S       | H          |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu <sup>(a2.7)</sup> |              | [kA]                          | [kA]             | [kA]     | [kA]    | [kA]       |
| Icu @ 220-230-240V 50-60Hz (AC)                                       |              | 25                            | 40               | 65       | 85      | 100        |
| Icu @ 380V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 18                            | 25               | 36       | 50      | 70         |
| Icu @ 415V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 18                            | 25               | 36       | 50      | 70         |
| Icu @ 440V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 15                            | 25               | 36       | 50      | 65         |
| Icu @ 500V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 8                             | 18               | 30       | 36      | 50         |
| Icu @ 525V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 6                             | 8                | 22       | 35      | 35         |
| Icu @ 690V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 3                             | 4                | 6        | 8       | 10         |
| Icu @ 250V (DC) 2 poles in series                                     |              | 18                            | 25               | 36       | 50      | 70         |
| Icu @ 600V (DC) 2 poles in series                                     |              | -                             | -                | -        | -       | -          |
| Icu @ 500V (DC) 3 poles in series <sup>(a)</sup>                      |              | 18                            | 25               | 36       | 50      | 70         |
| Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, Ics <sup>(a2.8)</sup>  |              | [kA]                          | [kA]             | [kA]     | [kA]    | [kA]       |
| Ics @ 220-230-240V 50-60Hz (AC)                                       |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 75% (50) | 75%     | 75%        |
| Ics @ 380V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 100%     | 100%    | 75%        |
| Ics @ 415V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 100%     | 75%     | 50% (37.5) |
| Ics @ 440V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 75%                           | 50%              | 50%      | 50%     | 50%        |
| Ics @ 500V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 100%                          | 50%              | 50%      | 50%     | 50%        |
| Ics @ 525V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 50%      | 50%     | 50%        |
| Ics @ 690V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 75% (5)  | 50% (5) | 50%        |
| Ics @ 250V (DC) 2 poles in series                                     |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 100%     | 100%    | 75%        |
| Ics @ 500V (DC) 2 poles in series                                     |              | -                             | -                | -        | -       | -          |
| Ics @ 500V (DC) 3 poles in series <sup>(a)</sup>                      |              | 100%                          | 100%             | 100%     | 100%    | 75%        |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity, Icm <sup>(a2.10)</sup>           |              | [kA]                          | [kA]             | [kA]     | [kA]    | [kA]       |
| Icm @ 220-230-240V 50-60Hz (AC)                                       |              | 52.5                          | 84               | 143      | 187     | 220        |
| Icm @ 380V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 36                            | 52.5             | 75.6     | 105     | 154        |
| Icm @ 415V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 36                            | 52.5             | 75.6     | 105     | 154        |
| Icm @ 440V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 30                            | 52.5             | 75.6     | 105     | 143        |
| Icm @ 500V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 13.6                          | 36               | 63       | 75.6    | 105        |
| Icm @ 525V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 9.18                          | 13.6             | 46.2     | 73.5    | 73.5       |
| Icm @ 690V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 4.26                          | 5.88             | 9.18     | 13.6    | 17         |
| Breaking capacities according to NEMA-AB1                             |              | [kA]                          | [kA]             | [kA]     | [kA]    | [kA]       |
| @ 240V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 25                            | 40               | 65       | 85      | 100        |
| @ 480V 50-60Hz (AC)   |              | 8                             | 18               | 30       | 36      | 65         |
| Utilisation Category (IEC 60947-2)                                    |              | A                             |                  |          |         |            |
| Reference Standard  |              | IEC 60947-2                   |                  |          |         |            |
| Isolation behaviour   |              | DIN EN 50022                  |                  |          |         |            |
| Mounted on DIN rail   |              | 25000                         |                  |          |         |            |
| Mechanical life <sup>(a2.14)</sup>                                    |              | [No. Operations]              | 240              |          |         |            |
| Electrical life @ 415 V (AC) <sup>(a2.15)</sup>                       |              | [No. Hourly operations]       | 8000             |          |         |            |
|   |              | [No. Operations]              | 120              |          |         |            |
|   |              | [No. Hourly operations]       | 76.2 x 70 x 130  |          |         |            |
| Dimensions - Fixed  |              | [mm]                          | 101.6 x 70 x 130 |          |         |            |
| Width x Depth x Height  |              | [mm]                          |                  |          |         |            |
|   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Total opening time  |              | [ms]                          | 15               |          |         |            |
| Circuit-breaker with shunt opening release                            |              | [ms]                          | 15               |          |         |            |
| Circuit-breaker with undervoltage release                             |              | [ms]                          |                  |          |         |            |
| Trip units for power distribution                                     |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| TMD/TMA   |              |                               | ☑                |          |         |            |
| TMD/TMF   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip LS/I   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip I  |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip LSI  |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip LSIG   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip E  |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Trip units for motor protection                                       |              |                               | ☑                |          |         |            |
| MF/MA   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip M-I  |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip M-LIU  |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip M-LRIU   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Trip units for generator protection                                   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| TMG   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip G-LS/I   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Trip units for oversized Neutral Protection                           |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Ekip N-LS/I   |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Interchangeable protection trip units                                 |              |                               |                  |          |         |            |
| Weight Fixed  |              | [kg]                          | 1.1 / 1.4        |          |         |            |
| Plug In (EF terminals)  |              | [kg]                          | 2.21 / 2.82      |          |         |            |
| Withdrawable (EF terminals)   |              | [kg]                          |                  |          |         |            |

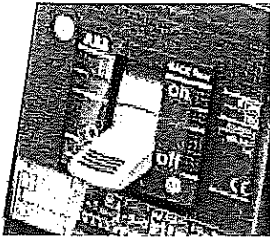
<sup>(a)</sup> Icu=100kA and Ics=100%Icu @690V only for XT4 160. Please ask ABB SACE about availability  
<sup>(a)</sup> XT1 plug-in In max=125A

<sup>(a)</sup> XT1 500V DC 4 poles in series  
<sup>(a)</sup> XT4 750V DC please ask ABB SACE for availability

☑ Complete circuit-breaker  
 ▲ Loose trip unit

# Construction characteristics

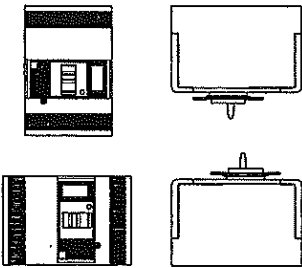
The references in round brackets <sup>(G1-4)</sup> in the technical catalogue refer to the Glossary in the final charter of the technical catalogue.



Positive operation

All the moulded-case circuit-breakers in the SACE Tmax XT family are realized in accordance with the following construction characteristics:

- double insulation<sup>(G1.5)</sup>;
- positive operation<sup>(G1.6)</sup>;
- isolation behaviour<sup>(G1.7)</sup>;
- electromagnetic compatibility<sup>(G1.8)</sup>;
- tropicalization<sup>(G1.9)</sup>;
- impact and vibration resistance<sup>(G1.10)</sup>;
- power supply from the top towards the bottom or vice versa;
- versatility of the installation. It is possible to mount the circuit-breaker in horizontal, vertical, or lying down position without any derating of the rated characteristics;
- no nominal performance derating for use up to an altitude of 2000m. Above 2000m, the properties of the atmosphere (composition of the air, dielectric strength, cooling power and pressure) change, having an impact on the main parameters which define the circuit-breaker. The table below gives the changes to the main performance parameters;

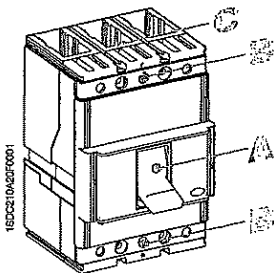


Installation positions

| Altitude                             |     | 2000m | 3000m | 4000m | 5000m |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rated employ voltage, U <sub>e</sub> | [V] | 690   | 600   | 540   | 470   |
| Rated uninterrupted current          | %   | 100   | 98    | 93    | 90    |

- the SACE Tmax XT circuit-breakers can be used in environments where the temperature is between -25°C and +70°C and stored in environments where the temperature is between -40°C and +70°C. To use temperatures other than 40°C, see the "Temperature Performances" paragraph of the Characteristic Curves and the technical information chapter;

- different degrees of protection IP (International Protection)<sup>(G 1.11)</sup>;



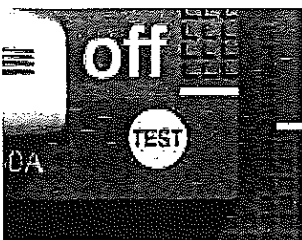
Protection degrees

| Circuit-breaker | Protection degrees |                              |                            |                     |   |                               |                              |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                 | With front         | Without front <sup>(1)</sup> | With Front for lever -FLD- | With rotary Handles | With transmitted rotary handle and accessory IP54 | With high terminal covers HTC | With low terminal covers LTC |
| A               | IP40               | IP20                         | IP40                       | IP40                | IP54  | IP40                          | IP40                         |
| B               | IP20               | IP20                         | IP20                       | IP20                | IP20  | IP40                          | IP40                         |
| C               | NC                 | NC                           | NC                         | NC                  | NC  | IP40                          | IP30                         |

<sup>(1)</sup> During the installation of electrical accessories  
NC Not classifiable

### Accessories

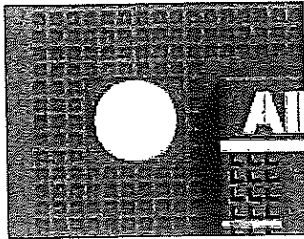
|          | Motor operator MOD, MOE or MOE-E | Residual current devices | Residual current from switchboard RCQ020 | Automatic Transfer Switch ATS021 and ATS022 |
|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| On Front | IP30                             | IP40                     | IP41                                     | IP40  |



Test pushbutton

- all the circuit-breakers in the XT family are fitted with a test pushbutton which allows the release test to be done. This test must be carried out with the circuit-breaker closed and with no current.

# Regulations and Reference Standards



Hologram

## Conformity with Standards

The SACE Tmax XT circuit-breakers and their accessories are constructed in conformity with:

- Standard<sup>(G6.1)</sup>:
  - IEC 60947-2;
- Directives<sup>(G6.2)</sup>:
  - EC "Low Voltage Directive" (LVD) nr. 2014/35/EC;
  - EC "Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive" (EMC) 2014/30/EC;
- Naval Registers<sup>(G6.3)</sup> (ask ABB SACE for the versions available):
  - Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Germanischer Lloyd, Bureau Veritas, Rina, Det Norske Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, ABS.

Certification of conformity with the product Standards is carried out in the ABB SACE tests laboratory (accredited by SINAL) in respect of the EN 45011 European Standard, by the Italian certification body ACAE (Association for Certification of Electrical Apparatus), member of the European LOVAG organisation (Low Voltage Agreement Group) and by the Swedish certification body SEMKO belonging to the international IECEE organisation.

The SACE Tmax XT series has a hologram on the front, obtained using special anti-forgery techniques, a guarantee of the quality and genuineness of the circuit-breaker as an ABB SACE product.



Naval Registers

## Company Quality System

The ABB SACE Quality System conforms with the following Standards:

- ISO 9001 international Standard;
- EN ISO 9001 (equivalent) European Standards;
- UNI EN ISO 9001 (equivalent) Italian Standards;
- IRIS International Railway Industry Standard.

The ABB SACE Quality System attained its first certification with the RINA certification body in 1990.

## Environmental Management System, Social Responsibility and Ethics

Attention to protection of the environment is a priory commitment for ABB SACE. Confirmation of this is the realisation of an Environmental Management System certified by RINA (ABB SACE was the first industry in the electromechanical sector in Italy to obtain this recognition) in conformity with the International ISO14001 Standard. In 1999 the Environmental Management System was integrated with the Occupational Health and Safety Management System according to the OHSAS 18001 Standard and later, in 2005, with the SA 8000 (Social Accountability 8000) Standard, committing itself to respect of business ethics and working conditions.

The commitment to environmental protection becomes concrete through:

- selection of materials, processes and packaging which optimise the true environmental impact of the product;
- use of recyclable materials;
- voluntary respect of the RoHS directive<sup>(G6.4)</sup>.

ISO 14001, 18001 and SA8000 recognitions together with ISO 9001 made it possible to obtain RINA BEST FOUR CERTIFICATION.

## Warranty

Standard warranty for ABB Low Voltage circuit breakers is 1-year standard, but it can be extended up to 5 years. Extended warranty activation can be requested after the online registration in the Extended Warranty tool. This web-tool verifies that the application of the circuit breaker is within the recommended guidelines, and grant the registration of the circuit breaker. When end users details are registered, one year of extra warranty is offered free-of-charge.

Extended Warranty can be ordered by following the steps:

- Registration in the online tool (Extended Warranty Tool) to verify the application. Use Qr code below to access the tool
- Extended Warranty part number(s) and registration code received by email
- Place the order of the circuit breaker(s) together with:
  - Extended warranty part number(s)
  - Unique registration code.

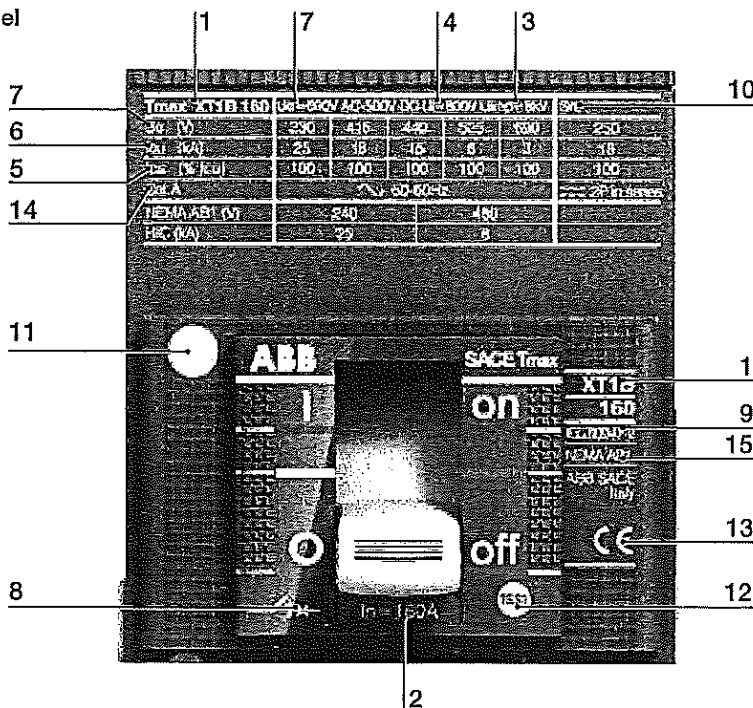
Warranty coverage:

- Any possible issues related to circuit breaker quality for the complete extra warranty time
- Accessories mounted by the factory only.

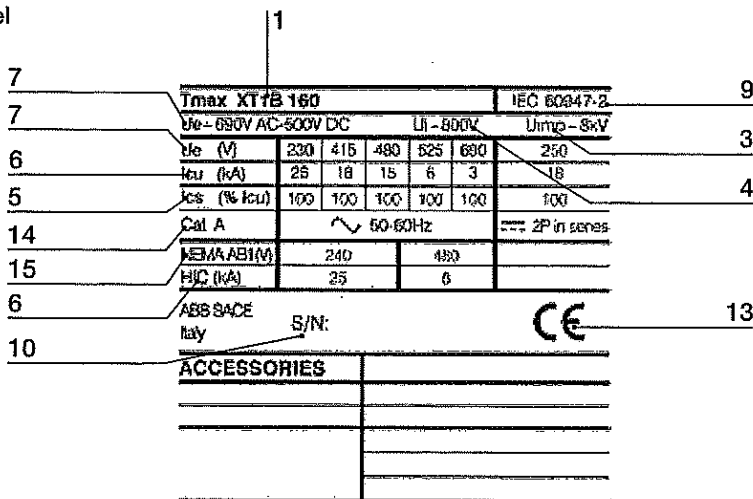
# Identification of the SACE Tmax XT circuit-breakers

The characteristics of the circuit-breaker are given on the rating nameplate on the front of the circuit-breaker, and on the side rating plate.

Front label



Side label



- 1 Name of the circuit-breaker and performance level<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 2 In: rated current of the circuit-breaker<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 3 Uimp: rated impulse withstand voltage<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 4 Ui: insulation voltage<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 5 Ics: rated short-circuit duty breaking capacity<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 6 Icu: rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 7 Ue: rated service voltage<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 8 Symbol of isolation behaviour<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 9 Reference Standard IEC 60947-2<sup>(1)</sup>
  - 10 Serial number
  - 11 Anti-forgery logo
  - 12 Test pushbutton
  - 13 -CE marking
  - 14 Utilisation Category
  - 15 Reference Standard NEMA-AB1
- <sup>(1)</sup> In compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard



# Nomenclature of the trip units and residual current protection devices

The tables below give details of the logic with which each thermomagnetic trip units, electronic trip units and residual current devices has been named.

## Magnetic trip units

| Family Name |   | Protection  |
|-------------|---|---|
| M: magnetic | + | F: with fixed threshold<br>A: with adjustable threshold |

## Thermomagnetic trip units

| Family Name        |   | Protection   |
|--------------------|---|--|
| TM: thermomagnetic | + | A: with adjustable thermal and magnetic threshold<br>D: with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold<br>G: with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold (for generator protection) |

Example:

- ☒ MA: magnetic only trip unit, with adjustable protection threshold;
- ☒ TMD: thermomagnetic trip unit, with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic protection threshold;
- ☒ TMG: thermomagnetic trip unit, with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic protection threshold, specifically for protection of generators.

## Electronic trip units

| Family Name |   | Application   |   | Protection                              | Circuit-breaker <sup>(1)</sup> |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Ekip        | + | .....: Distribution<br>M: Motor protection<br>G: Generator protection<br>N: Neutral<br>E: Energy measurements | + | I<br>LS/I<br>LSI<br>LSIG<br>LIU<br>LRIU | XT2<br>XT4                     |

<sup>(1)</sup> Circuit-breaker has to be defined only with loose release.

Example:

- ☒ Ekip LS/I: electronic trip unit for distribution networks protection, with "L" against overload and as an alternative "S" protection function against delay short circuit or "I" protection function against instantaneous short circuit;
- ☒ Ekip M-LRIU: electronic trip unit for motors protection, with LRIU protection functions;
- ☒ Ekip N-LS/I XT2: loose electronic trip unit for the neutral protection, with "L" against overload and as an alternative "S" protection function against delay short circuit or "I" protection function against instantaneous short circuit.

## Residual Current Protection Devices

| Family Name |   | Typology  |
|-------------|---|---|
| RC          | + | Inst: instantaneous type "A"<br>Sel: selective type "A"<br>Sel 200: selective type "A" reduced to 200mm<br>B Type: selective type "B" |

Example:

- ☒ RC Inst: residual current protection device with instantaneous timing;
- ☒ RC Sel 200: residual current protection device with adjustable time trip, reduced to 200mm;
- ☒ RC B type: residual current protection device "B" type.

# The SACE Tmax XT family ranges

The SACE Tmax XT moulded-case circuit-breaker family complies with different installation requirements. Circuit-breakers are available with trip units dedicated to different applications, such as power distribution, generator protection, motor protection and oversized neutral protection. Some of these circuit-breakers can also be used in communication systems and plants that function at 400Hz. Switch-disconnectors are also available.

| In = Rated uninterrupted current <sup>(1,2)</sup> | XT1 160   | XT2 160                 | XT3 250                  | XT4 250                 |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Power distribution</b>                         |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Thermomagnetic trip units                         |           |                         |                          |                         |
| TMD/TMF   | 16...160  |                         | 63...250                 |                         |
| TMD/TMA   |           | 1.6...160               |                          | 16...250                |
| Electronic trip units                             |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Ekip LS/I   |           | 10...160                |                          | 40...250                |
| Ekip I  |           | 10...160                |                          | 40...250                |
| Ekip LSI  |           | 10...160                |                          | 40...250                |
| Ekip LSIG   |           | 10...160                |                          | 40...250                |
| Ekip E-LSIG                                       |           |                         |                          | 40...250                |
| <b>Motor protection</b>                           |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Magnetic trip units                               |           |                         |                          |                         |
| MF/MA   | 3.2...125 | 1...160 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100...200 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10...200 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Electronic trip units                             |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Ekip M-I  |           | 20...100 <sup>(1)</sup> |                          |                         |
| Ekip M-LIU  |           | 25...160 <sup>(1)</sup> |                          | 40...160 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Ekip M-LRIU                                       |           | 25...100 <sup>(1)</sup> |                          | 40...200 <sup>(1)</sup> |
| <b>Generator Protection</b>                       |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Thermomagnetic trip units                         |           |                         |                          |                         |
| TMG   |           | 16...160                | 63...250                 |                         |
| Electronic trip units                             |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Ekip G-LSI  |           | 10...160                |                          | 40...250                |
| <b>Oversized Neutral Protection 160%</b>          |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Electronic trip units                             |           |                         |                          |                         |
| Ekip N-LS/I                                       |           | 10...100 <sup>(2)</sup> |                          | 40...160 <sup>(2)</sup> |
| <b>Switch-disconnectors</b>                       |           |                         |                          |                         |
|   | ☒         |                         | ☒                        | ☒                       |
| <b>Special applications</b>                       |           |                         |                          |                         |
| 00Hz  | ☒         | ☒                       | ☒                        | ☒                       |
| <b>Communication</b>                              |           |                         |                          |                         |
|   |           | ☒                       |                          | ☒                       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Only 3 poles version

<sup>(2)</sup> Only 4 poles version

# Circuit-breakers for power distribution

## Main characteristics

SACE Tmax XT moulded-case circuit-breakers are the ideal solution for all distribution levels, from the main low voltage switchboard to the subswitchboards in the installation. They feature high specific let-through current peak and energy limiting characteristics that allow the circuits and equipment on the load side to be sized in an optimum way. SACE Tmax XT circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic and electronic trip units protect against overloads, short-circuits, earth faults and indirect contacts in low voltage distribution networks.

The SACE Tmax XT family of moulded-case circuit-breakers can be equipped with:

- thermomagnetic trip units<sup>(3,2)</sup>, for direct and alternating current network protection, using the physical properties of a bimetal and an electromagnet to detect the overloads and short-circuits;
- electronic trip units<sup>(3,4)</sup>, for alternating current network protection. Releases with microprocessor technology obtain protection functions that make the operations extremely reliable and accurate. The power required for operating them correctly is supplied straight from the current sensors of the releases. This ensures that they trip even in single-phase conditions and on a level with the minimum setting.

The electronic protection trip unit consists of:

- 3 or 4 current sensors (current transformers);
- a protection unit;
- an opening solenoid (built into the electronic trip unit).

### Characteristics of Electronic trip units SACE Tmax XT

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Operating temperature               | -25°C...+70°C                            |
| Relative humidity                   | 98%                                      |
| Self-supplied                       | 0.2xIn (single phase) <sup>(1) (2)</sup> |
| Auxiliary supply (where applicable) | 24V DC ± 20%                             |
| Operating frequency                 | 45...66Hz or 360...440Hz                 |
| Electromagnetic compatibility       | IEC 60947-2 Annex F                      |

<sup>(1)</sup> 0.32 x In for Ekip N-LSA

<sup>(2)</sup> For 10A: 0.4In

# Circuit-breakers for power distribution

## Main characteristics

### Characteristics of circuit-breakers for power distribution

|  |                  | XT1            | XT2                                 | XT3            | XT4                                  |
|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Size <sup>(62.1)</sup>                                       | [A]              | 160            | 160                                 | 250            | 160/250                              |
| Poles  | [Nr.]            | 3, 4           | 3, 4                                | 3, 4           | 3, 4                                 |
| Rated service voltage, $U_e$ <sup>(62.4)</sup>               | (AC) 50-60Hz [V] | 690            | 690                                 | 690            | 690                                  |
|  | (DC) [V]         | 500            | 500                                 | 500            | 500                                  |
| Rated insulation voltage, $U_i$ <sup>(62.5)</sup>            | [V]              | 800            | 1000                                | 800            | 1000                                 |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage, $U_{imp}$ <sup>(62.6)</sup> | [kV]             | 8              | 8                                   | 8              | 8                                    |
| Versions   |                  | Fixed, Plug-in | Fixed, Withdrawable, Plug-in        | Fixed, Plug-in | Fixed, Withdrawable, Plug-in         |
| Breaking capacities  |                  | B C N S H      | N S H L V                           | N S            | N S H L V                            |
| Trip units   |                  | Thermomagnetic | Thermomagnetic, Electronic          | Thermomagnetic | Thermomagnetic, Electronic           |
| TMD/TMA  |                  |                | ☑                                   |                | ☑                                    |
| TMD/TMF  |                  | ☑              |                                     | ☑              |                                      |
| Ekip LS/I  |                  |                | ☑<br>In = 10A, 25A, 63A, 100A, 160A |                | ☑<br>In = 40A, 63A, 100A, 160A, 250A |
| Ekip I   |                  |                | ☑<br>In = 10A, 25A, 63A, 100A, 160A |                | ☑<br>In = 40A, 63A, 100A, 160A, 250A |
| Ekip LSI   |                  |                | ☑<br>In = 10A, 25A, 63A, 100A, 160A |                | ☑<br>In = 40A, 63A, 100A, 160A, 250A |
| Ekip LSIG  |                  |                | ☑<br>In = 10A, 25A, 63A, 100A, 160A |                | ☑<br>In = 40A, 63A, 100A, 160A, 250A |
| Ekip E-LSIG  |                  |                |                                     |                | ☑<br>In = 40A, 63A, 100A, 160A, 250A |
| Interchangeability   |                  |                | ☑                                   |                | ☑                                    |

☑ Complete circuit-breaker

# Circuit-breakers for power distribution

## Thermomagnetic trip units

### TMD/TMF

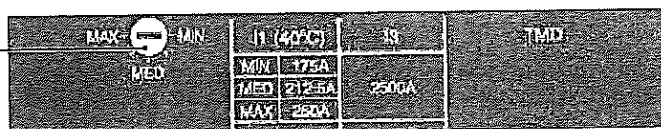
Main characteristics:

- available for XT1 and XT3 in the three-pole and four-pole versions;
- protections:
  - against overload (L): adjustable protection threshold from 0.7...1xIn, with inverse long-time trip curve (TMD)\*;
  - against instantaneous short-circuits (I): fixed 10xIn protection threshold, with instantaneous trip curve;
- 100% neutral protection in four-pole circuit-breakers. 50% neutral protection is only available for In ≥ 125A;
- the thermal protection setting is made by turning the relative cursor on the front of the release.

\* fixed protection at 1xIn (TMF)

### Example with XT3 250A

Rotary switch for thermal protection setting



### XT1

TMD/TMF

| Breaking capacity             |                    | TMD/TMF | TMD | TMD | TMD | TMD | TMD | TMD | TMD | TMD  | TMD  | TMD  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <br>$I_1 = 1xI_n$ (TMF)       | In [A]             | 16*     | 20* | 25  | 32  | 40  | 50  | 63  | 80  | 100  | 125  | 160  |
|                               | Neutral [A] - 100% | 16      | 20  | 25  | 32  | 40  | 50  | 63  | 80  | 100  | 125  | 160  |
|                               | Neutral [A] - 50%  | -       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | 80   | 100  |
| <br>$I_1 = 0.7...1xI_n$ (TMD) | $I_2$ [A]          | 450     | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |
|                               | Neutral [A] - 100% | 450     | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |
|                               | Neutral [A] - 50%  | -       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | 800  | 1000 |
| <br>$I_2 = 10xI_n$            | $I_3$ [A]          | 450     | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |
|                               | Neutral [A] - 50%  | -       | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | 800  | 1000 |

\* 16A and 20A for N, S, H have the TMF trip unit

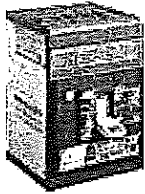
### XT3

TMD

|                         |                    |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| <br>$I_1 = 0.7...1xI_n$ | In [A]             | 63  | 80  | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  |
|                         | Neutral [A] - 100% | 63  | 80  | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  |
|                         | Neutral [A] - 50%  | -   | -   | -    | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  |
| <br>$I_2 = 10xI_n$      | $I_3$ [A]          | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 |
|                         | Neutral [A] - 100% | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 |
|                         | Neutral [A] - 50%  | -   | -   | -    | 800  | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |

# Accessories

## Versions and types



Fixed circuit-breaker

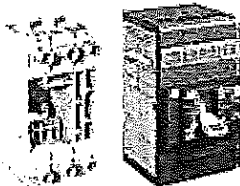
Tmax XT automatic circuit-breakers are available in the following versions:

- **FIXED.** Fixed circuit-breakers consist of a current-interrupting part connected to the trip unit, to be installed on the back plate of the cubicle or on a DIN rail;
- **PLUG-IN.** Plug-in circuit-breakers consist of a fixed part that must be installed on the back plate of the cubicle, and of a moving part, obtained from the fixed circuit-breaker plus the relative kit that converts it from the fixed version into the moving part of the plug-in version;
- **WITHDRAWABLE.** Withdrawable circuit-breakers consist of a fixed part that must be installed on the back plate of the cubicle equipped with side runners to allow the moving part to be easily racked out and in, which is obtained from the fixed circuit-breaker plus the relative kit that converts it from the fixed version into the withdrawable moving part. To obtain the withdrawable version, a front accessory to be applied onto the front of the circuit-breaker must be ordered so as to maintain the IP40 degree of protection over the entire isolation run of the circuit-breaker.

If the plug-in circuit-breaker is fitted with electrical accessories, the appropriate connectors for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits must also be ordered on the other hand, for the withdrawable version there are dedicated accessories, fitted with connectors which allow automatic disconnection in the case of racking-out (consult the "connection of electrical accessories" section in the Accessories chapter).

Starting from the fixed version, SACE Tmax XT circuit-breakers can easily be converted into the plug-in and withdrawable versions using the relative conversion kits.

The moving part can always be obtained in the required version, fully pre-engineered in the factory, by ordering the fixed circuit-breaker and the conversion kit at the same time.



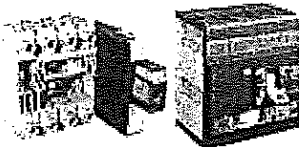
Plug-in circuit-breaker

|     | Version |         |              |
|-----|---------|---------|--------------|
|     | Fixed   | Plug-in | Withdrawable |
| XT1 | ☐       | ☐       |              |
| XT2 | ☐       | ☐       | ☐            |
| XT3 | ☐       | ☐       |              |
| XT4 | ☐       | ☐       | ☐            |

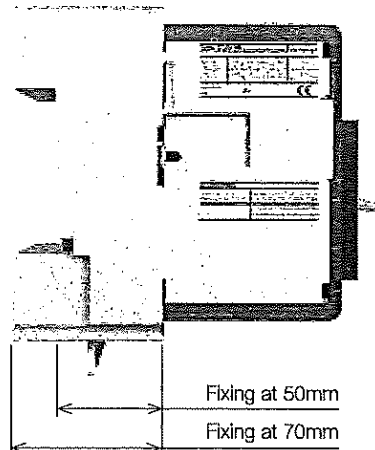
### Fixed part of plug-in and withdrawable versions

The fixed parts of the plug-in/withdrawable versions are available with front terminals (F) or with horizontal or vertical rear terminals (HR/VR). The terminals are factory-mounted in the horizontal position. In case of need, the Customer can easily rotate the terminals into the vertical position. These fixed parts can be equipped with the same terminal, terminal-cover and phase separator kits used for the fixed circuit-breakers, using the proper adapter.

The fixed parts of a plug-in/withdrawable circuit-breaker can be installed at a distance of 50mm from the back of the panel or at 70mm as shown in the picture. Installation at 50mm is only compulsory in the case where rear vertical or horizontal terminals (HR/VR) are used.



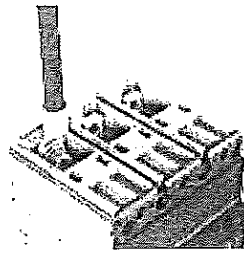
Withdrawable circuit-breaker



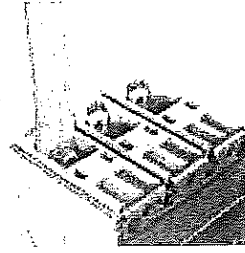
Front terminals - F

| CB. | Vers. | Busbar dimensions [mm] |       |     |     |       |       | Cable terminals [mm] |     | Tightening                |     | H Terminal covers [mm] |    |    | H Separators [mm] |     |     |
|-----|-------|------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|------------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----|-----|
|     |       | W min                  | W max | H   | Ø   | D min | D max | W                    | Ø   | Cable or busbar /Terminal |     | 2                      | 50 | 60 | 25                | 100 | 200 |
| XT1 | F     | 13                     | 16    | 7.5 | 6.5 | 3.5   | 5     | 16                   | 6.5 | M6                        | 6Nm | -                      | R  | -  | S                 | R   | R   |
| XT2 | F     | 13                     | 20    | 7.5 | 6.5 | 2.5   | 5     | 20                   | 6.5 | M6                        | 6Nm | -                      | R  | -  | S                 | R   | R   |
| XT3 | F     | 17                     | 24    | 9.5 | 8.5 | 5     | 8     | 24                   | 8.5 | M8                        | 8Nm | -                      | -  | R  | S                 | R   | R   |
| XT4 | F     | 17                     | 25    | 10  | 8.5 | 5     | 8     | 25                   | 8.5 | M8                        | 8Nm | -                      | -  | R  | S                 | R   | R   |

Front terminal - F



F terminal with cable lug

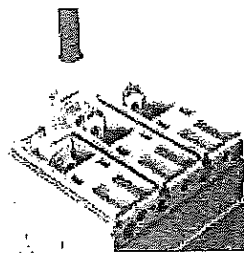


F terminal with busbar

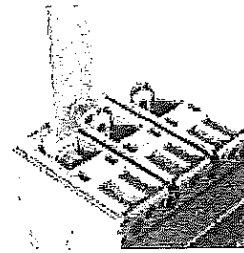
Front extended terminals - EF

| CB  | Vers. | Busbar dimensions MAX [mm] |    |     | Cable terminals [mm] |     | Tightening   |                           |     |      | H Terminal covers [mm] |    |    | H Separators [mm] |     |     |
|-----|-------|----------------------------|----|-----|----------------------|-----|--------------|---------------------------|-----|------|------------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----|-----|
|     |       | W                          | D  | Ø   | W                    | Ø   | Terminal /CB | Cable or busbar /Terminal |     |      | 2                      | 50 | 60 | 25                | 100 | 200 |
| XT1 | F     | 20                         | 4  | 8.5 | 20                   | 8.5 | M6           | 6Nm                       | M8  | 9Nm  | -                      | R  | -  | -                 | S   | R   |
| XT2 | F     | 20                         | 4  | 8.5 | 20                   | 8.6 | M6           | 6Nm                       | M8  | 9Nm  | -                      | S  | -  | -                 | S   | R   |
| XT3 | F     | 20                         | 6  | 10  | 20                   | 10  | M8           | 8Nm                       | M10 | 18Nm | -                      | -  | R  | -                 | S   | R   |
| XT4 | F     | 20                         | 10 | 10  | 20                   | 10  | M8           | 8Nm                       | M10 | 18Nm | -                      | -  | S  | -                 | S   | R   |

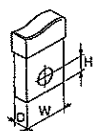
Front extended terminal - EF



EF terminal with cable lug



EF terminal with busbar



W Width  
H Hole Height  
D Depth

F Fixed  
P Plug-In  
W Withdrawable  
Ø Diameter  
S Standard  
R On Request

# Accessories

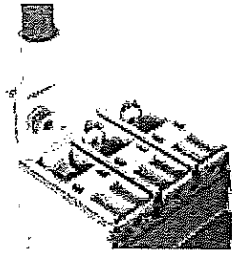
## Mechanical Accessories

### Front extended spread terminals - ES

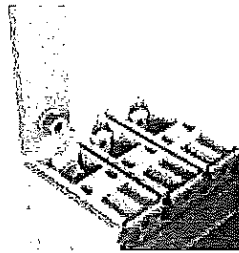
| CB  | Vers. | Busbar dimensions MAX [mm] |   |      | Cable terminals [mm] |      | Tightening   |     |                           |      | H Terminal covers [mm] |    |    | H Separators [mm] |     |     |
|-----|-------|----------------------------|---|------|----------------------|------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|------|------------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----|-----|
|     |       | W                          | D | Ø    | W                    | Ø    | Terminal /CB |     | Cable or busbar /Terminal |      | 2                      | 50 | 60 | 25                | 100 | 200 |
| XT1 | F-P   | 25                         | 4 | 8,5  | 25                   | 8,5  | M6           | 6Nm | M8                        | 9Nm  | -                      | -  | -  | -                 | -   | S   |
| XT2 | F-P-W | 30                         | 4 | 10,5 | 30                   | 10,5 | M6           | 6Nm | M10                       | 18Nm | -                      | -  | -  | -                 | -   | S   |
| XT3 | F-P   | 30                         | 4 | 10,5 | 30                   | 10,5 | M8           | 8Nm | M10                       | 18Nm | -                      | -  | -  | -                 | -   | S   |
| XT4 | F-P-W | 30                         | 6 | 10,5 | 30                   | 10,5 | M8           | 8Nm | M10                       | 18Nm | -                      | -  | -  | -                 | -   | S   |



Front extended spread terminal - ES



ES terminal with cable lug



ES terminal with busbar

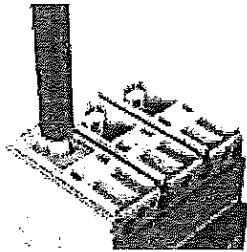
### Terminals for copper cables - FCCu

| CB  | Type of terminal | Vers. | Cable [mm²] |            | Tightening                |                               | L cable stripping [mm] | H Terminal covers [mm] |    |    | H Separators [mm] |     |     |
|-----|------------------|-------|-------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----|-----|
|     |                  |       | Rigid       | Flexible   | Cable or busbar /Terminal |                               |                        | 2                      | 50 | 60 | 25                | 100 | 200 |
| XT1 | Internal         | F-P   | 1x2,5...70  | 1x2,5...50 | 12x12mm                   | 7Nm                           | 12                     | -                      | R  | -  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
|     | Internal         | F-P   | -           | 2x2,5...35 |                           |                               |                        | -                      | R  | -  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
| XT2 | Internal         | F-P-W | 1x1...95    | 1x4...70   | 14x14mm                   | ≤ 50mm²: 7Nm<br>>50mm²: 8,6Nm | 14                     | -                      | R  | -  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
|     | Internal         | F-P-W | -           | 2x2,5...50 |                           |                               |                        | -                      | R  | -  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
| XT3 | Internal         | F-P   | 1x6...185   | 1x6...150  | 20x18mm                   | 14Nm                          | 20                     | -                      | -  | R  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
|     | Internal         | F-P   | -           | 2x6...70   |                           |                               |                        | -                      | -  | R  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
| XT4 | Internal         | F-P-W | 1x6...185   | 1x6...150  | 20x18mm                   | 14Nm                          | 20                     | -                      | -  | R  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |
|     | Internal         | F-P-W | -           | 2x6...70   |                           |                               |                        | -                      | -  | R  | S <sup>0)</sup>   | R   | R   |

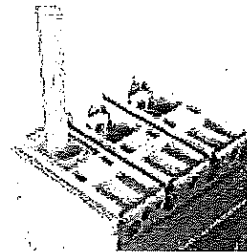
<sup>0)</sup> Phase separators supplied as standard with basic version circuit-breaker



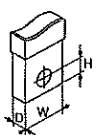
FCCu terminal



FCCu terminal with cable



FCCu terminal with busbar



W Width  
H Hole Height  
D Depth

F Fixed  
P Plug-in  
W Withdrawable  
Ø Diameter  
S Standard  
R On Request



**Terminals for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl**

| CB  | Type of terminal        | Vers. | Cable [mm <sup>2</sup> ] |            | Tightening   |                           |         |  | L cable stripping [mm] | H Terminal covers [mm] |    |    | H Separators [mm] |     |   |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|--|------------------------|------------------------|----|----|-------------------|-----|---|
|     |                         |       | Rigid                    | Flexible   | Terminal /CB | Cable or busbar /Terminal |         | 2  |                        | 50                     | 60 | 25 | 100               | 200 |   |
| XT1 | Internal                | F-P   | 1x1.5...70               | 1x1.5...60 | M5           | 3Nm                       | Ø 9.5mm | ≤10mm <sup>2</sup> 2,5 Nm<br>>10mm <sup>2</sup> 5 Nm | 16                     | -                      | R  | -  | S                 | R   | R |
|     | external                | F-P   | 1x35...95                | NO         | M6           | 6Nm                       | Ø 14mm  | 13.5Nm   | 16                     | -                      | S  | -  | -                 | -   | - |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P   | 1x120...240              | NO         | M6           | 6Nm                       | Ø 24mm  | 31Nm   | 24                     | ADAPTER                |    |    |                   |     |   |
| XT2 | Internal                | F-P-W | 1x1...95                 | 1x2.5...70 | -            | -                         | Ø 14mm  | ≤25mm <sup>2</sup> 4 Nm<br>>25mm <sup>2</sup> 6 Nm   | 14                     | -                      | R  | -  | S                 | R   | R |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 1x120...240              | NO         | M6           | 6Nm                       | Ø 24mm  | 31Nm   | 24                     | ADAPTER                |    |    |                   |     |   |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 1x70...185               | NO         | M6           | 6Nm                       | Ø 18mm  | 31Nm   | 20                     | -                      | S  | -  | -                 | -   | - |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 2x35...70                | NO         | M6           | 6Nm                       | Ø 16mm  | 12Nm   | 18/33                  | -                      | -  | S  | -                 | -   | - |
| XT3 | Internal <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 1x35...150               | NO         | M9           | 9Nm                       | Ø 17mm  | 22.6Nm   | 20                     | -                      | -  | R  | S                 | R   | R |
|     | Internal                | F-P   | 1x95...185               | NO         | -            | -                         | Ø 17mm  | 16Nm   | 20                     | -                      | -  | R  | S                 | R   | R |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P   | 1x120...240              | NO         | M8           | 8Nm                       | Ø 24mm  | 31Nm   | 24                     | ADAPTER                |    |    |                   |     |   |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P   | 2x35...120               | NO         | M8           | 8Nm                       | Ø 18mm  | 16Nm   | 22/42                  | -                      | -  | S  | -                 | -   | - |
| XT4 | Internal                | F-P-W | 1x1...150                | NO         | -            | -                         | Ø 17mm  | 10Nm   | 20                     | -                      | -  | R  | S                 | R   | R |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 1x120...240              | NO         | M8           | 8Nm                       | Ø 24mm  | 31Nm   | 24                     | ADAPTER                |    |    |                   |     |   |
|     | external <sup>(6)</sup> | F-P-W | 2x35...120               | NO         | M8           | 8Nm                       | Ø 18mm  | 16Nm   | 22/42                  | -                      | -  | S  | -                 | -   | - |

<sup>(6)</sup> Take-up auxiliary voltage device included

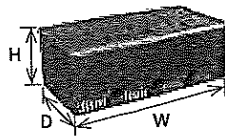
Internal FCCuAl terminal for copper/aluminium cables

Internal FCCuAl terminal for copper and aluminium cable with take-up of auxiliary voltage

External FCCuAl terminal for copper/aluminium cables

FCCuAl internal terminal with cable

FCCuAl external terminal with cables

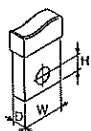


Pitch adapter

**Adaptor for FCCuAl terminals up to 240mm<sup>2</sup>**

| Circuit-breaker | Poles | Dimensions [mm] [WxHxD] |
|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|
| XT1             | 3     | 105x50x68               |
|                 | 4     | 140x50x68               |
| XT2             | 3     | 105x50x68               |
|                 | 4     | 140x50x68               |
| XT3             | 3     | 105x50x68               |
|                 | 4     | 140x50x68               |
| XT4             | 3     | 105x50x68               |
|                 | 4     | 140x50x68               |

Note: With XT1 and XT2 the adaptor increases the width of the circuit-breaker



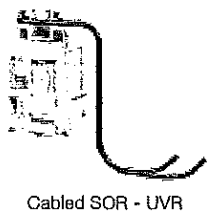
W Width  
H Hole Height  
D Depth

F Fixed  
P Plug-In  
W Withdrawable  
Ø Diameter  
S Standard  
R On Request

# Accessories

## Electrical Accessories

| Electrical Accessories                     |                        | XT1                                 | XT2                                 | XT3                                 | XT4                                 |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Shunt opening release                      | SOR                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Undervoltage release                       | UVR                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Time-delay device for undervoltage release | UVD                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Auxiliary contacts                         | 1Q 1SY 24V DC          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 3Q 1SY 24V DC          | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 1S51 24V DC            | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 1Q 1SY 250V AC/DC      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Q: open/close signalling contact           | 2Q 2SY 1S51 250V AC/DC | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 3Q 2SY 250V AC/DC      | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| SY: trip signalling contact                | 3Q 1SY 250V AC/DC      | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 1S51 250V AC/DC        | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S51: electronic trip signalling contact    | 2Q 1SY 250V AC/DC      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 3Q on left 250V AC/DC  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 400V 1Q 1SY 400V AC    | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | 400V 2Q 400V AC        | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Position contacts                          | AUP-Racked-in          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | AUP-Racked-out         | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Early auxiliary contacts                   | AUE-In handle          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | MOD                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   |
| Motor operator                             | MOE                    | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | MOE-E                  | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | RC Inst                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   |
| Residual current devices                   | RC Sel 200             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | —                                   | —                                   |
|  | RC Sel for XT1 XT3     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   |
|  | RC Sel for XT2 XT4     | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|  | RC Sel B Type          | —                                   | —                                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | —                                   |



Cabled SOR - UVR

### Service releases

**Shunt opening release (SOR).** Allows the circuit-breaker to be opened by means of a non-permanent electrical control. Release operation is guaranteed for voltage between 70% and 110% of the rated power supply voltage  $U_n$ , in both alternating and direct current. SOR is equipped with a built-in limit contact to shut-off the power supply in the open position with the relay tripped. A remote controlled emergency opening command can be created by connecting an opening button to the SOR.



Cabled SOR - UVR for withdrawable circuit-breaker

**Undervoltage release (UVR).** Allows the circuit-breaker to open when the release is subjected to either a power failure or voltage drop. Opening, as prescribed in the Standard, is guaranteed when the voltage is between 70% to 35% of  $U_n$ . After tripping, the circuit-breaker can be closed again if the voltage exceeds the 85% of  $U_n$ . When the undervoltage release is not energized, neither the circuit-breaker nor the main contacts can be closed. A remote controlled emergency opening command can be created by connecting an opening button to the UVR.

None of the service releases in the Tmax XT series require screws for installation. They are extremely easy to fit. Just use slight pressure in the appropriate place. All service releases are available in two versions:

- cabled (AWG20 cable section - 0.5mm<sup>2</sup> up to 300V, AWG17 - 1mm<sup>2</sup> up to 525V):
  - for fixed/plug-in circuit-breakers with 1m long cables;
  - for withdrawable circuit-breakers with fixed part and moving part connector;
- not cabled:
  - for fixed/plug-in circuit-breakers with cables from 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> in section.



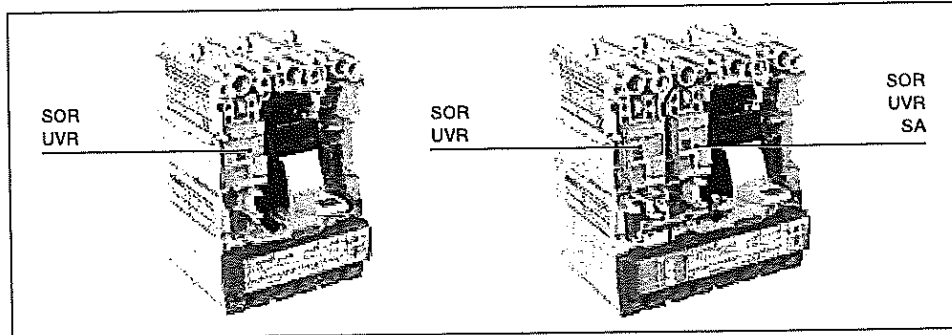
Uncabled SOR - UVR

# Accessories

## Electrical Accessories

In circuit-breakers:

- three-pole: as an alternative, SOR or UVR can be installed in the slot on the left of the operating lever;
- four-pole: SOR or UVR can be housed at the same time in the slot of the third and fourth pole. If the circuit-breaker is the withdrawable type, the connector for the fourth pole must be ordered to be able to install SOR and UVR in the fourth pole. If there is a residual current release, the opening solenoid (SA) of the residual current device must be installed in the slot of the third pole on the left of the operating lever.



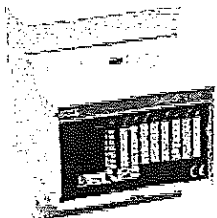
### SOR Electrical specifications

| Version                     | Max power absorbed on inrush |        | Resistance     |                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
|                             | AC [VA]                      | DC [W] | Internal [ohm] | External [ohm] |
| 12V DC                      |                              | 50     | 2,67           | 0              |
| 24-30V AC/DC                | 50                           | 50     | 11             | 0              |
| 48-60V AC/DC                | 60                           | 60     | 62             | 0              |
| 110...127V AC-110...125V DC | 50                           | 50     | 248            | 0              |
| 220...240V AC-220...250V DC | 50                           | 50     | 930            | 0              |
| 380-440V AC                 | 55                           |        | 2300           | 0              |
| 480-525V AC                 | 55                           |        | 5830           | 0              |

### UVR Electrical specification

| Version                     | Power absorbed during normal operation |        | Resistance     |                |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|----------------|----------------|
|                             | AC [VA]                                | DC [W] | Internal [ohm] | External [ohm] |
| 24-30V AC/DC                | 1,5                                    | 1,5    | 399            | 0              |
| 48V AC/DC                   | 1                                      | 1      | 1447           | 100            |
| 60V AC/DC                   | 1                                      | 1      | 2405           | 100            |
| 110...127V AC-110...125V DC | 2                                      | 2      | 8351           | 390            |
| 220...240V AC-220...250V DC | 2,5                                    | 2,5    | 20502          | 9000           |
| 380-440V AC                 | 3                                      |        | 20502          | 39000          |
| 480-525V AC                 | 4                                      |        | 20502          | 59000          |

### Time delay device for undervoltage release (UVD)



Time delay device for undervoltage release

The undervoltage release (UVD) can be combined with an external electronic power supply time delay which allows circuit-breaker opening to be delayed with preset and adjustable timing if the power supply voltage of the release either drops or fails, thus preventing untimely tripping caused by temporary faults. The time delay must be used with the undervoltage release (UVR) of the corresponding voltage.

A remote control positive safety opening command can be created by connecting an opening pushbutton to the UVR combined with the UVD.

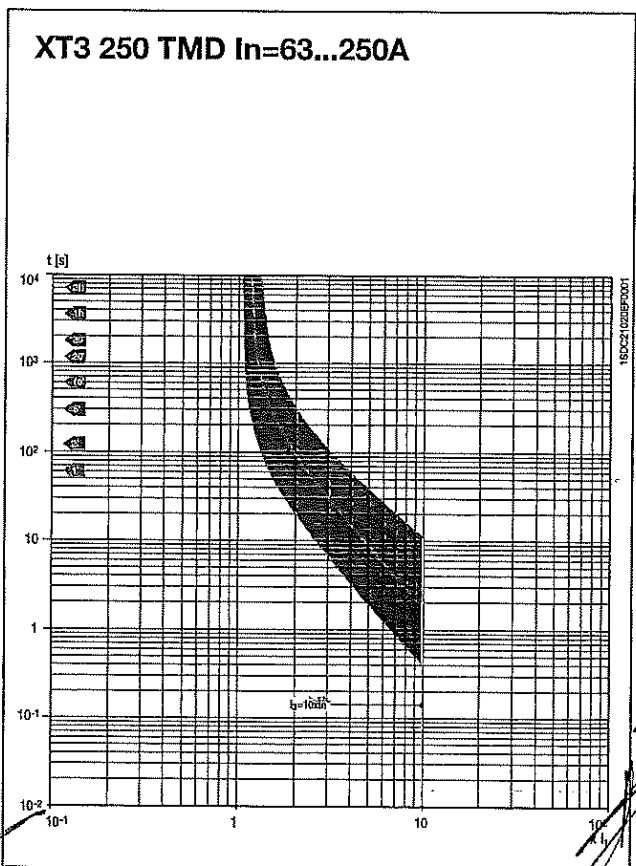
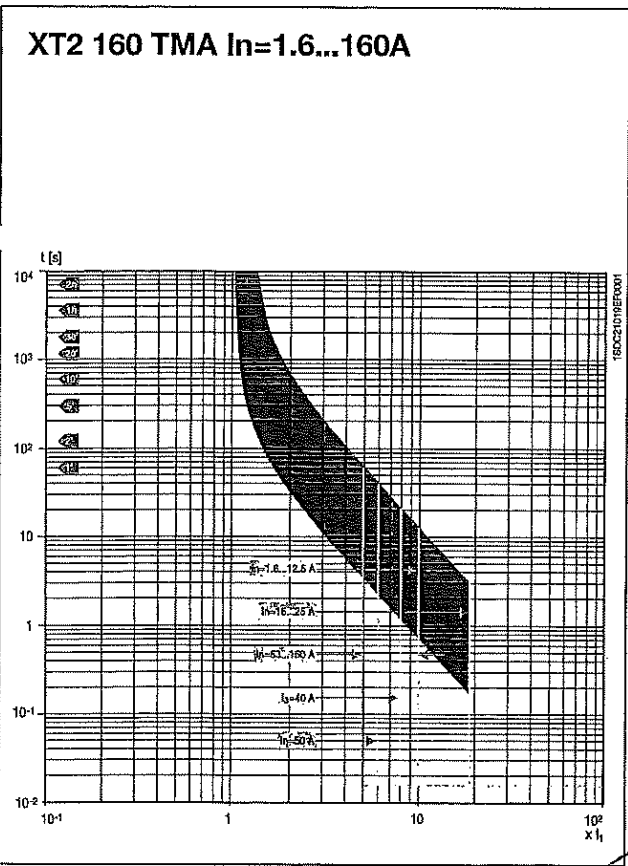
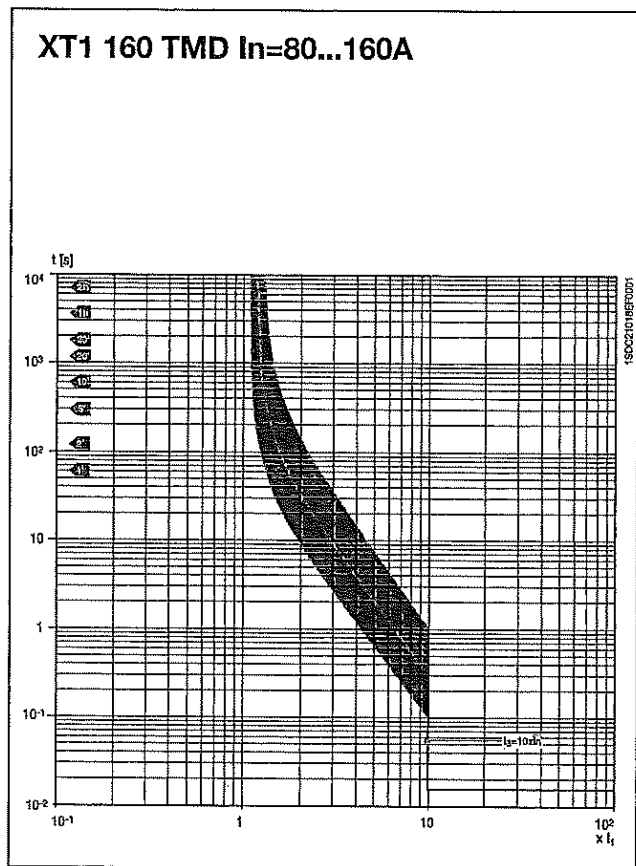
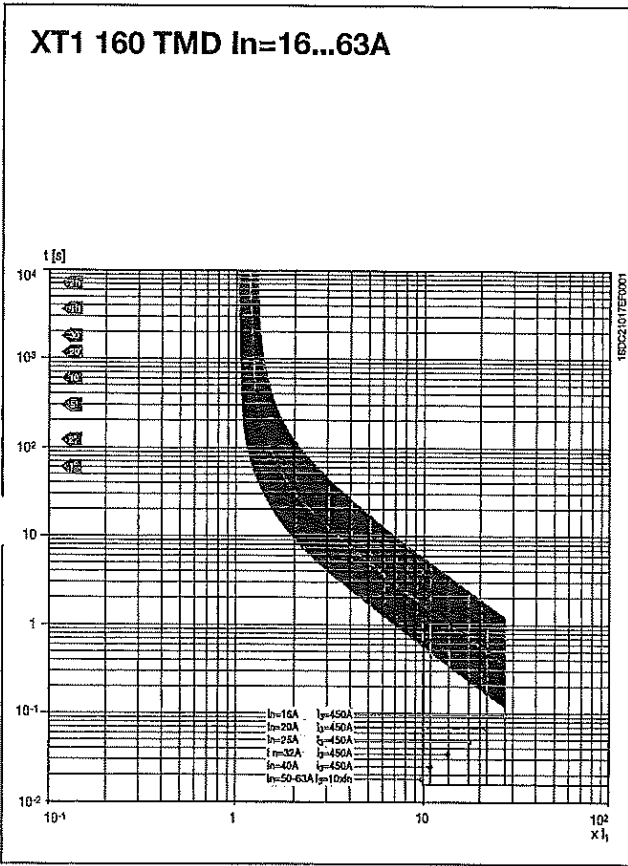
### UVD - Electrical specifications

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Power supply Voltage [V] | 24...30V AC/DC<br>48...60V AC/DC<br>110...125V AC/DC<br>220...250V AC/DC |
| Settable delay [s]       | 0,25 - 0,5 - 0,75 - 1 - 1,25 - 2 - 2,5 - 3                               |
| Opening time tolerance   | ±15%   |

# Trip curves with thermomagnetic trip unit

## Trip curves for distribution

*Handwritten signature*



*Handwritten signature*

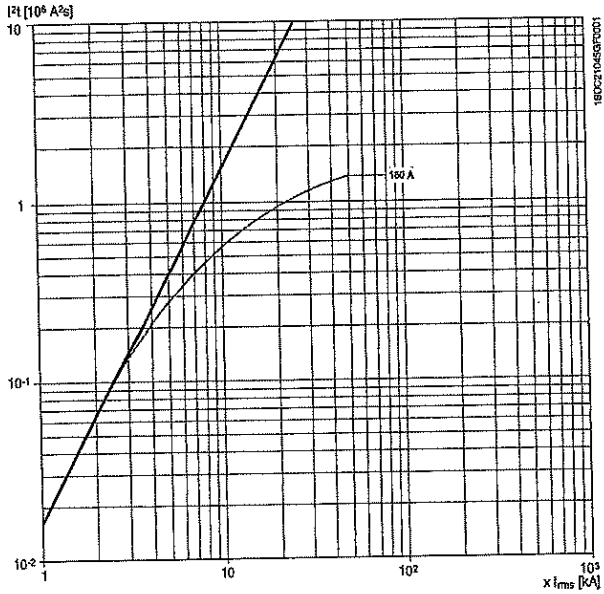
*Handwritten signature*

# Specific let-through energy curves

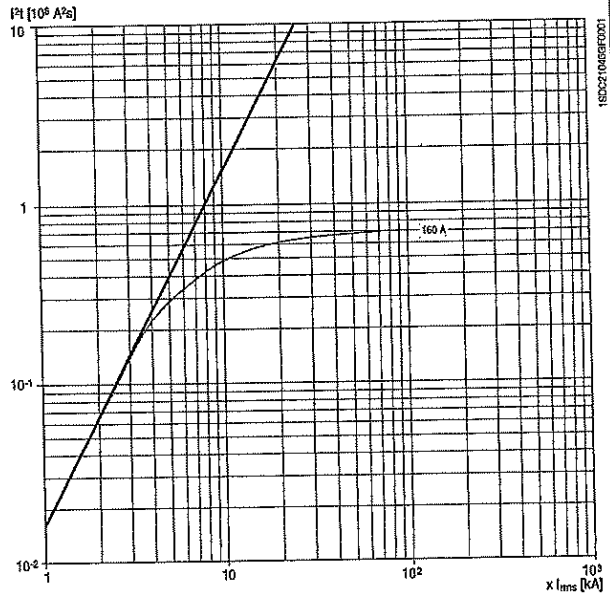
500V

*[Handwritten signature]*

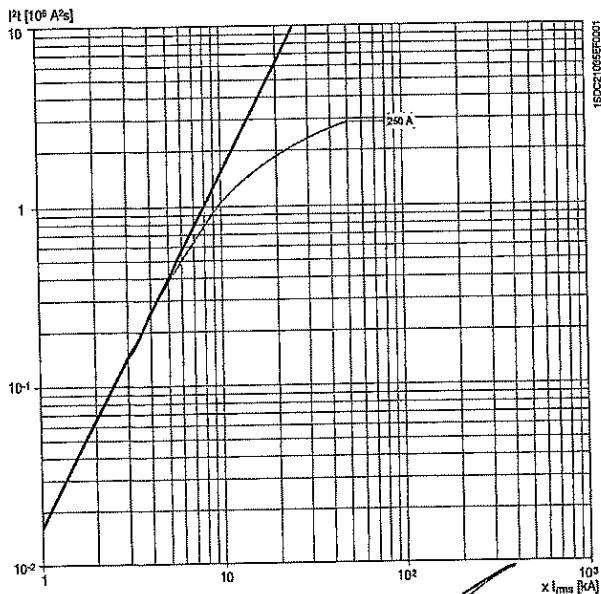
**XT1**  
500V



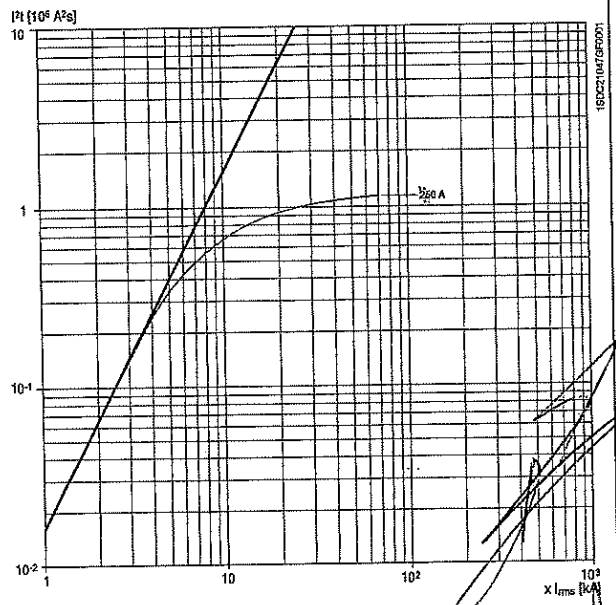
**XT2**  
500V



**XT3**  
500V



**XT4**  
500V



*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

# Contact us

## ABB SACE

A division of ABB S.p.A.

### L.V. Breakers

Via Pescaria, 5

24123 Bergamo - Italy

Phone: +39 035 395 111

Fax: +39 035 395 306-433

[www.abb.com](http://www.abb.com)

The data and illustrations are not binding. We reserve the right to make changes in the course of technical development of the product.

© Copyright 2015 ABB.  
All rights reserved.



Stay tuned. Discover more by visiting the webpages reserved to Tmax XT and be always up-to-date with the latest edition of the catalogue.

1SDC210033D0203 -- 2015.10 (Preliminary)

Power and productivity  
for a better world™

**ABB**



гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
e-mail: memukc@memukc.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул."Рикардо Влкарини"бъл.5  
тел.:00359 2 889 0696; факс:00359 2 956 9334  
e-mail:sales@memukc.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026856

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.2

Техническо описание и чертежи с нанесени на тях размери

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД

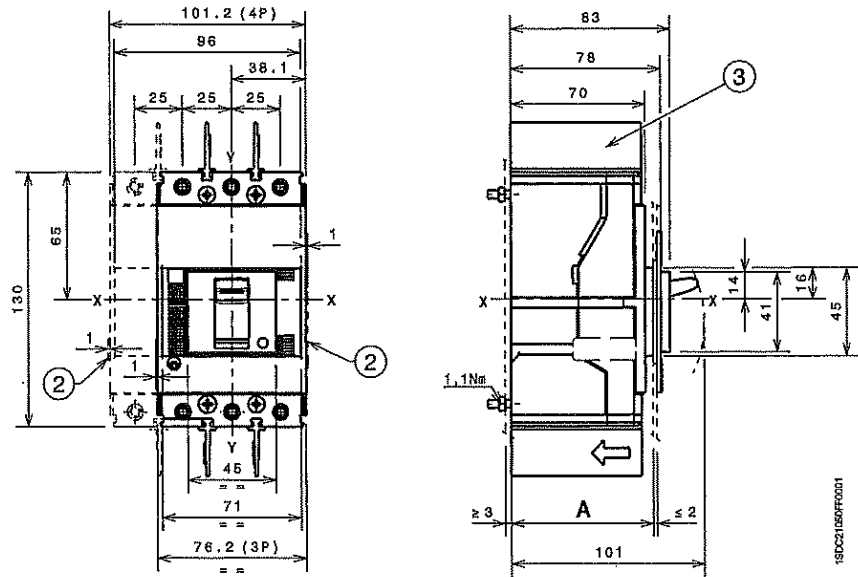
# Overall dimensions

Tmax XT1 - Installation for fixed circuit-breaker

## Fixing on support sheet

**Caption**

- ② Overall dimension of optional wiring ducts
- ③ 25mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided

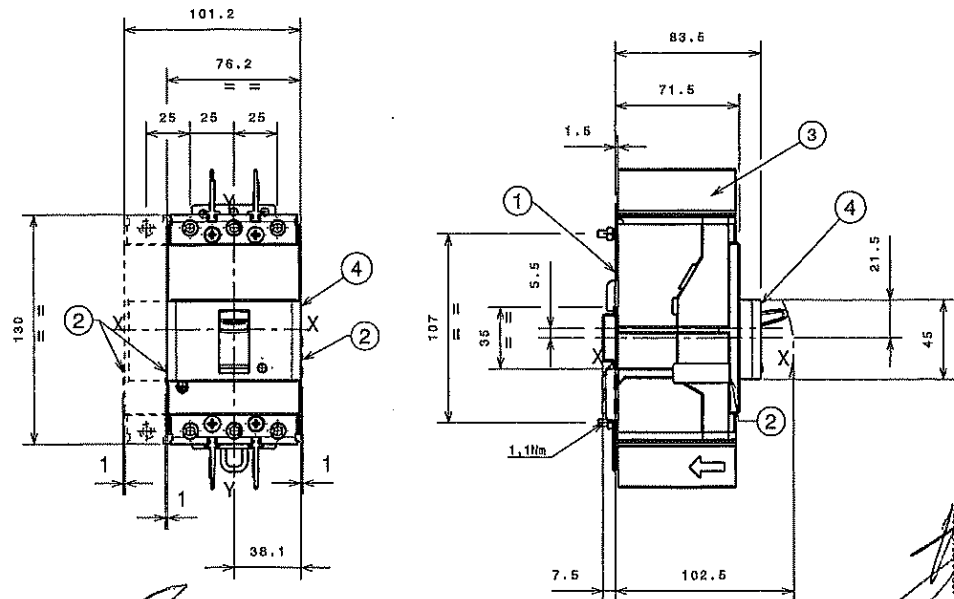


|                      |          | A  |
|----------------------|----------|----|
| With standard flange | III - IV | 74 |
|                      | III - IV | 71 |
| Without flange       | III - IV | 79 |

## Fixing on DIN 50022 rail

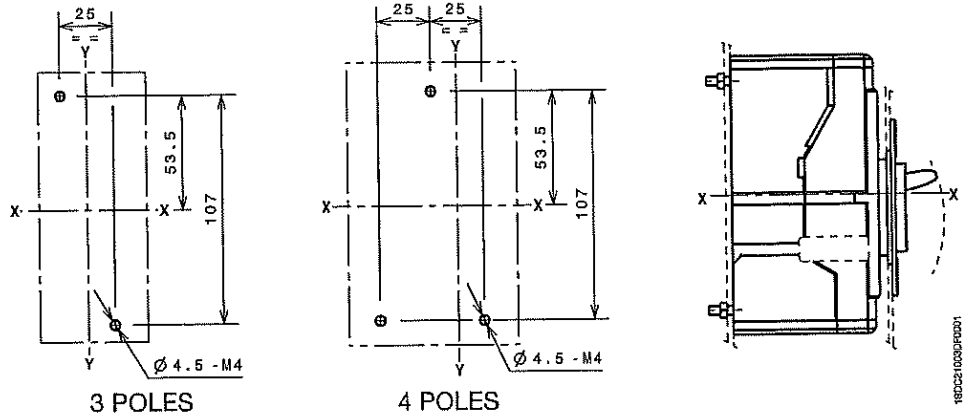
**Caption**

- ① Bracket for fixing
- ② Overall dimension of optional wiring ducts
- ③ 25mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided
- ④ Optional front cover for DIN rail





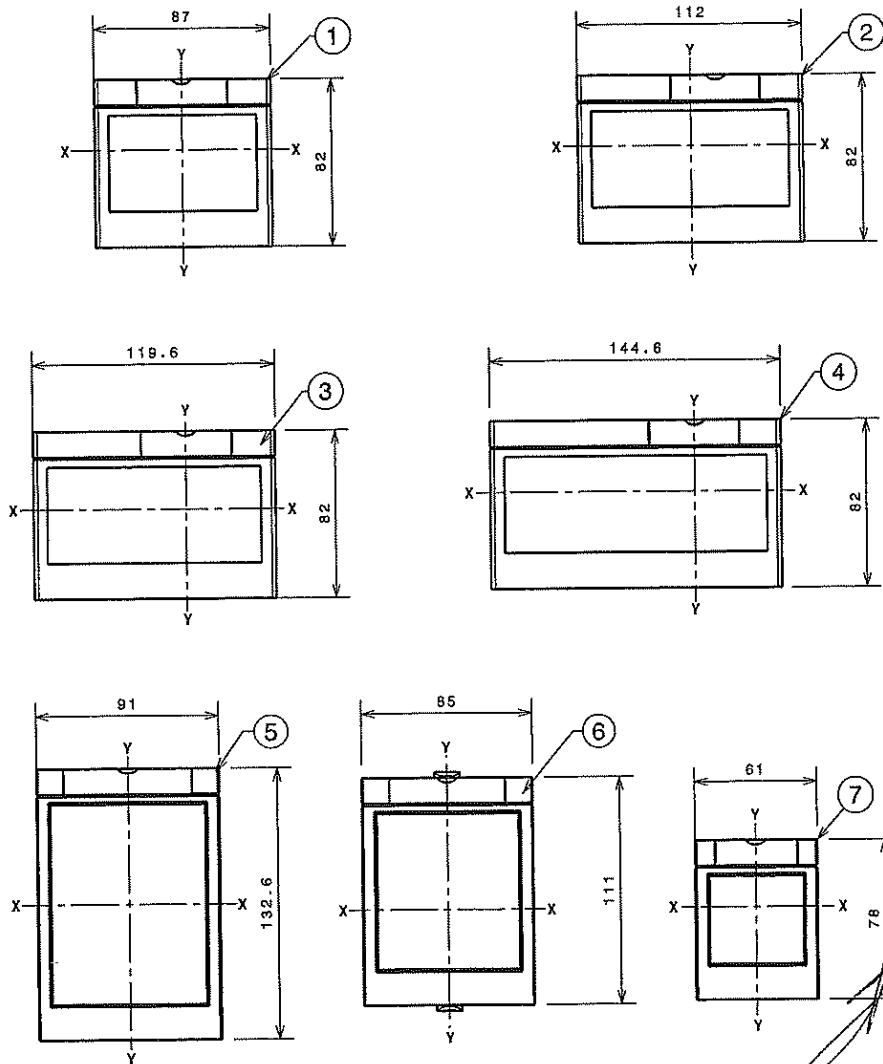
### Drilling template for circuit-breaker fixing



### Flanges

**Caption**

- ① Flange for circuit-breaker III
- ② Flange for circuit-breaker IV
- ③ Flange for circuit-breaker III with RC Sel - RC Inst residual current release
- ④ Flange for circuit-breaker IV with RC Sel - RC Inst residual current release
- ⑤ Flange for fixed circuit-breaker III-IV with direct motor operator (MOD)
- ⑥ Flange for circuit-breaker III-IV with direct rotary handle (RHD)
- ⑦ Optional flange



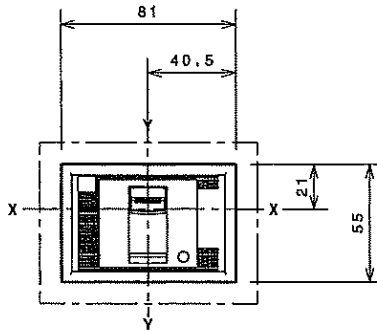
# Overall dimensions

Tmax XT1 - Installation for fixed circuit-breaker

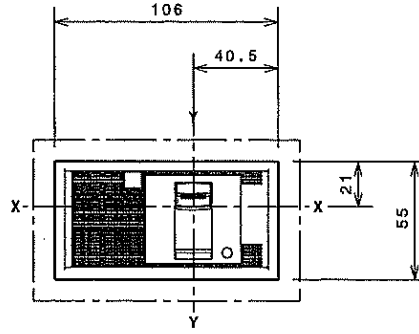
*[Handwritten signature]*

## Drilling templates compartment door

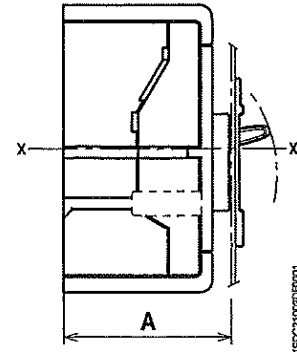
### With standard flange



A=74  
3 POLES

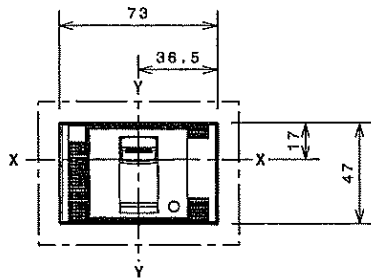


A=74  
4 POLES

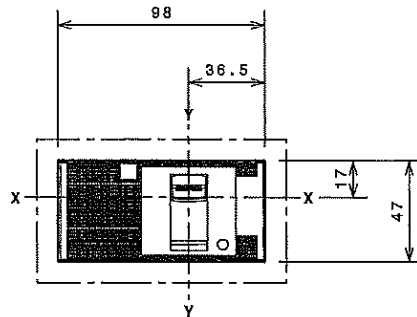


1SDC21033F001

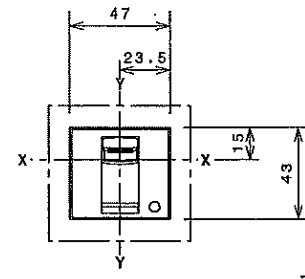
### Without flange



A=71  
3 POLES



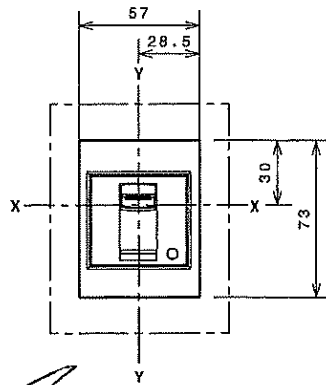
A=71  
4 POLES



A=79  
3-4 POLES

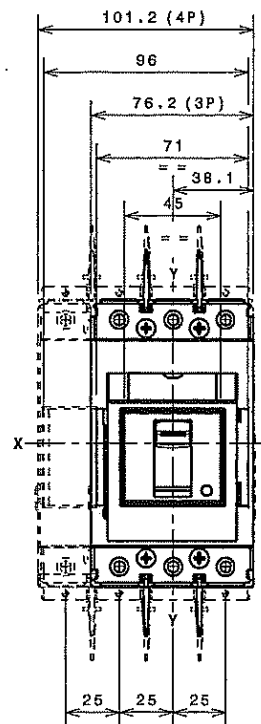
1SDC21033F001

### With optional flange



A=79  
3-4 POLES

1SDC21033F001



1SDC21033F001

*[Handwritten signature]*

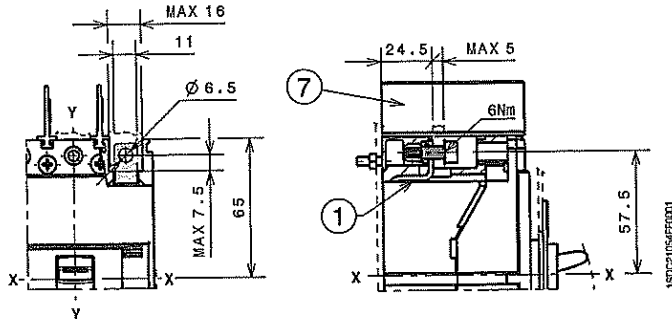
# Overall dimensions

## Tmax XT1 - Terminals for fixed circuit-breaker

### Terminals F

**Caption**

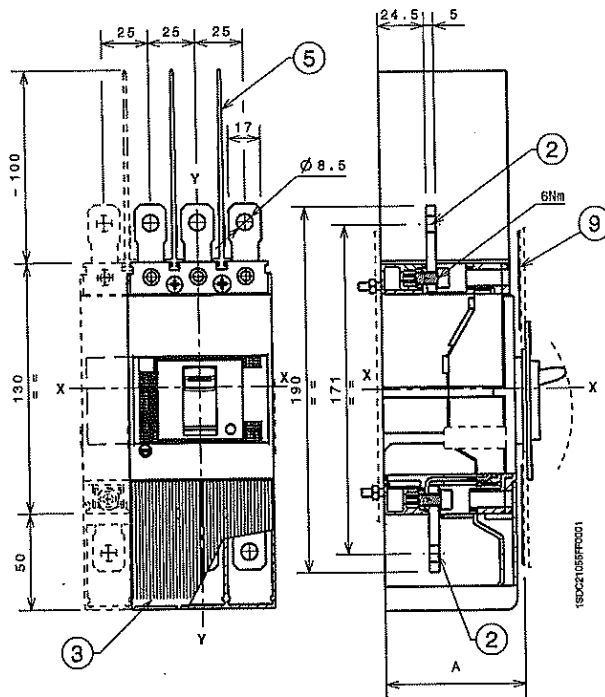
- ① Front terminals for busbars connection
- ⑦ 25mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided



### Terminals EF

**Caption**

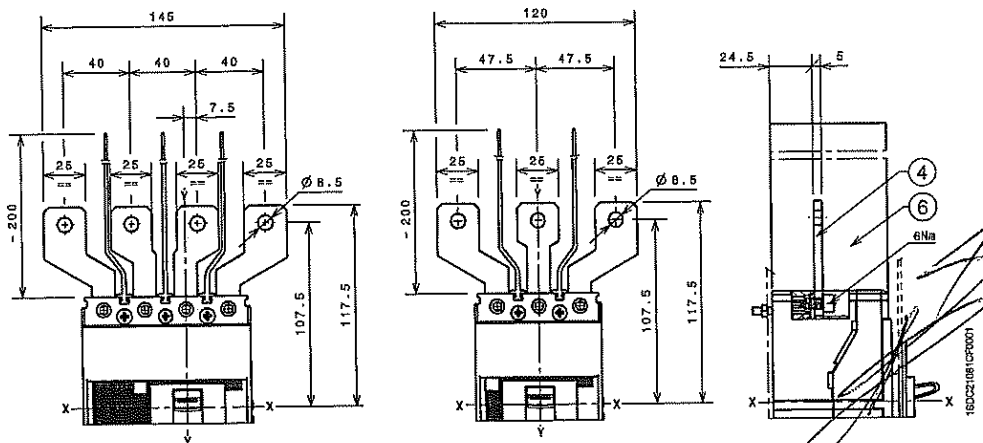
- ② Front extended terminals
- ③ High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40 (optional) not provided
- ⑤ 100mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided
- ⑨ Internal insulating plate compulsory with phase barriers (customer attention)



### Terminals ES

**Caption**

- ④ Front extended spread terminals for busbar connection
- ⑥ 200mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided



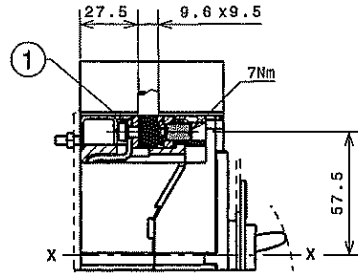
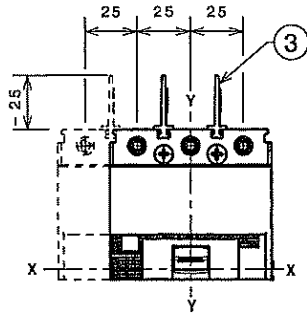
# Overall dimensions

Tmax XT1 - Terminals for fixed circuit-breaker

## 1x1.5...50mm<sup>2</sup> terminals FCCuAl

**Caption**

- ① 1x1.5...50mm<sup>2</sup> front terminal FCCuAl
- ③ 25mm insulating barriers between phases (compulsory) provided

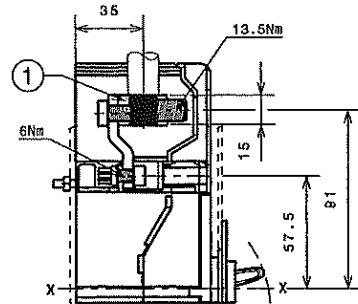
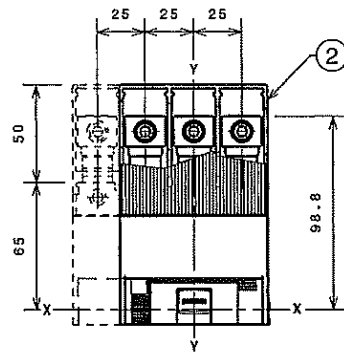


1SDC21082C0001

## 1x35...95mm<sup>2</sup> terminals FCCuAl

**Caption**

- ① External terminal FCCuAl
- ② High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40 (optional) provided

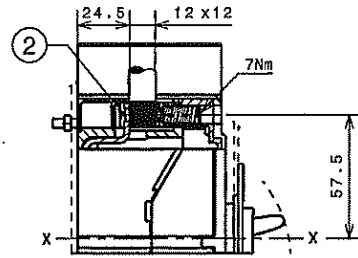
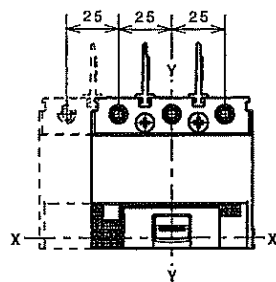


1SDC21017F0001

## Terminals FCCu

**Caption**

- ② Front terminal FCCu

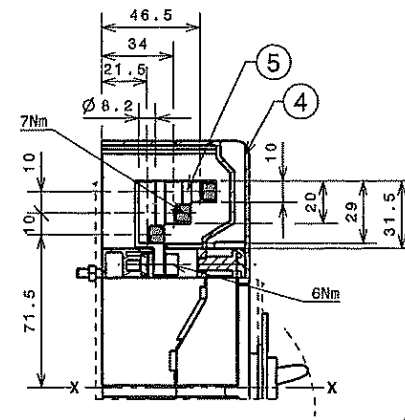
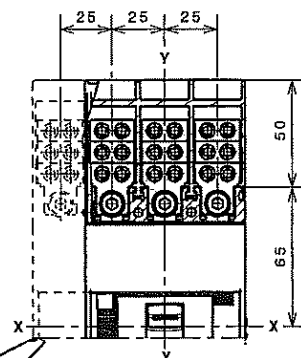


1SDC21074F0001

## Terminals MC

**Caption**

- ④ Terminal covers with degree of protection IP40 (compulsory) provided
- ⑤ Front terminal for multicable connection



1SDC21084C0001



ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОПАРАТУРА-НН и СРН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислова зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 66742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1600 ул."Рикадо Вакарини"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026856

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.3

ЕО декларация за съответствие

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търге с предмет:*

**„ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД

## DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA'

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

No CETMAX 037 R1.10



**Il sottoscritto, rappresentante il seguente costruttore**  
*The undersigned, representing the following manufacturer*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>costruttore:</b><br><i>manufacturer:</i> | <b>ABB SPA – ABB SACE DIVISION</b>       |
| <b>indirizzo:</b><br><i>address:</i>        | <b>via Baioni 35<br/>I 24123 Bergamo</b> |

**dichiara qui di seguito che il prodotto:**  
*herewith declares that the product*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Identificazione del prodotto:</b><br><i>product identification:</i> | <b>TMAX XT1B 160 – XT1C 160 – XT1N 160 – XT1S 160 – XT1H 160<br/>e relativi accessori<br/>and relevant accessories</b> |
|--|--|

**risulta in conformità a quanto previsto dalla(e) seguente(i) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e)**  
*is in conformity with the provisions of the following EC directive(s)*

| <b>riferimento n.ro</b><br><i>reference nr.</i> | <b>titolo</b><br><i>title</i>   |
|---|---|
| <b>2006/95</b>                                  | <b>Direttiva Bassa Tensione</b><br><i>Low voltage directive</i>                                   |
| <b>2004/108/CE</b>                              | <b>Direttiva Compatibilità Elettromagnetica</b><br><i>Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive</i> |

**e che sono state applicate tutte le norme e/o specifiche tecniche indicate sul retro.**  
*and that the standards and/or technical specifications referenced overleaf have been applied*

**Ultime due cifre dell'anno in cui è stata affissa la marcatura CE: 09**  
*Last two digits of the years in which the CE marking was affixed*

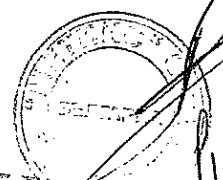
Bergamo il 31.05.10

на основание чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

(firma)

(signature) Lucio Azzola R&D Manager – Low Voltage Breakers

(nome e funzione della persona incaricata di firmare per conto del costruttore o suo rappresentante)  
(name and function of the signatory empowered to bind the manufacturer or his authorized representative)



**DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA'**  
*DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY*

**No** CEITMAX 037 R1.10

Riferimento relativo alle norme e/o specifiche tecniche, o parti di esse, utilizzate per la presente dichiarazione di conformità:  
*References of standards and/or technical specifications applied for this declaration of conformity, or parts thereof:*

- norme armonizzate:
- harmonized standards:

| n.ro<br><i>nr</i> | edizione<br><i>issue</i> | titolo<br><i>title</i>                 | parti<br><i>parts</i>    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| EN 60947          | 2007                     | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules    |
| EN 60947          | 2006                     | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit Breakers |

- altre norme e/o specifiche tecniche:
- other standards and/or technical specifications

| n.ro<br><i>nr</i> | edizione<br><i>issue</i> | titolo<br><i>title</i>                 | parti<br><i>parts</i>    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| IEC 60947         | Ed.5.0                   | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 1: General rules    |
| IEC 60947         | Ed.4                     | Low voltage switchgear and controlgear | Part 2: Circuit Breakers |

**DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITA'**  
**DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**



No CEITMAX 037 R1.10

- altre soluzioni tecniche, i cui dettagli sono inclusi nella documentazione tecnica o fascicolo tecnico:  
- other technical solutions, the details of which are included in the technical documentation or the technical construction file:

catalogo tecnico 1SDC210033D0201 03/2010

technical catalogue 1SDC210033D0201 March 2010

Certificato di gestione della Qualità ISO 9001-2000

ISO 9001 Quality Management System Certificate

Certificato di gestione Ambientale ISO 14001

ISO14001 Environment Management System Certificate

- altri riferimenti o informazioni richiesti dalla(e) direttiva(e) comunitaria(e) applicabile(i):  
- other references or information required by the applicable EC directive(s):





ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПАКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРИ И ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОВАПАРАТУРА /ИИ/ И СРН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислова зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 69743; факс:00359 745 69742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1009 ул."Григорчо Вакарица"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 959 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.4

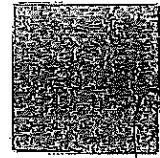
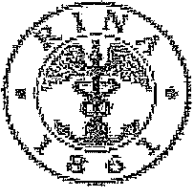
Протоколи от типови изпитвания на английски или български език, проведени от независима изпитвателна лаборатория – заверени копия, с приложен списък на отделните изпитвания на български език

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /ИИ/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



*Handwritten signature*

**TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE  
N. ELE389411CS**

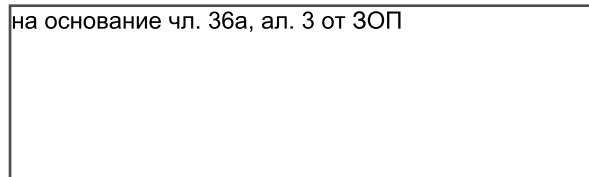
This is to certify that the product below is found to be in compliance with the applicable requirements of the RINA type approval system.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Description</b>       | <b>Circuit breaker</b>  |
| <b>Type</b>              | <b>Tmax XT Series:<br/>XT1, XT2, XT3, XT4</b>   |
| <b>Applicant</b>         | <b>ABB SpA – ABB Sacc Division<br/>Via Baioni, 35<br/>24123 Bergamo<br/>Italy</b>   |
| <b>Manufacturer</b>      | <b>ABB SpA – ABB Sacc Division<br/>Via Enrico Fermi, 14<br/>03100 Frosinone<br/>Italy</b>   |
| <b>Testing Standards</b> | <b>IEC 60947-2<br/>RINA Rules for Classification of Ships Part C_ Machinery System<br/>and Fire protection Ch.3, Sect.6. Table1</b> |

Issued in Genova on May 24, 2012.

This certificate is valid until May 23, 2022

на основание чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП



*Valerio Bonanni*

*Handwritten signature*

Genova, May 24, 2012

RINA  
Via Camice, 12 16128 Genova

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*



*[Handwritten signature]*

## TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE N. ELE389411CS

**Tmax XT**

**Product Description**

• **Circuit Breaker type Tmax XT1**

|                      |                 |     |     |       |      |     |       |      |     |       |     |      |       |     |     |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|
| Version              | XT1B            |     |     | XT1C  |      |     | XT1N  |      |     | XT1S  |     |      | XT1H  |     |     |
| Rated current In [A] | 160             |     |     | 160   |      |     | 160   |      |     | 160   |     |      | 160   |     |     |
| Release type         | TMD<br>R50+R160 |     |     |       |      |     |       |      |     |       |     |      |       |     |     |
| Voltage [V]          | 240             | 440 | 690 | 240   | 440  | 690 | 240   | 440  | 690 | 240   | 440 | 690  | 240   | 440 | 690 |
| Icu [kA]             | 25              | 15  | 3   | 40    | 25   | 4   | 65    | 36   | 6   | 85    | 50  | 8    | 100   | 65  | 10  |
| Ics [kA]             | 25              | 12  | 3   | 40    | 13   | 4   | 50    | 18   | 4   | 64    | 25  | 4    | 75    | 33  | 5   |
| Icm [kA]             | 52.5            | 30  | 4.5 | 84    | 52.5 | 6   | 143   | 75.6 | 9   | 187   | 105 | 13.6 | 220   | 143 | 17  |
| Frequency [Hz]       | 50-60           |     |     | 50-60 |      |     | 50-60 |      |     | 50-60 |     |      | 50-60 |     |     |
| T amb [°C]           | 40              |     |     | 40    |      |     | 40    |      |     | 40    |     |      | 40    |     |     |

• **Circuit Breaker type Tmax XT2**

|                      |   |      |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |
|----------------------|---|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| Version              | XT2N  |      |     | XT2S  |     |     | XT2H  |     |     | XT2L  |     |     | XT2V  |     |     |
| Rated current In [A] | 160   |      |     | 160   |     |     | 160   |     |     | 160   |     |     | 160   |     |     |
| Release type         | TMA, TMD, MF, MA<br>Ekip LS/i, Ekip I, Ekip LSi, Ekip LSiG, Ekip G LS/i, Ekip N LS/i,<br>Ekip M-LIU<br>R20+R160 |      |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |       |     |     |
| Voltage [V]          | 240   | 440  | 690 | 240   | 440 | 690 | 240   | 440 | 690 | 240   | 440 | 690 | 240   | 440 | 690 |
| Icu [kA]             | 65  | 36   | 10  | 85    | 50  | 12  | 100   | 65  | 15  | 150   | 100 | 18  | 200   | 150 | 20  |
| Ics [kA]             | 65  | 36   | 10  | 85    | 50  | 12  | 100   | 65  | 15  | 150   | 100 | 18  | 200   | 150 | 20  |
| Icm [kA]             | 143   | 75.6 | 17  | 187   | 105 | 24  | 220   | 143 | 30  | 330   | 220 | 36  | 440   | 330 | 40  |
| Frequency [Hz]       | 50-60   |      |     | 50-60 |     |     | 50-60 |     |     | 50-60 |     |     | 50-60 |     |     |
| T amb [°C]           | 40  |      |     | 40    |     |     | 40    |     |     | 40    |     |     | 40    |     |     |

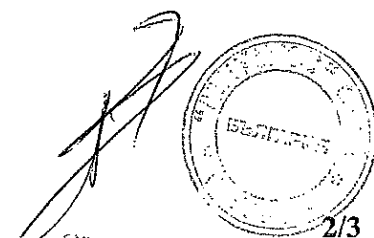
• **Circuit Breaker type Tmax XT3**

|                      |                     |      |     |       |     |      |
|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Version              | XT3N                |      |     | XT3S  |     |      |
| Rated current In [A] | 250                 |      |     | 250   |     |      |
| Release type         | TMD, MA<br>R63+R250 |      |     |       |     |      |
| Voltage [V]          | 240                 | 440  | 690 | 240   | 690 | 690  |
| Icu [kA]             | 50                  | 25   | 5   | 85    | 40  | 8    |
| Ics [kA]             | 38                  | 19   | 5   | 20    | 20  | 20   |
| Icm [kA]             | 105                 | 52.5 | 8.5 | 187   | 84  | 13.5 |
| Frequency [Hz]       | 50-60               |      |     | 50-60 |     |      |
| T amb [°C]           | 40                  |      |     | 40    |     |      |

Genova, May 24, 2012

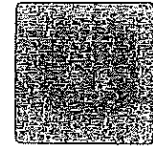
RINA  
Via Corsica, 12 - 16128 Genova

*[Handwritten signature]*



2/3

*[Handwritten signature]*



*[Handwritten signature]*

## TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE N. ELE389411CS

Tmax XT

• **Circuit Breaker type Tmax XT4**

|                      |  |      |     |         |     |     |         |     |     |         |     |     |         |     |      |
|----------------------|--|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| Version              | XT4N   |      |     | XT4S    |     |     | XT4H    |     |     | XT4L    |     |     | XT4V    |     |      |
| Rated current In [A] | 160/250  |      |     | 160/250 |     |     | 160/250 |     |     | 160/250 |     |     | 160/250 |     |      |
| Release type         | TMA, TMD, MA<br>Ekip LS/I, Ekip I, Ekip LSI, Ekip LSI/G, Ekip G LS/I, Ekip N LS/I,<br>Ekip M-LIU<br>R25+R250 |      |     |         |     |     |         |     |     |         |     |     |         |     |      |
| Voltage [V]          | 240  | 440  | 690 | 240     | 440 | 690 | 240     | 440 | 690 | 240     | 440 | 690 | 240     | 440 | 690  |
| Icu [kA]             | 65   | 36   | 10  | 85      | 50  | 12  | 100     | 65  | 15  | 150     | 100 | 20  | 200     | 150 | 25   |
| Ics [kA]             | 65   | 36   | 10  | 85      | 50  | 12  | 100     | 65  | 15  | 150     | 100 | 20  | 200     | 150 | 20   |
| Icm [kA]             | 143  | 75.6 | 17  | 187     | 105 | 24  | 220     | 143 | 30  | 330     | 220 | 40  | 440     | 330 | 52.5 |
| Frequency [Hz]       | 50-60  |      |     | 50-60   |     |     | 50-60   |     |     | 50-60   |     |     | 50-60   |     |      |
| T amb [°C]           | 40   |      |     | 40      |     |     | 40      |     |     | 40      |     |     | 40      |     |      |

For T ambient = 45°C, thermal – magnetic release must be derated in accordance with following table:

| XT1    |         |         | XT2    |         |         | XT3    |         |         | XT4    |         |         |
|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| In [A] | MIN [A] | MAX [A] | In [A] | MIN [A] | MAX [A] | In [A] | MIN [A] | MAX [A] | In [A] | MIN [A] | MAX [A] |
| 50     | 33,9    | 48,4    | 20     | 13,5    | 19,3    | 63     | 43      | 61      | 25     | 22      | 24      |
| 63     | 42,7    | 61      | 25     | 16,8    | 24,0    | 80     | 54      | 77      | 32     | 22      | 24      |
| 80     | 54,2    | 77      | 32     | 21,6    | 30,8    | 100    | 68      | 97      | 40     | 27      | 39      |
| 100    | 67,8    | 97      | 40     | 27,0    | 38,5    | 125    | 85      | 121     | 50     | 34      | 48      |
| 125    | 84,7    | 121     | 50     | 33,7    | 48,2    | 160    | 108     | 155     | 63     | 43      | 61      |
| 160    | 108,4   | 155     | 63     | 42,5    | 60,7    | 200    | 136     | 194     | 80     | 54      | 77      |
|        |         |         | 80     | 54,0    | 77,1    | 250    | 169     | 242     | 100    | 68      | 97      |
|        |         |         | 100    | 67,5    | 96,4    |        |         |         | 125    | 85      | 121     |
|        |         |         | 125    | 84,3    | 120,5   |        |         |         | 160    | 108     | 155     |
|        |         |         | 160    | 107,9   | 154,2   |        |         |         | 200    | 136     | 194     |
|        |         |         |        |         |         |        |         |         | 225    | 152     | 200     |
|        |         |         |        |         |         |        |         |         | 250    | 169     | 242     |

**Reference document:**

SACE Tmax XT Technical catalogue: doc. n. 1SDC210033D0202

**Notes:**

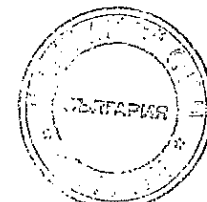
- Rated service short circuit breaking capacity (Ics)
- Rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icu)
- Rated short circuit making capacity (Icm)

Genova, May 24, 2012

RINA  
Via Corsica, 12 - 16128 Genova

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*



*[Handwritten signature]*

Certificate No:  
E-14114  
File No:  
823.10  
Job Id:  
262.1-010828-2



# TYPE APPROVAL CERTIFICATE

This is to certify:  
That the Circuit Breaker

with type designation(s)  
Tmax XT1, XT2, XT3 and XT4

Issued to  
**ABB S.P.A. - ABB Sace Division**  
Bergamo, Italy

is found to comply with  
Det Norske Veritas' Rules for Classification of Ships, High Speed & Light Craft and Det Norske Veritas' Offshore Standards

Application :

Rated Voltage (V) 690  
Rated Current (A) 160 - 250  
Frequency (Hz) 50-60

This Certificate is valid until 2021-06-30  
Issued at Hovik on 2015-03-31

DNV GL local station: Milan

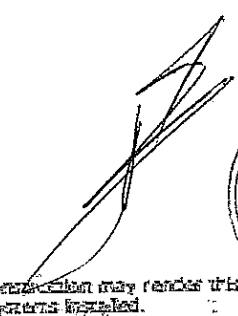
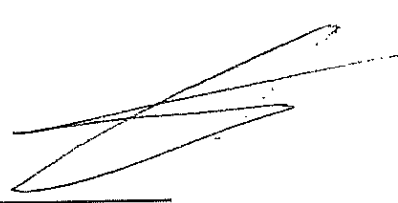
Approval Engineer: Nicolay Horn



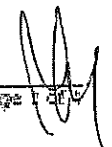
for DNV GL

Digitally Signed By Laumann, Marit  
Location: DNV GL Hovik, Norway  
Signing Date: 2015-03-31

**Marit Laumann**  
Head of Section



This Certificate is subject to terms and conditions covered. Any significant change in design or construction may render this Certificate invalid. The validity date relates to the Type Approval Certificate and not to the approval of equipment/systems installed.



Certificate No: **E-14114**  
 File No: **823.10**  
 Job Id: **262.1-010828-2**

**Name and place of manufacturer**

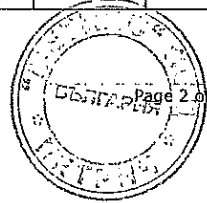
ABB SpA – ABB Sace Division  
 Frosinone, ITALY

**Product description**

Moulded –case circuit breaker

|   | XT1    |        |           |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
|   | B      | C      | N         | S      | H      |
| Rated insulation voltage <b>Ui</b> (V)                            | 1000   | 1000   | 1000      | 1000   | 1000   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage <b>Uimp</b> (kV)                  | 8      | 8      | 8         | 8      | 8      |
| Rated current <b>Iu</b> (A) at 40 °C (See application/limitation) | 160    | 160    | 160       | 160    | 160    |
| Rated service voltage <b>Ue</b> (V)                               | 690 AC | 690 AC | 690 AC    | 690 AC | 690 AC |
| Rated frequency AC (Hz)   | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60     | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (kA) <b>Icu</b>    |        |        |           |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 25     | 40     | 65        | 85     | 100    |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 15     | 25     | 36        | 50     | 65     |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 3      | 4      | 6         | 8      | 10     |
| Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity <b>Ics</b> (%Icu)   |        |        |           |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 100 %  | 100 %  | 75 (50) % | 75 %   | 75 %   |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 75 %   | 50 %   | 50 %      | 50 %   | 50 %   |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 100 %  | 100 %  | 75 %      | 50 %   | 50 %   |
| Utilisation category  | A      | A      | A         | A      | A      |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity <b>Icm</b>                    |        |        |           |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 52.5   | 84     | 143       | 187    | 220    |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 30     | 52.5   | 75.6      | 105    | 143    |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 4.5    | 6      | 9         | 13.6   | 17     |

|   | XT2    |        |        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   | N      | S      | H      | L      | V      |
| Rated insulation voltage <b>Ui</b> (V)                            | 1000   | 1000   | 1000   | 1000   | 1000   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage <b>Uimp</b> (kV)                  | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| Rated current <b>Iu</b> (A) at 40 °C (See application/limitation) | 160    | 160    | 160    | 160    | 160    |
| Rated service voltage <b>Ue</b> (V)                               | 690 AC | 690 AC | 690 AC | 690 AC | 690 AC |
| Rated frequency AC (Hz)   | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (kA) <b>Icu</b>    |        |        |        |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 65     | 85     | 100    | 150    | 200    |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 36     | 50     | 65     | 100    | 150    |
| 480 V AC (kA)*  | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | 75*    |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 10     | 12     | 15     | 18     | 20     |
| Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity <b>Ics</b> (%Icu)   |        |        |        |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 100 %  | 75 %   |
| Utilisation category  | A      | A      | A      | A      | A      |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity <b>Icm</b>                    |        |        |        |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 143    | 187    | 220    | 330    | 440    |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 75.6   | 105    | 143    | 220    | 440    |
| 480 V AC (kA)   | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA     | 165    |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 17     | 24     | 30     | 36     | 40     |



Certificate No: **E-14114**  
 File No: **823.10**  
 Job Id: **262.1-010828-2**

|   | XT3    |        |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | N      | S      |
| Rated insulation voltage <b>Ui</b> (V)                            | 1000   | 1000   |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage <b>Uimp</b> (kV)                  | 8      | 8      |
| Rated current <b>Iu</b> (A) at 40 °C (See application/limitation) | 250    | 250    |
| Rated service voltage <b>Ue</b> (V)                               | 690 AC | 690 AC |
| Rated frequency AC (Hz)   | 50-60  | 50-60  |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (kA) <b>Icu</b>    |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 50     | 85     |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 25     | 40     |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 5      | 8      |
| Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity <b>Ics</b> (%Icu)   |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 75 %   | 50 %   |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 75 %   | 50 %   |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 75 %   | 50 %   |
| Utilisation category  | A      | A      |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity <b>Icm</b>                    |        |        |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 105    | 187    |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 52.5   | 84     |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 8.5    | 13.6   |

|   | XT4     |         |         |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | N       | S       | H       | L       | V       |
| Rated insulation voltage <b>Ui</b> (V)                            | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage <b>Uimp</b> (kV)                  | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| Rated current <b>Iu</b> (A) at 40 °C (See application/limitation) | 160/250 | 160/250 | 160/250 | 160/250 | 160/250 |
| Rated service voltage <b>Ue</b> (V)                               | 690 AC  | 690 AC  | 690 AC  | 690 AC  | 690 AC  |
| Rated frequency AC (Hz)   | 50-60   | 50-60   | 50-60   | 50-60   | 50-60   |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (kA) <b>Icu</b>    |         |         |         |         |         |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 65      | 85      | 100     | 150     | 200     |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 36      | 50      | 65      | 100     | 150     |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 10      | 12      | 15      | 20      | 25      |
| Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity <b>Ics</b> (%Icu)   |         |         |         |         |         |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 100 %   | 75 %    |
| Utilisation category  | A       | A       | A       | A       | A       |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity <b>Icm</b>                    |         |         |         |         |         |
| 230 V AC (kA)   | 143     | 187     | 220     | 330     | 440     |
| 440 V AC (kA)   | 75.6    | 105     | 143     | 220     | 330     |
| 690 V AC (kA)   | 17      | 24      | 30      | 40      | 52.5    |

\* See application limitation

### Application/Limitation

TXT1 and TX3 only equipped with thermal-magnetic release, TXT2 and TXT4 is equipped with both Electronic and thermal-magnetic release.

The breaker type XT2V for 480 V is only applicable for use when the Ics value is not relevant.

Certificate No: **E-14114**  
File No: **823.10**  
Job Id: **262.1-010828-2**

Release data is given for 40 °C. For ship application thermal magnetic releases to be derated in accordance with following table (electronic releases need no deration):

| XT1   |       | XT2   |       | XT3    |        | XT4   |        |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| 40 °C | 45 °C | 40 °C | 45 °C | 40 °C  | 45 °C  | 40 °C | 45 °C  |
| In    | In    | In    | In    | In max | In max | In    | In max |
| 160   | 154   | 160   | 154   | 160    | 154    | 160   | 154    |
| -     | -     | -     | -     | 250    | 240    | 250   | 240    |

### Type Approval documentation

Technical Info :  
" SACE Tmax XT New low voltage moulded-case circuit-breakers up to 250A."

Type tests:  
CD "TEST REPORTS ABB SACE Tmax XT – DNV APPROVAL"  
ABB Test Report LBRP 11955/03 rev 01. Issued 2013-02-02

### Tests carried out

Type tests according to IEC 60947-2 sequence I, II, III and Annex H. Vibration & shock, inclination, EMC, dry heat, damp heat and low temperature test. UL 489 (ed.11, 2009) for breaker type XT2V for 480V /icu.

### Marking of product

ABB SACE – Type designation – Electrical data

### Periodical assessment

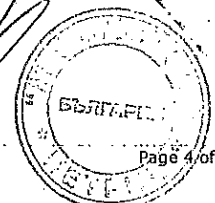
The scope of the periodical assessment is to verify that the conditions stipulated for the Type approval is complied with and that no alterations are made to the product design or choice of materials.

The main elements of the survey are:

- Inspection on factory samples, selected at random from the production line (where practicable)
- Results from Production Sample Tests (PST) and Routines (RT) checked (if not available tests according to PST and RT to be carried out)
- Review of type approval documentation
- Review of possible change in design, materials and performance
- Ensuring traceability between manufacturer's product type marking and Type Approval Certificate.

Survey to be performed at least every second year.

END OF CERTIFICATE





**IEC****IECEE  
CB  
SCHEME**

Ref. Certif. No.

**SE-72324A1/M1**IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST  
CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
(IECEE) CB SCHEMESYSTEME CEI D'ACCEPTATION MUTUELLE DE  
CERTIFICATS D'ESSAIS DES EQUIPEMENTS  
ELECTRIQUES (IECEE) METHODE OC**CB TEST CERTIFICATE****CERTIFICAT D'ESSAI OC**Product  
Produit

Circuit breakers

Name and address of the applicant  
Nom et adresse du demandeurABB S.p.A.  
ABB Sace Division, Via Pescaria 5, IT-24123 Bergamo.  
ITALYName and address of the manufacturer  
Nom et adresse du fabricant

Same as applicant

Name and address of the factory  
Nom et adresse de l'usineNote: When more than one factory, please report on page 2  
Note: Lorsque il y a plus d'une usine, veuillez utiliser la 2<sup>ème</sup> pageABB S.p.A.  
ABB Sace Division, Via Enrico Fermi 14, 03100 Frosinone, ITALYRatings and principal characteristics  
Valeurs nominales et caractéristiques principalesU<sub>e</sub> = 690VAC, I<sub>e</sub> = 16-160A, 50-60Hz,  
U<sub>i</sub> = 800V, U<sub>imp</sub> = 8kV, Pattern no. 3 and 4.  
See also page 2 and 3.Trademark (if any)  
Marque de fabrique (si elle existe)

ABB

Type of Manufacturer's Testing Laboratories used  
Type de programme du laboratoire d'essais  
constructeur

CTF Stage 3

Model / Type Ref.  
Ref. De typeTmax XT1B 160, Tmax XT1C 160, Tmax XT1N 160,  
Tmax XT1S 160, Tmax XT1H 160Additional information (if necessary may also be  
reported on page 2)  
Les informations complémentaires (si nécessaire,  
peuvent être indiqués sur la 2<sup>ème</sup> page)This certificate replaces certificate SE-72324A1 dated 18 July  
2013, a new certificate have been issued due additional  
current ratings.A sample of the product was tested and found  
to be in conformity with  
Un échantillon de ce produit a été essayé et a été  
considéré conforme à la

IEC 60947-2:2006+A1+A2

As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part  
of this Certificate  
Comme Indiqué dans le Rapport d'essais numéro de  
référence qui constitue partie de ce Certificat

1212698 and 1510090STO-001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body  
Ce Certificat d'essai OC est établi par l'Organisme National de Certification

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Intertek Semko AB  
Box 1103  
SE-164 22 Kista, Sweden  
Int +46 8 750 00 00**Intertek**

Signature:

Bo Berglöf

Date: 13 May 2015

Mandated reviewer: RRL

1/3

RRL

Additional information (if necessary)  
Information complémentaire (si nécessaire)

## Tmax XT1B 160

| $U_e$ (V)  | $I_{cu}$ (kA) | $I_{cs}$ (% of $I_{cu}$ ) | $I_{IT}$ (kA) |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 220/230 AC | 25            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 380 AC     | 18            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 400/415 AC | 18            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 440 AC     | 15            | 75                        | 1,92          |
| 500 AC     | 8             | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 525 AC     | 6             | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 690 AC     | 3             | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 250 DC*    | 18            | 100                       | -             |
| 500 DC**   | 18            | 100                       | -             |

\* = 2P in series

\*\* = 3P in series

## Tmax XT1C 160

| $U_e$ (V)  | $I_{cu}$ (kA) | $I_{cs}$ (% of $I_{cu}$ ) | $I_{IT}$ (kA) |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 220/230 AC | 40            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 380 AC     | 25            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 400/415 AC | 25            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 440 AC     | 25            | 50                        | 1,92          |
| 500 AC     | 18            | 50                        | 1,92          |
| 525 AC     | 8             | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 690 AC     | 4             | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 250 DC*    | 25            | 100                       | -             |
| 500 DC**   | 25            | 100                       | -             |

\* = 2P in series

\*\* = 3P in series

## Tmax XT1N 160

| $U_e$ (V)  | $I_{cu}$ (kA) | $I_{cs}$ (% of $I_{cu}$ ) | $I_{IT}$ (kA) |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 220/230 AC | 65            | 75 (50kA)                 | 1,92          |
| 380 AC     | 36            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 400/415 AC | 36            | 100                       | 1,92          |
| 440 AC     | 36            | 50                        | 1,92          |
| 500 AC     | 30            | 50                        | 1,92          |
| 525 AC     | 22            | 50                        | 1,92          |
| 690 AC     | 6             | 75                        | 1,92          |
| 250 DC*    | 36            | 100                       | -             |
| 500 DC**   | 36            | 100                       | -             |

\* = 2P in series

\*\* = 3P in series

Date: 13 May 2015

Signature: 

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от 30П

Additional information (if necessary)  
Information complémentaire (si nécessaire)

## Tmax XT1S 160

| U <sub>e</sub> (V) | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA) | I <sub>cs</sub> (% of I <sub>cu</sub> ) | I <sub>IT</sub> (kA) |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 220/230 AC         | 85                   | 75                                      | 1,92                 |
| 380 AC             | 50                   | 100                                     | 1,92                 |
| 400/415 AC         | 50                   | 75                                      | 1,92                 |
| 440 AC             | 50                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 500 AC             | 36                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 525 AC             | 35                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 690 AC             | 8                    | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 250 DC*            | 50                   | 100                                     | -                    |
| 500 DC**           | 50                   | 100                                     | -                    |

\* = 2P in series

\*\* = 3P in series

## Tmax XT1H 160

| U <sub>e</sub> (V) | I <sub>cu</sub> (kA) | I <sub>cs</sub> (% of I <sub>cu</sub> ) | I <sub>IT</sub> (kA) |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 220/230 AC         | 100                  | 75                                      | 1,92                 |
| 380 AC             | 70                   | 75                                      | 1,92                 |
| 400/415 AC         | 70                   | 50 (37,5kA)                             | 1,92                 |
| 440 AC             | 65                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 500 AC             | 50                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 525 AC             | 35                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 690 AC             | 10                   | 50                                      | 1,92                 |
| 250 DC*            | 70                   | 75                                      | -                    |
| 500 DC**           | 70                   | 75                                      | -                    |

\* = 2P in series

\*\* = 3P in series

на основании чл. 36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Date: 13 May 2015

Signature:



ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОАПАРАТУРА-ЕН И СРЪН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислова зона  
ул. "Слобода" 49  
тел.: 00359 745 60743; факс: 00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул. "Рикардо Вакарини" бл.5  
тел.: 00359 2 869 0696; факс: 00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail: sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007

www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.5

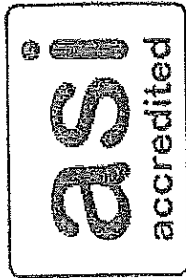
Сертификат/акредитация на независимата изпитвателна лаборатория, провела типовите изпитвания по т. 4 – заверено копие

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД



ASI-ACC-048

# Certificate of Accreditation

certification against voluntary sustainability standards

ASI - Accreditation Services International GmbH hereby affirms that

## Rina Services S.p.A.

Via Corsica, 12  
Genova 16128 Italy

meets the ASI accreditation program requirements and those set forth in the accreditation standards listed in the annex to this certificate, for the following programs:

Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)  
Marine Stewardship Council (MSC)

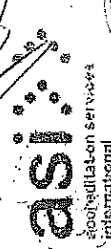
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048

На основание чл.  
36а, ал. 3 от ЗОП

Digitally signed by  
GUNTARS LAGUNS  
Date: 10/08/2017

ASI Managing Director

Please see the scope and validity  
of accreditation in the certificate  
annex on the ASI website:  
[www.accreditation-services.com](http://www.accreditation-services.com)



ASI - Accreditation Services International GmbH  
Friedrich-Ebert-Allee 69  
53113 Bonn, Germany

This certificate is the property of ASI and must be immediately returned on request. Reproduction is prohibited except with written approval of ASI.  
ASI-Accreditation Services International GmbH © 2007



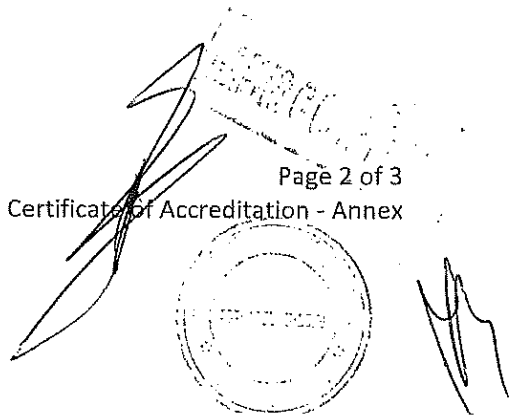
**ASI Certificate of Accreditation - Annex**

CAB Name Rina Services S.p.A.  
CAB Shortcode RINA  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048  
Accredited Activities Certification against voluntary sustainability standards - as indicated below  
Last updated on 02 October 2017

**Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Accreditation**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Date of original accreditation             | 24 September 2012  |
| Current accreditation granted on           | 29 September 2017  |
| Current accreditation valid until          | 24 September 2022  |
| Technical Scope(s)                         | FSC COC  |
| Geographical Scope(s)                      | Worldwide (excluding China).   |
| Standard(s) to which CAB is accredited:    | FSC-STD-20-001 v4-0<br>FSC-STD-20-011 V2-0<br>FSC-STD-40-003 V2-1                        |
| Standard(s) which CAB can certify against: | FSC-STD-40-004 V3-0<br>FSC-STD-40-005 V2-1<br>FSC-STD-40-006 V1-0<br>FSC-STD-40-007 V2-0 |

Rina Services S.p.A.  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048



**Marine Stewardship Council (MSC) Accreditation**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Date of original accreditation             | 26 September 2013   |
| Current accreditation granted on           | 26 September 2013   |
| Current accreditation valid until          | 25 September 2018   |
| Technical Scope(s)                         | MSC COC   |
| Geographical Scope(s)                      | Worldwide   |
| Standard(s) to which CAB is accredited:    | MSC General Certification Requirements v2.1<br>MSC Chain of Custody Certification Requirements v2.0<br>MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Default v4.0 |
| Standard(s) which CAB can certify against: | MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Group v1.0<br>MSC Chain of Custody Standard – Consumer-Facing Organisation v1.0                                     |

Rina Services S.p.A.  
Accreditation Code ASI-ACC-048

Page 3 of 3  
ASI Certificate of Accreditation - Annex



ЕЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИ ТАБЛА, КОМПЛЕКТНИ ТРАНСФОРМАТОРНИ ПОСТОВЕ, ЕЛЕКТРОПАРАЛУРА-НИ и СрН

гр.Петрич 2850, Промислена зона  
ул."Свобода"49  
тел.:00359 745 60743; факс:00359 745 60742  
e-mail: metix@metix.bg  
гр.София 1000 ул."Рикардо Вакарини"бл.5  
тел.:00359 2 869 0696; факс:00359 2 958 9334  
e-mail:sales@metix.bg



Management  
System  
ISO 9001:2015  
ISO 14001:2015  
OHSAS 18001:2007  
www.tuv.com  
ID 9105026855

## ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕ 9.18.6

Инструкции за транспортиране, складиране, монтиране, вкл. въртящия момент на затягане на клемовите съединения, обслужване и поддържане

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да се транспортират опаковани в оригинална опаковка.

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус трябва да се съхраняват в сухи, закрити помещения опаковани в оригинална опаковка

Автоматичните прекъсвачи НН с лят корпус да бъдат монтирани на монтажна проща сила на затягане 2,5 Nm.

*Настоящото приложение се прилага във връзка с участието ми в:  
търг с предмет:*

**„ ДОСТАВКА НА РАЗПРЕДЕЛИТЕЛНИ ТАБЛА НИСКО НАПРЕЖЕНИЕ /НН/ “**

**РЕФ. № PPD 18-073**

организиран от "ЧЕЗ Разпределение България" АД